



NORWEGIAN CUSTOMS TARIFF

- Including the Statistical Nomenclature -

2018

This publication has no legal status. It is for information purposes only. Only the original version in Norwegian, as approved by the Norwegian Parliament, has official status.

The English version of the Norwegian Customs Tariff does not contain all the elements that can be found in the original Norwegian version. The introductory legal provisions on import and export of goods, the information from Statistics Norway and the index to the Customs Tariff are not translated into English. This is also the reason why the pagination in the first and the last part of the publication is incomplete.

The Norwegian Customs Tariff in English may also be found at:

<http://www.toll.no>

INFORMATION

The Norwegian Customs Tariff is based on **The Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, and its subsequent amending protocols**. The Convention (The HS Nomenclature) is approved by The World Customs Organization (WCO) in Brussels. Due to e.g. technological development and changes in international trade, the HS Nomenclature is revised approximately every 5th year. The latest amendment was adopted by the WCO in June 2014 and implemented 1 January 2017. The next revision will be incorporated in the Customs Tariff entering into force 1 January 2022.

To the relevant columns in the customs tariff, the following comments apply:

Column 1 – “Import and export regulations”

A description of the content of this column is not yet available in English.

Column 2 – “Number”

A commodity code consists of 8 digits. The first 6 digits are incorporated in the Harmonized System, and are mandatory for all countries using this system as a basis for their customs tariffs. In most cases, the 7th digit reflects national customs duty rates (as bound in WTO). The 8th digit is used to cover e.g. national statistical needs and the interest of the Ministry of Agriculture and Food and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning import and export regulations. In some cases, the 8th digit is also used to specify goods levied with special fees.

Column 3 – “Item”

The text is the commodity descriptions as laid down in the HS-nomenclature for headings and subheadings in the HS. Additionally, texts for national customs purposes and statistical purposes are included.

Column 4 – “Rates”

The rates of Customs duty are stated in percent of the customs value or, if no other basis for the calculation of duty is prescribed, in Norwegian Kroner per kg. If the duty is “free”, it is indicated with the digit “0”.

The abbreviation “M.N.I” (including immediate packing) is stated in the reference column if the immediate packing is to be considered as part of the dutiable weight.

“Ordinary”

In this column the ordinary rate of Customs duty is indicated. The duty rate applies for goods imported from countries with whom Norway has not entered into a free trade agreement (FTA), and for goods imported from a FTA-party, but not satisfying by the conditions for preferential tariff treatment as set out in these agreements.

The section “Free Trade Agreements”

This section contains duty rates applicable upon import of originating products according to the EFTA-convention, the free trade agreement EU/Norway and the EEA-agreement, or from countries or territories with whom Norway or the EFTA-parties have concluded a free trade agreement. The different customs duties for originating products according the above mentioned agreements, is stated with the county code in connection to the respective subheading/ commodity code. Proof of origin shall be presented in such state as required in the respective agreement.

EU (The European Union) consists of the following countries:

Austria,

Belgium,

Bulgaria,

Croatia,

Cyprus,

Czechia (Czech Republic),

Denmark (except Greenland and the Faroe Islands),

Estonia,

Finland,

France (including Monaco and the overseas departments of Guadeloupe, French Guiana, Martinique and Reunion),

Germany,

Great Britain and Northern Ireland in addition to the Shetland Islands, Isle of Man and The British Channel Islands,

Greece,

Hungary,
Ireland,
Italy (including San Marino, but excluding Livigno and Campione d'Italia),
Latvia,
Lithuania,
Luxembourg,
Malta,
The Netherlands,
Poland,
Portugal (including the Azores and Madeira),
Romania,
Slovakia,
Slovenia,
Spain (including the Canary Islands) and
Sweden

EFTA (The European Free Trade Association) consists of the following countries:

Iceland,
Liechtenstein,
Norway (including Svalbard and Jan Mayen), and
Switzerland

EEA (the European Economic Agreement) consists of the countries being members of the EU and EFTA, but excluding Switzerland. Also Svalbard and Jan Mayen are excluded from the EEA-agreement.

For goods originating in Greenland, the most favourable of the Customs duty rates applicable for goods of the same kind originating in EU and/or an EFTA-state shall be used.

The same duty rates as for EEA are applicable upon import of originating products from the Spanish territories Ceuta and Melilla.

Other free trade agreements

Goods that may be imported free of Customs duty, or to a reduced rate of duty, according to the free trade agreements established between the EFTA-parties with specific countries, or Norway's bilateral agricultural agreements with the same countries, are indicated in connection to the respective subheading/commodity code for the product in question together with the country code (or group of countries), with the applicable duty rate. Such agreements are established with the following countries: Albania (AL), Bosnia-Herzegovina (BA), Canada (CA), Chile (CL), Colombia (CO), Costa Rica (CR), Egypt (EG), The Faroe Islands (FO), Georgia (GE), Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC), Hong Kong, China (HK), Israel (IL), Jordan (JO), Republic of Korea (KR), Lebanon (LB), Macedonia (MK), Montenegro (ME), Morocco (MA), Mexico (MX), Panama (PA), PLO on behalf of the Palestinian Authority (PS), Peru (PE), Serbia (RS), Singapore (SG), The South African Customs Union (SACU), Tunisia (TN), Turkey (TR) and Ukraine (UA).

FHA is an abbreviation used for all the FTA-partners, including EU, EFTA and the EEA-countries, in Chapters 61, 62 and 63. The code does **not** cover countries included in the Norwegian GSP system.

"Ordinary" GSP countries are covered by the code GSP, and Lower Middle Income Countries and Territories with less than 75 millions inhabitants by the code G+. Since all products originating in the Least Developed Countries (LDCs) are granted duty-free treatment, this is not especially reflected in the Customs Tariff. Information concerning which countries that belong to the relevant group of countries (GSP or MUL) may be found in separate documents on our website.

Column 5 – “Quantity”

This column indicates the units of quantity used to prepare statistical information.

Column 6 – “References”

This column is used for references to the annex where definitions, information on tariff quotas, tariff reductions and other relevant information is stated. In the electronic version of the customs tariff, this information is available as pop-ups and links.

The Customs Tariff does not contain any information regarding regulations, excise duties or fees.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

AC	alternating current
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
a.v.	of the value
bar	unit for pressure, 1 bar = 100 kPa (10^5 Pa)
Bq or curie	unit for radiation (becquerel and ci - including mikrocurie μ Ci, respectively)
desitex	(see tex)
dyn/cm	dyn per centimeter (se newton)
ehk	effective horsepower
barrel	1 barrel= 158,987dm ³ (liter)
yield point (limit)	the tension, at which a material becomes "liquid" (tension per square unit)
Hz	hertz (unit for frequency)(khz = kilohertz)
carat	1 carat= 0,200 grams
kcal	kilocalorie(s)
Kelvin	unit for thermodynamic temperature og difference in temperatures ($0^{\circ}\text{C}=273,15^{\circ}$ K)
kgf	kilogram force (unit for power)
kVA	kilovolt amperes (kvar = kilovolt - amperes - reactive)
square foot	1 square foot = 0,0929 m ²
L.	Linné (Linné-taxonomy)
M	mega
m-	meta-
micron	0,001 mm
Mullen	name of a special apparatus for measuring the burst strength of paper
N	newton (unit for power) ($1\text{N}=1\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}/\text{s}^2$ $1\text{N}=10^5$ dyn) (N/m=newton pr. m)
number metric	unit for thickness of yarn (nm); The number states the number x 1000 m yarn weighing 1 kg
o-	ortho-
p-	para-
Pa	pascal, unit for pressure and tension ($1\text{Pa} = 1\text{N}/\text{m}^2$)
spp.	species lat.
specific weight	weight per volume unit (specific gravity)
T	tesla = 10 kilogauss (measure unit for magnetic flux density)
tex	unit for the weight of a yarn calculated on the basis of grams per 1000 m yarn, e.g., 1 tex = a yarn of a length of 1000 m weighing 1 g. 1 desitex = 1tex : 10)
tonn/h	tonn per hour
var.	varietas lat. (variety)

vol.

volume

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section I

Live animals; animal products

- 1 Live animals
- 2 Meat and edible meat offal
- 3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
- 4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
- 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Section II

Vegetable products

- 6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
- 7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
- 8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
- 9 Coffee, tea, maté and spices
- 10 Cereals
- 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
- 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
- 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
- 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

- 15 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

- 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
- 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
- 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
- 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
- 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
- 21 <p>Miscellaneous edible preparations</p>
- 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar
- 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Section V

Mineral Products

25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

26 Ores, slag and ash

27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

29 Organic chemicals

30 Pharmaceutical products

31 Fertilisers

32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

37 Photographic or cinematographic goods

38 Miscellaneous chemical products

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

39 Plastics and articles thereof

40 Rubber and articles thereof

Section VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Section IX

**WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE
AND WICKERWORK**

- 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
- 45 Cork and articles of cork
- 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Section X

**PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND
SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF**

- 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
- 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
- 49 <p>Printed books, newspaper, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans</p>

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

- 50 Silk
- 51 <p>Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric</p>
- 52 Cotton
- 53 Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
- 54 <p>Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials</p>
- 55 Man-made staple fibres
- 56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
- 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings
- 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
- 59 <p>Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use</p>
- 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics
- 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
- 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
- 63 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

Section XII

**Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof;
prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

- 64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
- 65 Headgear and parts thereof
- 66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
- 67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

- 68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
- 69 Ceramic products
- 70 Glass and glassware

Section XIV

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

- 71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery, coin

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

- 72 Iron and steel
- 73 Articles of iron or steel
- 74 Copper and articles thereof
- 75 Nickel and articles thereof
- 76 Aluminium and articles thereof
- 77 Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System
- 78 Lead and articles thereof
- 79 Zinc and articles thereof
- 80 Tin and articles thereof
- 81

<p>Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof</p>
- 82

<p>Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks of base metal; parts thereof of base metal</p>
- 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

- 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
- 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Section XVII

Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

- 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
- 87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

- 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
- 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

Section XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
- 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof
- 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

- 93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

- 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
- 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
- 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

- 97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

GENERAL RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM

Classification of goods in the Nomenclature shall be governed by the following principles :

1. The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions :
 2. a. Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.
 - b. Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be determined according to the principles of Rule 3.
3. When by application of Rule 2. b or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows :
 - a. The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
 - b. Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3.a, shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
 - c. When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3.a or 3.b, they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein :
 - a. Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
 - b. Subject to the provisions of Rule 5.a above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Notes.

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

CHAPTER 1

LIVE ANIMALS

Note.

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except :
- a. Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 03.01, 03.06, 03.07 or 03.08;
- b. Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 30.02; and
- c. Animals of heading 95.08.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.				
		- Horses :				
	.2100	-- Pure-bred breeding animals.....	5000,00		kg,item	TNS 001
			pr.item			
		-- Other :				
	.2902	--- Of a weight less than 133 kg.....	37,61		kg,item	
	.2908	--- Other.....	5000,00		kg,item	
			pr.item			
	.3000	- Asses.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	01.02	Live bovine animals.				
		- Cattle :				
	.2100	-- Pure-bred breeding animals.....	7500,00		kg,item	TNS 002
			pr.item			
	.2900	-- Other.....	37,61		kg,item	
		- Buffalo :				
	.3100	-- Pure-bred breeding animals.....	7500,00		kg,item	TNS002
			pr.item			
	.3900	-- Other.....	37,61		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	37,61		kg,item	
	01.03	Live swine.				
	.1000	- Pure-bred breeding animals.....	1500,00		kg,item	TNS 003
			pr.item			
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Weighing less than 50 kg.....	32,25		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Weighing 50 kg or more.....	46,58		kg,item	
	01.04	Live sheep and goats.				
	.1000	- Sheep.....	1000,00		kg,item	TNS 004
			pr.item			
	.2000	- Goats.....	500,00		kg,item	TNS 005
			pr.item			

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.				
		- Weighing not more than 185 g :				
		-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> :				
	.1101	--- Pure-bred breeding chickens.....	5,45		kg,item	
	.1109	--- Other.....	327 %		kg,item	
		-- Turkeys :				
	.1201	--- Pure-bred breeding chickens.....	39,06		kg,item	
	.1209	--- Other.....	555 %		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Ducks.....	555 %		kg,item	
	.1400	-- Geese.....	555 %		kg,item	
	.1500	-- Guinea fowls.....	555 %		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9400	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	32,29		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	60,55		kg,item	
	01.06	Other live animals.				
		- Mammals :				
	.1100	-- Primates.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia).....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Camels and other camelids (<i>Camelidae</i>).....	0		kg,item	
	.1400	-- Rabbits and hares.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Reindeer.....	37,61		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.1992	---- Fur-bearing animals, not elsewhere specified or included.....	0		kg,item	
	.1999	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles) :				
	.2001	-- Snakes.....	0		kg,item	
	.2002	-- Turtles.....	0		kg,item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Birds :				
	.3100	-- Birds of prey.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos).....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Ostriches; emus (<i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>).....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Pheasants.....	0		kg,item	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Insects :				
	.4100	-- Bees.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4901	--- Bumble bees (<i>Bombus sp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4902	--- Butterflies (<i>Lepidoptera</i>) and ants (<i>Formicidae</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4903	--- Flies (<i>Brachycera</i>), including robber flies (<i>Asilidae</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4904	--- Beetles (<i>Coleoptera</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4905	--- Phasmids (stick insects (<i>Phasmatoidea</i>)), leaf insects (walking leaves (<i>Phylliidae</i>)) and mantids (<i>Mantodea</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4906	--- Grasshoppers and crickets (<i>Saltatoria</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4907	--- Cockroaches (<i>Blattodea</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9002	-- Earthworms (<i>Megadrilacea</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9003	-- Arachnids (<i>Arachnida</i>), including scorpions (<i>Scorpionidae</i>).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9004	-- Frogs and salamanders.....	0		kg	
	.9008	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 2

MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

a. Products of the kinds described in headings 02.01 to 02.08 or 02.10, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;

b. Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 05.04) or animal blood (heading 05.11 or 30.02); or

c. Animal fat, other than products of heading 02.09 (Chapter 15).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	02.01	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.				
	.1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	32,28	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 29,05	kg	TKV 017
		- Other cuts with bone in :				
	.2001	-- "Compensated" quarters, i.e. forequarters and hindquarters of the same animal presented at the same time.....	32,28	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 29,05	kg	TKV 017
	.2002	-- Other forequarters.....	66,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, RS: 59,76	kg	TKV 017
	.2003	-- Other hindquarters.....	66,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, RS: 59,76	kg	TKV 017
	.2004	-- So-called "Pistola cuts".....	66,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 59,76	kg	D 23 TKV 017
	.2008	-- Other.....	66,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 59,76	kg	
		- Boneless :				
	.3001	-- Beef steaks and fillets.....	344 %	G+,GSP:310 % CO,PE: 309,6 % SACU: 292 %	kg	TKV 006
	.3009	-- Other.....	119,01	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 107,11 SACU: 101,16	kg	TKV 006
N	02.02	Meat of bovine animals, frozen.				TKV 007 TKV 016 TKV 018 TKV 019 TKV 020 TKV 021 TKV 017
	.1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	32,28	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 29,05	kg	TKV 017
		- Other cuts with bone in :				
	.2001	-- "Compensated" quarters, i.e. forequarters and hindquarters of the same animal presented at the same time.....	32,28	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 29,05	kg	TKV 017
	.2002	-- Other forequarters.....	66,40	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 59,76	kg	TKV 017
	.2003	-- Other hindquarters.....	66,40	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 59,76	kg	TKV 017
	.2004	-- So-called "Pistola cuts".....	66,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 59,76	kg	D 23 TKV 017
	.2008	-- Other.....	66,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 59,76	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Boneless :				
	.3001	-- Beef steaks and fillets.....	344 %	G+,GSP: 310 % CO,PE: 309,6 % SACU: 292 %	kg	TKV 006
	.3009	-- Other.....	119,01	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 107,11 SACU: 101,16	kg	TKV 006
N	02.03	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.				
		- Fresh or chilled :				
		-- Carcasses and half-carcasses :				
	.1101	--- Of domestic swine.....	24,64	EFTA: 23,41 CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 22,18	kg	TKV 017
	.1109	--- Other.....	24,64	EFTA: 23,41 CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 22,18	kg	
		-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in :				
		--- Of domestic swine :				
	.1201	---- Hams and cuts thereof.....	54,99	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 49,49	kg	
	.1202	---- Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	54,99	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 49,49	kg	
	.1209	--- Of other swine.....	54,99	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 49,49	kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Of domestic swine :				
	.1901	---- Fore-ends and cuts thereof.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.1902	---- Loins and cuts thereof, with bone in.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.1903	---- Pork fat, containing meat, but not containing more than 7 % by weight of meat	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 58,46	kg	
		---- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof :				
	.1904	---- With bone in.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.1905	---- Boneless.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 58,46	kg	
		---- Other :				
	.1907	---- Other.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.1908	---- Boneless.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.1909	--- Of other swine.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 58,46	kg	
		- Frozen :				
		-- Carcasses and half-carcasses :				
	.2101	--- Of domestic swine.....	24,64	EFTA: 23,41 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 22,18	kg	TKV 007 TKV 016 TKV 017 TKV 019 TKV 020
	.2109	--- Of other swine.....	24,64	EFTA: 23,41 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 22,18	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in :				
		--- Of domestic swine :				
	.2201	---- Hams and cuts thereof.....	54,99	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 49,49	kg	
	.2202	---- Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	54,99	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 49,49	kg	
	.2209	--- Of other swine.....	54,99	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 49,49	kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Of domestic swine :				
	.2901	---- Fore-ends and cuts thereof.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.2902	---- Loins and cuts thereof, with bone in.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.2903	---- Pork fat, containing meat, but not containing more than 7 % by weight of meat	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 58,46	kg	
		---- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof :				
	.2904	----- With bone in.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.2905	----- Boneless.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 58,46	kg	
		---- Other :				
	.2907	----- Boneless.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.2908	----- Other.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 58,46	kg	
	.2909	--- Of other swine.....	64,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 58,46	kg	
N	02.04	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.				TKV 020
	.1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled..	429 %	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 386 %	kg	TKV 021 TKV 007 TKV 008 TKV 016 TKV 018
		- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled :				
	.2100	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	24,15	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 21,73	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008 TKV 018
	.2200	-- Other cuts with bone in.....	85,27	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 76,74	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008 TKV 018
	.2300	-- Boneless.....	76,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 69,26	kg	
	.3000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen.....	429 %	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 386 %	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008 TKV 018
		- Other meat of sheep, frozen :				
	.4100	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	24,15	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 21,73 SACU: 20,53	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008 TKV 018
	.4200	-- Other cuts with bone in.....	85,27	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 76,74 SACU: 72,48	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008 TKV 018
	.4300	-- Boneless.....	76,96	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 69,26 SACU: 65,42	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008 TKV 018
	.5000	- Meat of goats.....	37,21	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 33,49 SACU: 31,63	kg	TKV 007 TKV 008 TKV 018

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	02.05 .0000	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.....	71,98	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 64,78	kg	
N	02.06 .1000	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen. - Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.....	34,28	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 30,85	kg	
	.2100	- Of bovine animals, frozen : -- Tongues.....	23,56	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 21,20 SACU: 20,03	kg	
	.2200	-- Livers.....	12,78	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 11,50 SACU: 10,86	kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	26,94	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 24,24 SACU: 22,90	kg	
	.3000	- Of swine, fresh or chilled.....	15,20	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 13,68	kg	
	.4100	- Of swine, frozen : -- Livers.....	12,53	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 11,28	kg	TKV 017
	.4900	-- Other.....	15,20	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 13,68	kg	
	.8000	- Other, fresh or chilled.....	15,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 14,29	kg	
	.9000	- Other, frozen.....	15,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 14,29	kg	
N	02.07 .1100	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen. - Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> : -- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	48,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 43,56	kg	TKV 017
	.1200	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	25,71	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 23,14	kg	TKV 007 TKV 016 TKV 017 TKV 019 TKV 020
	.1300	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled.....	101,63	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 91,46	kg	
	.1410	-- Cuts and offal, frozen : --- Livers.....	12,78	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 11,50	kg	
	.1490	--- Other.....	66,73	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 60,05	kg	
	.2400	- Of turkeys : -- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	48,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 43,56	kg	TKV 017
	.2500	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	27,45	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 24,70	kg	TKV 007 TKV 017 TKV 019 TKV 020
	.2600	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled.....	101,63	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 91,46	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Cuts and offal, frozen :				
	.2710	--- Livers.....	12,78	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 11,50	kg	
	.2790	--- Other.....	78,64	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 70,77	kg	
		- Of ducks :				
	.4100	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	48,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 43,56	kg	
	.4200	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	48,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 43,56	kg	TKV 007 TKV 019 TKV 020
	.4300	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled.....	12,78	TN: 12,18 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 11,50	kg	
		-- Other, fresh or chilled :				
	.4401	--- breasts and cuts thereof.....	101,63	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 91,46	kg	TKV 017
	.4409	--- Other.....	101,63	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 91,46	kg	
		-- Other, frozen :				
	.4510	--- Livers.....	12,78	TN: 12,18 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 11,50	kg	
	.4590	--- Other.....	101,63	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 91,46	kg	
		- Of geese :				
	.5100	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled.....	48,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 43,56	kg	
	.5200	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen.....	48,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 43,56	kg	TKV 007 TKV 019 TKV 020
	.5300	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled.....	12,78	TN: 12,18 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 11,50	kg	
	.5400	-- Other, fresh or chilled.....	101,63	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 91,46	kg	
		-- Other, frozen :				
	.5510	--- livers.....	12,78	TN: 12,78 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 11,50	kg	
	.5590	--- Other.....	101,63	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 91,46	kg	
		- Of guinea fowls :				
	.6010	-- Not cut in pieces.....	48,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 43,56	kg	TKV 007 TKV 019 TKV 020
	.6090	-- Other.....	101,63	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 91,46	kg	
N	02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.				
	.1000	- Of rabbits or hares.....	24,64	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 22,17	kg	TKV 010
	.3000	- Of primates.....	119,01	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 107,10	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walrus (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia) :				
	.4010	-- Of whales.....	32,28	G+,GSP: 29,05 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EØS,FO, GCC,GE,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, MX,PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4091	--- Of seals.....	119,01	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 107,10 SACU: 0	kg	
	.4099	--- Other.....	119,01	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 107,10	kg	
	.5000	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles).....	119,01	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 107,10	kg	
	.6000	- Of camels and other camelids (<i>Camelidae</i>).....	119,01	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 107,10	kg	TKV 010
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Tongues.....	31,83	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 28,64	kg	
		-- Of reindeer, except tongues :				
	.9021	--- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	32,28	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 29,05	kg	
	.9022	--- Other cuts with bone in.....	66,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 59,76	kg	
	.9029	--- Boneless; meat offal.....	122,30	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 110,07	kg	
	.9030	-- Of wood birds and grouses, except tongues.....	48,40	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 43,56	kg	TKV 010
		-- Of elk and deer, except tongues :				
		--- Of elk :				
	.9043	---- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	60,00	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 54,00	kg	
	.9044	---- Other cuts with bone in.....	90,00	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 81,00	kg	
	.9045	---- Boneless; meat offal.....	122,30	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 110,07	kg	
		--- Of deer :				
	.9046	---- Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	60,00	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 54,00	kg	
	.9047	---- Other cuts with bone in.....	90,00	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 81,00	kg	
	.9048	---- Boneless; meat offal.....	122,30	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 110,07	kg	
	.9060	-- Frogs' legs.....	0		kg	
		-- Other, except tongues :				
	.9094	--- Of ostrich.....	119,01	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 107,10 SACU: 101,16	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	119,01	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 107,10	kg	TKV 010

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	02.09	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.				
	.1000	- Of pigs.....	15,89	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 14,30 EFTA,EU: 10,50	kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	15,89	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 14,30 EFTA,EU: 10,50	kg	
N	02.10	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.				
		- Meat of swine :				
		-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in :				
	.1101	--- Containing 15 % or more by weight of bones.....	60,32	RS: 54,29 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 54,28	kg	TKV 017
	.1109	--- Other.....	60,32	RS: 54,29 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 54,28	kg	
	.1200	-- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof.....	89,75	RS: 80,78 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 80,77	kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	121,12	RS: 109,01 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 109,00	kg	
	.2000	- Meat of bovine animals.....	115,14	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 103,62 SACU: 97,87	kg	TKV 018
		- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal :				
	.9100	-- Of primates.....	144,26	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 129,83	kg	
	.9200	-- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia).....	144,26	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 129,83	kg	
	.9300	-- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles).....	144,26	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 129,83	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9902	--- Of sheep or goats.....	144,26	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 129,83 SACU: 122,62	kg	
	.9904	--- Of poultry.....	144,26	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 129,83	kg	
	.9908	--- Other.....	144,26	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 129,83	kg	

CHAPTER 3

FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- Mammals of heading 01.06;
 - Meat of mammals of heading 01.06 (heading 02.08 or 02.10);
 - Fish (including livers, roes and milt thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5);
2. In this Chapter the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.
- flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 23.01); or
- Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 16.04).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

N	03.01 Live fish.					
		- Ornamental fish :				
	.1100	-- Freshwater.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other live fish :				
	.9100	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Salmon (alevin, parr, smolt etc.).....	0		kg	
	.9902	--- Turbot (alevin, parr, smolt etc.).....	0		kg	
	.9903	--- Sturgeons (<i>Acipenser spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9904	--- Wrasses (<i>Labidae spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9905	--- Lumpfish (<i>Cyclopterus lumpus</i>).....			kg	
	.9906	--- Arctic char (<i>Salvelinus alpinus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9908	--- Other.....	0		kg	

N	03.02 Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.					
		- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.02.9100 - 03.02.9909 :				
		-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>) :				
		--- Fish-farm bred trout :				
	.1111	---- With head.....	0		kg	
	.1119	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorboscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) :				
		--- Fish-farm bred salmon :				
	.1411	---- With head.....	0		kg	
	.1419	---- Other (including salmon without head).....	0		kg	
	.1490	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Char (<i>Salvelinus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.02.9100 - 03.02.9909 :				
		-- Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>) :				
	.2110	--- Greenland halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>)...	0		kg	
		--- Other halibut (<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>) :				
	.2191	---- Fish-farm bred.....	0		kg	
	.2199	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>).....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Sole (<i>Solea spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Turbots (<i>Psetta maxima</i>) :				
	.2401	--- Fish-farm bred.....	0		kg	
	.2409	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.02.9100 - 03.02.9909 :				
	.3100	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>) :				
	.3501	--- Atlantic bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3502	--- Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus orientalis</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3600	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>) cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.02.9100 - 03.02.9900 :				
		-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>) :				
	.4101	--- North Sea herring.....	0		kg	
	.4102	--- Norwegian herring, spawning in the spring.....	0		kg	
	.4109	--- Other herrings.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4300	-- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4500	-- Jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4700	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.02.9100 - 03.02.9909 :				
		-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>) :				
		--- Atlantic cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i>) :				
	.5121	---- Fish-farm bred.....	0		kg	
	.5122	---- Spawning cod.....	0		kg	
	.5128	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5190	---- Other cod.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5400	-- Hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5500	-- Alaska pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5600	-- Blue whittings (<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5901	--- Pollack (<i>Pollachius pollachius</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5902	--- Ling (<i>Molva spp.</i>).....			kg	
	.5909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.02.9100 - 03.02.9909 :				
	.7100	-- Tilapia (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.7300	-- Carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.7400	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.02.9100 - 03.02.9909 :				
		-- Dogfish and other sharks :				
	.8110	--- Dogfish (<i>Squalus acanthias</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8190	--- Other sharks.....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8300	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8400	-- Sea bass (<i>Dicentrarchus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8500	-- Seabream (<i>Sparidae</i>).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.8902	--- Red fish (<i>Sebastes spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8903	--- Angler fish (<i>Lophius spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8904	--- Atlantic catfish (<i>Anarhichas spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8909	--- Other fish.....	0		kg	
		- Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal :				
	.9100	-- Livers and roes.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Shark fins.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Of cod.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.				
		- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.03.9101 - 03.03.9909 :				
	.1100	-- Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>)	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>) :.....	0		kg	
		-- Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>) :				
		--- Fish-farm bred salmon :				
	.1311	---- With head.....	0		kg	
	.1319	---- Other	0		kg	
	.1390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>) :				
		--- Fish-farm bred trout :				
	.1411	---- With head.....	0		kg	
	.1419	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1490	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.03.9101 - 03.03.9909 :				
	.2300	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.2600	-- Eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.03.9101 - 03.03.9909 :				
		-- Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>) :				
	.3101	--- Greenland halibut.....	0		kg	
	.3102	--- Other halibut.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Sole (<i>Solea spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Turbots (<i>Psetta maxima</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.03.9101 - 03.03.9909 :				
	.4100	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>) :				
	.4501	--- Atlantic bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>)	0		kg	
	.4502	--- Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus orientalis</i>)	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>) brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>) scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.03.9101 - 03.03.9909 :				
		-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>) :				
	.5101	--- North Sea herrings.....	0		kg	
	.5102	--- Norwegian herrings, spawning in the spring.....	0		kg	
	.5109	--- Other herrings.....	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>sprattus sprattus</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>) :				
	.5403	--- Weighing less than 450 grammes.....	0		kg	
	.5404	--- Weighing 450 grammes or more.....	0		kg	
	.5500	-- Horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5600	-- Cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>)	0		kg	
	.5700	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5901	--- Capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.03.9101 - 03.03.9909 :				
		-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>) :				
	.6303	--- Atlantic cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6309	--- Other cod, except edible by-products.....	0		kg	
	.6400	-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6500	-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6600	-- Hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6700	-- Alaska pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6800	-- Blue whittings (<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 03.03.9101 - 03.03.9909 :				
	.8100	-- Dogfish and other sharks.....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Skate (<i>Rajidae</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8300	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8400	-- Sea bass (<i>Dicentrarchus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.8901	--- Red fish (<i>Sebastes spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8902	--- Atlantic catfish (<i>Anarhichas spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8904	--- Greater argentine (<i>Argentina silus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8909	--- Other fish.....	0		kg	
		- Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal :				
		-- Livers, roes and milt :				
	.9101	--- Of herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	0		kg	
	.9102	--- Of Capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>)	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Shark fins.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Of salmonidae.....	0		kg	
	.9902	--- Of cod.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.				
		- Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>) :				
	.3100	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>)	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Nile Perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish :				
	.4100	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4200	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> og <i>Citharidae</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> :				
		--- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>) :				
	.4411	---- Fish-farm bred.....	0		kg	
	.4419	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4420	---- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4430	---- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4490	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4500	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4700	-- Dogfish and other sharks.....	0		kg	
	.4800	-- Rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4901	--- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4902	--- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4903	--- Red fish (<i>Sebastes spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4904	--- Atlantic catfish (<i>Anarhichas spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4905	--- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) and Atlantic bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, fresh or chilled :				
	.5100	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Salmonidae.....	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	0		kg	
	.5400	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5500	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5600	-- Dogfish and other sharks.....	0		kg	
	.5700	-- Rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5901	--- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) and Atlantic bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Frozen fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>) :				
	.6100	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.6200	-- Catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6300	-- Nile Perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Frozen fillets of fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> :				
		-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>) :				
	.7101	--- In blocks or slabs.....	0		kg	D 01
	.7109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>) :				
	.7201	--- In blocks or slabs.....	0		kg	D 01
	.7209	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>) :				
	.7301	--- In blocks or slabs.....	0		kg	D 01
	.7309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.7400	-- Hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urphycis spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.7500	-- Alaska pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>).....	0		kg	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Frozen filets of other fish :				
	.8100	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbusha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>) Atlantic salmon; (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>) :				
	.8301	--- Greenland halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>)...	0		kg	
	.8309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.8400	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8500	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>) :				
	.8601	--- Fillets, not skinned.....	0		kg	
	.8602	--- Fillets, skinned.....	0		kg	
		-- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>) :				
	.8701	--- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) and Atlantic bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>)	0		kg	
	.8709	--- Other	0		kg	
	.8800	-- Dogfish, other sharks, rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.8901	--- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8902	--- Red fish (<i>Sebastes spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8903	--- Atlantic catfish (<i>Anarhichas spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, frozen :				
	.9100	-- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9300	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Alaska pollack (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> og <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , other than Alaska Pollack(<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>) :				
	.9501	--- Of cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9502	--- Of haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9503	--- Of coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9509	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9600	-- Dogfish and other sharks.....	0		kg	
	.9700	-- Rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Surimi, except from fish under commodity numbers 03.04.9100 - 03.04.9509.....	0		kg	D 02
	.9902	--- Herring butterflies.....	0		kg	
	.9903	--- Of Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9908	--- Bigeye tuna (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) and Atlantic bluefin tuna (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	03.05	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.				
	.1000	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.....	0		kg	
		- Livers, roes and milt of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine :				
	.2001	-- Salted roes of lumpsucker.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked :				
	.3100	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> og <i>Muraenolepididae</i> :				
	.3210	--- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), salted or in brine.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Ling (<i>Molva spp.</i>):				
	.3221	---- Salted or in brine.....	0		kg	
	.3222	---- Dried.....	0		kg	
	.3230	--- Tusk (<i>Brosme brosme</i>), salted or in brine.....	0		kg	
	.3290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), salted or in brine.....	0		kg	
		--- Other:				
	.3991	---- Salted or in brine.....	0		kg	
	.3999	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal:				
	.4100	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked :				
		-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>) :				
		--- Dried fish				
	.5111	---- Split to the tail.....	0		kg	
	.5112	---- Finnmark round cod.....	0		kg	
	.5113	---- Lofoten round cod.....	0		kg	
	.5114	---- Other round cod, dried.....	0		kg	
		--- Clipfish :				
	.5121	---- Atlantic cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i>).....	0		kg	
	.5129	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> og <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , other than cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>) :				

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>) :				
	.5311	---- Split to the tail.....	0		kg	
	.5312	---- Round coalfish.....	0		kg	
	.5313	---- Clipfish.....	0		kg	
	.5320	--- Ling, clipfish.....	0		kg	
		--- Tusk (<i>Brosme brosme</i>) :				
	.5331	---- Dried.....	0		kg	
	.5332	---- Clipfish.....	0		kg	
	.5390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5400	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>) brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>) scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5907	--- Dried fish	0		kg	
	.5908	--- Clipfish.....	0		kg	
		- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal :				
	.6100	-- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	0		kg	
	.6300	-- Anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>)	0		kg	
	.6400	-- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.6901	--- Tusk (<i>Brosme brosme</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6902	--- Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6903	--- Ling (<i>Molva spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.6904	--- Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	0		kg	
	.6909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal :				
	.7100	-- Shark fins.....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Fish heads, tails and maws.....	0		kg	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	03.06	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine ; smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine ; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.				
		- Frozen :				
	.1100	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>)	0		kg	
		-- Crabs :				
	.1401	--- King crabs (<i>Paralithodes camchatica</i>).....	0		kg	
	.1402	--- Snow crabs (<i>Chionoecetes opilio</i>).....	0		kg	
	.1408	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Norway lobsters (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Cold-water shrimps and prawns (<i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i>) :				
	.1601	--- Raw.....	0		kg	
	.1602	--- Boiled, in shell, but not further prepared.....	0		kg	
	.1609	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1700	-- Other shrimps and prawns.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.....	0		kg	
		- Live, fresh or chilled :				
		-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i>) :				
	.3101	--- Live.....	0		kg	
	.3109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>) :				
		--- American lobster (<i>Homarus americanus</i>) :				
	.3211	---- Live.....	0		kg	
	.3219	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.3291	---- Live.....	0		kg	
	.3299	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Crabs :				
		--- King Crabs (<i>Paralithodes camchatica</i>) :				
	.3311	---- Live.....	0		kg	
	.3319	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Snow crabs (<i>Chionoecetes opilio</i>) :				
	.3321	---- Live.....	0		kg	
	.3329	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.3391	---- Live.....	0		kg	
	.3399	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Norway lobsters (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>) :				
	.3401	--- Live.....	0		kg	
	.3409	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Cold-water shrimps and prawns (<i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i>) :				
	.3501	--- Live.....	0		kg	
	.3502	--- Raw.....	0		kg	
	.3509	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other shrimps and prawns :				
	.3601	--- Live.....	0		kg	
	.3609	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption :				
	.3901	--- Live.....	0		kg	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus spp.</i> , <i>Panulirus spp.</i> , <i>Jasus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Lobsters (<i>Homarus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Crabs :				
	.9301	--- King crabs (<i>Paralithodes camchatica</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9302	--- Snow crabs (<i>Chionoecetes opilio</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9309	--- andre.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Norway lobsters (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Shrimps and prawns :				
	.9501	--- Boiled, in shell, but not further prepared.....	0		kg	
	.9509	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.....	0		kg	
N	03.07	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of molluscs, fit for human consumption.				
		- Oysters :				
	.1100	-- Live, fresh or chilled.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Frozen.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> :				
		-- Live, fresh or chilled :				
	.2101	--- Of the species <i>Pecten Maximus</i>	0		kg	
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Frozen.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Mussels (<i>Mytilus spp.</i> , <i>Perna spp.</i>) :				
		-- Live, fresh or chilled :				
	.3101	--- In packages of a net weight not exceeding 25 kgs....	0		kg	
	.3109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Frozen.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Cuttle fish and squid :				
	.4200	-- Live, fresh or chilled.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Frozen.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Octopus (<i>Octopus spp.</i>) :				
	.5100	-- Live, fresh or chilled.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Frozen.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Snails, other than sea snails.....	0		kg	
		- Clams, cockles and ark shells (families <i>Arcidae</i> , <i>Arcticidae</i> , <i>Cardiidae</i> , <i>Donacidae</i> , <i>Hiatellidae</i> , <i>Mactridae</i> , <i>Mesodesmatidae</i> , <i>Myidae</i> , <i>Semelidae</i> , <i>Solecurtidae</i> , <i>Solenidae</i> , <i>Tridacnidae</i> and <i>Veneridae</i>) :				
	.7100	-- Live, fresh or chilled.....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Frozen.....	0		kg	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) and stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>) :				
	.8100	-- Live, fresh or chilled abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Live, fresh or chilled stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8300	-- Frozen abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8400	-- Frozen stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8700	-- Other abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8800	-- Other stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
		- Other, including flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption :				
	.9100	-- Live, fresh or chilled.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Frozen.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	03.08	Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption.				
		- Sea cucumbers (<i>Stichopus japonicus, Holothuroidea</i>) :				
	.1100	-- Live, fresh or chilled.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Frozen.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Sea urchins (<i>Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus</i>) :				
	.2100	-- Live, fresh or chilled.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Frozen.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other	0		kg	
	.3000	- Jellyfish (<i>Rhopilema spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other :.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED**Notes.**

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 04.05 :
 - a. The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80 % or more but not more than 95 % by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2 % by weight and a maximum water content of 16 % by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
 - b. The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39 % or more but less than 80 % by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 04.06 provided that they have the three following characteristics :
 - a. a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 % or more;
 - b. a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 % but not exceeding 85 %; and
 - c. they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
4. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95 % lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 17.02);
 - b. Products obtained from milk by replacing one or more of its natural constituents (for example, butyric fats) by another substance (for example, oleic fats) (heading 19.01 or 21.06); or
 - c. Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey - proteins, containing by weight more than 80 % whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 35.02) or globulins (heading 35.04).

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 04.04.1000, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of subheading 04.05.1000, the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 04.05.9000).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	04.01	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.				
	.1000	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 %.....	443 %		kg	
	.2000	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 % but not exceeding 6 %.....	388 %		kg	
	.4000	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 % but not exceeding 10 %.....	439 %		kg	
	.5000	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10 %.....	439 %		kg	
N	04.02	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.				
	.1000	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 %.....	22,87		kg	
		- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 % :				
	.2100	-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	23,99		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	23,99		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	11,69		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	11,69		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	04.03	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.				
		- Yogurt :				
	.1010	-- Natural :.....	8,45		kg	
		-- Containg fruit, nuts or berries :				
	.1020	--- In powder, granules or other solid forms.....	20,54		kg	AGRI
	.1030	--- Other.....	8,45		kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Flavoured or containing cocoa.....	20,54		kg	AGRI
	.1099	--- Other.....	20,54		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Flavoured or containing cocoa.....	20,54		kg	AGRI
	.9002	-- Containing added fruit, nuts or berries.....	20,54		kg	AGRI
	.9009	-- Other.....	20,54		kg	
N	04.04	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.1000	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter. .	16,41		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	16,41		kg	
N	04.05	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.				
	.1000	- Butter.....	25,19	SACU: 22,67 EFTA,GE: 22,17	kg	TKV 007 TKV 021
	.2000	- Dairy spreads.....	25,19	SACU: 22,67 RS: 22,39 EFTA,GE: 22,17	kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	25,19	SACU: 22,67 RS: 22,39 EFTA,GE: 22,17	kg	
N	04.06	Cheese and curd.				TKV 017 TKV 018
		- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd :				
	.1001	-- Whey cheese.....	24,68	SACU: 22,21	kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	24,68	SACU: 22,21	kg	
	.2000	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds.....	28,24	SACU: 25,42	kg	
	.3000	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered.....	28,04	SACU: 25,24	kg	
		- Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by <i>Penicillium roqueforti</i> :				
	.4001	-- Roquefort.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
	.4005	-- Gorgonzola.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4008	--- Unpasteurized.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
	.4009	--- Other.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
		- Other cheese :				
	.9030	-- Feta and similar cheeses.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
		-- White-veined cheese :				
	.9082	--- Camembert.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
	.9084	--- Brie.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
	.9089	--- Other.....	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.9092	--- Appenzeller, Beaufort, Comté, Gamle Ole, Grana Padano, Gruyère, Le Vieux Pané, Morbier, Munster, Parmigiano Reggiano, Queso Manchego, Pecorino, Saint Albray, Västerbotten	27,15	SACU: 24,43	kg	
	.9097	--- Other, unpasteurized	277 %	SACU: 249 %	kg	
	.9098	--- Other	277 %	SACU: 249 %	kg	
N	04.07	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.				
		- Fertilised eggs for incubation :				
	.1100	-- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	272 %	SACU: 244,8 % BA: 231,2 % AL: 229 % EFTA: 228,5 %	kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	427 %	TN: 371,9 % AL,BA,CO,CR,G+, GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		- Other fresh eggs :				
	.2100	-- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	12,59	SACU: 11,33 BA: 10,70 EFTA: 10,58 AL: 10,29	kg	TKV 007
	.2900	-- Other.....	15,50	TN: 13,50 AL,BA,CO,G+,GSP, PE,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	12,59	SACU: 11,33 BA: 10,70 EFTA: 10,58 AL: 10,29	kg	TKV 007
N	04.08	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.				
		- Egg yolks :				
	.1100	-- Dried.....	85,53		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	39,01		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Dried.....	70,75		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	18,75		kg	
N	04.09					
	.0000	Natural honey.....	24,47	MK,TN: 22,47 EFTA: 22,02 CL,MX,UA: 21,00 BA,CO,CR,G+,GSP, PA,PE: 20,80 AL,GE,RS, SACU: 19,58	kg	TKV 009 TKV 021
N	04.10					
	.0000	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.....	137,96		kg	

CHAPTER 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
 - b. Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 05.05 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 05.11 (Chapter 41 or 43);
 - c. Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
 - d. Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).
2. For the purposes of heading 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working).
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals. Heading 05.11 covers, *inter alia*, horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	05.01					
	.0000	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.....	0		kg	
	05.02	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.				
	.1000	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	05.03	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	05.04					
N	.0000	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.....	0		kg	
	05.05	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.				
	.1000	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	05.06	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.				
	.1000	- Ossein and bones treated with acid.....	0		kg	
	.9010	- - For feed purpose.....	2,57	CO,GSP,G+,PE, SACU: 2,31	kg	
	.9090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	05.07	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.				
	.1000	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	05.08					
	.0000	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.....	0		kg	
	05.09	Deleted (ref. HS-2007)				
	05.10					
	.0000	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.....	0		kg	
	05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.				
	.1000	- Bovine semen.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3 :				
		--- For feed purpose :				
	.9111	---- Waste fish (industrial fish).....	3,53	G+,GSP,SACU: 3,17 AL,BA,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,FO,GCC,GE, HK,ME,PA,PE,RS, SG,UA: 0	kg	
	.9112	---- Fish heads and tails, dried, whether or not cut.....	3,53	G+,GSP,SACU: 3,17 AL,BA,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,FO,GCC,GE, HK,ME,PA,PE,RS, SG,UA: 0	kg	
	.9113	---- Other fish waste.....	3,53	G+,GSP,SACU: 3,17 AL,BA,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,FO,CGG,GE, HK,ME,PA,PE,RS, SG,UA: 0	kg	
	.9119	---- Other.....	3,53	G+,GSP,SACU: 3,17 AL,BA,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,FO,GCC,GE, HK,ME,PA,PE,RS, SG,UA: 0	kg	
		--- Other (but excluding edible products) :				
	.9191	---- Waste fish (industrial fish).....	0		kg	
	.9193	---- Other fish waste.....	0		kg	
	.9199	---- Other (including fertilized roes for hatching).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Blood powder, unfit for human consumption :				
	.9911	---- For feed purpose.....	3,53	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,17 EFTA: 2,29	kg	TKV 017
	.9921	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Meat and blood :				
	.9930	---- For feed purpose.....	3,53	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,17	kg	
N	.9940	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9950	--- Natural sponges of animal origin.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Other :				
	.9980	---- For feed purpose.....	3,53	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,17	kg	
		---- Other :				
	.9996	---- Semen, except of bovine animals.....	0		kg	
	.9997	---- Embryos.....	0		kg	
	.9998	---- Other.....	0		kg	

SECTION II
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Note.

1. In this Section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight.

CHAPTER 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

Notes.

1. Subject to the second part of heading 06.01, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 97.01.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	06.01	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12.				
	.1000	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots.....	0		kg,item	
	06.02	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.				
		- Unrooted cuttings and slips :				
	.1011	-- Slips; cuttings, not for nursery or horticultural purposes; cuttings of green plants for nursery or horticultural purposes from 15 December to 30 April	0		kg,item	
		-- Cuttings for nursery or horticultural purposes, except of green plants from 15 December to 30 April :				
	.1021	--- Begonia, all sorts, <i>Campanula isophylla</i> , <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Poinsettia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Fuchsia</i> , <i>Hibiscus</i> , <i>Kalanchoe</i> and <i>Petunia</i> -hanging (<i>Petunia hybrida</i> , <i>Petunia atkinsiana</i>).....	51 %	IL,MA,MX: 48,8 % KR: 45,9 % CO,G+,GSP, PE: 43,3 % BA,SACU: 25,5 % EG: 25 % EFTA: 10,2 % CR,EU,GE,PA: 10 %	kg,item	TKV 002
	.1024	--- Pelargonium.....	51 %	IL,MA,MX: 48,8 % KR: 45,9 % BA,CO,G+,GSP, PE: 43,3 % SACU: 35,7 % EG: 35 % CR,EFTA,EU,GE, PA: 15 %	kg,item	TKV 002

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1025	--- <i>Dendranthema x grandiflora</i> and <i>Chrysanthemum x morifolium</i> , from 1 April to 15 October; <i>Saintpaulia</i> , <i>Scaevola</i> and <i>Streptocarpus</i>	51 %	IL,MA,MX: 48,8 % KR: 45,9 % CO,GSP,PE: 43,3 % SACU: 25,5 % BA: 15,3 % EG: 15 % CR,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,PA: 0	kg,item	TKV 002
	.1029	--- Other.....	51 %	IL,MA,MX: 48,8 % KR: 45,9 % CO,GSP,PE: 43,3 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,GE,PA, SACU: 0	kg,item	TKV 002
	.2000	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts..... - Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not : -- Indoor azalea (<i>Azalea indica</i> , <i>Rhododendron simsii</i> , <i>Rhododendron indicum</i>) :	0		kg,item	TARA
	.3011	--- In flower.....	17 %	IL,MA,MX,PS: 16,5 % CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 14,4 % BA,CR,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,PA: 0	kg,item	TKV 002 TARA
	.3012	--- Other : ---- from 15 November to 23 December.....	17 %	IL,MA,MX,PS: 16,5 % EG: 14,5 % CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 14,4 % BA,CR,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,PA: 0	kg,item	TKV 002 TARA
	.3013	---- from 24 December to 14 November.....	17 %	IL,MA,MX,PS: 16,5 % KR: 15,3 % CO,GSP,PE: 14,4 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,GE,PA, SACU: 0	kg,item	TARA
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	TARA
	.4002	- Roses, grafted of not : -- Stocks.....	64 %	IL,MA,MK,MX, PS: 58,1 % KR: 57,6 % TN: 56,7 % GSP: 54,4 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,GE,PA, SACU: 0	kg,item	TARA
	.4003	-- Rooted cuttings, not wrapped for retail sale.....	64 %	IL,MA,MK,MX, PS: 58,1 % KR: 57,6 % TN: 56,7 % CO,GSP,PE: 54,4 % BA,CA,CR,EFTA, EG,EU,G+,GE,PA, SACU: 0	kg,item	TARA

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4004	-- Bare-root roses, without any kind of culture media, not wrapped for retail sale.....	64 %	IL,MA,MK,MX, PS: 58,1 % KR: 57,6 % TN: 56,7 % CO,GSP,PE: 54,4 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,GE,PA, SACU: 0	kg,item	TARA D 24
	.4008	-- Other.....	64 %	EFTA,EU: 61 % IL,MA,MK,MX, PS: 58,1 % JO,TN: 56,7 % EG: 55 % CO,CR,G+,GE, GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 54,4 %	kg,item	TARA
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Without balled roots or other culture media, including stocks (except those classified in commodity number 06.02.2000 or 06.02.4002).....	0		kg,item	
		-- With balled roots or other culture media :				
	.9021	--- Trees and bushes other than mentioned above; <i>Dracaena</i> and palms (<i>Palmae</i>).....	0		kg,item	
	.9022	--- Perennial plants, not specified in commodity numbers 06.02.9031 - 06.02.9099.....	0		kg,item	
	.9023	--- Green pot plants from 15 December to 30 April, also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other pot plants or bedding plants, including fruit- and vegetable plants for ornamental purposes :				D 04
		---- Green pot plants from 1 May to 14 December :				D 05
	.9031	----- <i>Condiaeum</i> , <i>Croton</i> , <i>Dieffenbachia</i> , <i>Epipremnum</i> , <i>Scindapsus aureum</i> , <i>Hedera</i> , <i>Nephrolepis</i> , <i>Peperomia obtusifolia</i> , <i>Peperomia rotundifolia</i> , <i>Schefflera</i> , <i>Soleirolia</i> and <i>Helxine</i> , also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	EFTA,EU: 72 % IL,MA,MK,PS, TN: 71,1 % EG: 65 % GE: 64 % CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 63,8 %	kg,item	TKV 002 K07
	.9032	----- <i>Asplenium</i> , <i>Begonia x rex-cultorum</i> , <i>Chlorophytum</i> , <i>Euonymus japonicus</i> , <i>Fatsia japonica</i> , <i>Aralia sieboldii</i> , <i>Ficus elastica</i> , <i>Monstera</i> , <i>Philodendron scandens</i> , <i>Radermachera</i> , <i>Stereospermum</i> , <i>Syngonium</i> and <i>X-Fatshedera</i> , also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	IL,MA,MK,PS, TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % CO,G+,GSP, PE: 63,8 % SACU: 30 % BA: 25,5 % EG: 25 % CR,EFTA,EU,GE, PA: 15 %	kg,item	K07

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9039	----- Other, also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % CO,GSP,PE: 63,8 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,GE,PA, SACU: 0	kg.item	
		----- Pot plants or bedding plants, in flower :				D 06 D 04
	.9043	----- <i>Ageratum</i> , <i>Argyranthemum frutescens</i> , <i>Begonia x hiemalis</i> , <i>Begonia elatior</i> , <i>Begonia x cheimantha</i> , <i>Begonia x semperflorens</i> , <i>Begonia x tuberhybrida</i> , <i>Bidens</i> , <i>Brachycome</i> , <i>Callistephus</i> , <i>Campanula isophylla</i> , <i>Cyclamen persicum</i> , <i>Dahlia</i> , <i>Chrysantemums</i> , all sorts (except <i>Chrysanthemum maximum</i> / <i>Leucanthemum maximum</i>), <i>Dianthus</i> , <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Poinsettia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Fuchsia</i> , <i>Gerbera</i> , <i>Hibiscus</i> , <i>Hydrangea macrophylla</i> , <i>Impatiens</i> , <i>Kalanchoe blossfeldiana</i> , <i>Lobelia</i> , <i>Lobularia</i> , <i>Pelargonium</i> (all species), <i>Petunia</i> (all species), <i>Primula vulgaris</i> , <i>Primula acaulis</i> , <i>Saintpaulia</i> , <i>Scaevola</i> , <i>Senecio cineraria</i> , <i>Senecio bicolor</i> , <i>Tagetes</i> , <i>Tropaeolum</i> , <i>Verbena</i> , <i>Viola</i> and <i>Zinnia</i> , also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	EU: 72 % IL,MA,MK,PS, TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % EG: 65 % CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 63,8 %	kg.item	TKV 002 K07
	.9044	----- <i>Achimenes</i> , <i>Aster novi-belgii</i> , <i>Calceolaria herbeo-hybrida</i> , <i>Capsicum annum</i> , <i>Catharanthus roseus</i> , <i>Vinca rosea</i> , <i>Dipladenia</i> , <i>Mandevilla</i> , <i>Nematanthus</i> , <i>Hypocyrtia</i> , <i>Osteospermum</i> , <i>Schlumbergera</i> , <i>Senecio x hybridus</i> , <i>Cineraria</i> , <i>Sinningia speciosa</i> , <i>Gloxinia</i> , <i>Solanum</i> and <i>Streptocarpus</i> , also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	IL,MA,MK,PS,TN: 71,1 % CO,G+,GSP, PE: 63,8 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,GE,PA, SACU: 30 %	kg.item	TKV 002 K07
	.9049	----- Other, also when imported as part of mixed groups of plants.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % CO,GSP,PE: 63,8 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,GE,PA, SACU: 0	kg.item	TKV 002 K07

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Rooted cuttings and young plants :				D 07
	.9051	----- Begonia, all sorts, <i>Campanula isophylla</i> , Chrysanthemums, all sorts (except <i>Chrysanthemum maximum/ Leucanthemum maximum</i>), <i>Cyclamen</i> , <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> , <i>Fuchsia</i> , <i>Hibiscus</i> , <i>Kalanchoe</i> , <i>Pelargonium</i> , <i>Petunia hybrida</i> , <i>Petunia atkinsiana</i> , <i>Saintpaulia</i> , <i>Scaevola</i> and <i>Sinningia syn. Gloxinia</i>	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % CO,G+,GSP, PE: 63,8 % EG: 38 % BA,SACU: 37,5 % CR,EFTA,EU,GE, PA: 30 %	kg,item	
	.9059	----- Other.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % CO,GSP,PE: 63,8 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,GE,PA, SACU: 0	kg,item	
	.9060	----- Other.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % CO,GSP,PE: 63,8 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,GE,PA, SACU: 0	kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.9091	----- Grass in rolls or plates (lawn).....	75 %	EFTA,EU: 72 % IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % EG: 65 % CR: 64 % CO,G+,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 63,8 %	kg	TKV 002
	.9092	----- Other fruit or vegetable plants.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % CO,GSP,PE: 63,8 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,PA,SACU: 0	kg,item	
	.9098	----- Other.....	75 %	IL,MA,PS,TN: 71,1 % KR: 67,5 % CO,GSP,PE: 63,8 % BA,CR,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,GE,PA, SACU: 0	kg,item	
	06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.				
		- Fresh :				
		-- Roses :				
	.1110	--- Roses from 1 November to 31 March, also in mixed bouquets etc.; flowers and flower buds of commodity numbers 06.03.1210, 06.03.1310, 06.03.1410, 06.03.1921, 06.03.1922 and 06.03.1991 when they are a part of mixed bouquets where the roses give the bouquets their essential character.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1120	--- Roses from 1 April to 31 October, also in mixed bouquets etc; flowers and flower buds of commodity numbers 06.03.1210, 06.03.1310, 06.03.1410, 06.03.1921, 06.03.1922 and 06.03.1991 when they are a part of mixed bouquets where the roses give the bouquets their essential character.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % G+,GSP, SACU: 211,7 % CO,PE: 199,2 % CR,EFTA,EU,GE, PA: 150 %	kg,item	TNS 020
		-- Carnations :				
	.1210	--- Carnations, also in mixed bouquets etc.; flowers and flower buds of commodity numbers 06.03.1110, 06.03.1310, 06.03.1410, 06.03.1921, 06.03.1922 and 06.03.1991 when they are a part of mixed bouquets where the carnations give the bouquets their essential character.....	0		kg,item	
	.1290	--- Flowers and flower buds, other than those specified in commodity number 06.03.1210, when they are imported as parts of mixed bouquets where the carnations give the bouquets their essential character	249 %	IL,JO,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % CR,G+,GE,GSP,PA, SACU: 211,7 % PE: 199,2 %	kg,item	TNS 020
		-- Orchids :				
	.1310	--- Orchids, also in mixed bouquets etc.; flowers and flower buds of commodity numbers 06.03.1110, 06.03.1210, 06.03.1410, 06.04.1921, 06.03.1922 and 06.03.1991 when they are a part of mixed bouquets where the orchids give the bouquets their essential character.....	0		kg,item	
	.1320	--- Flower and flower buds of other commodity numbers in the heading other than those mentioned in commodity number 06.03.1310 when these are a part of mixed bouquets where the orchids give the bouquets their essential character.....	249 %	IL,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % CR,G+,GE,GSP,PA, SACU: 211,7 % PE: 199,2 %	kg,item	TNS 020
		-- Chrysanthemums :				
	.1410	--- Chrysanthemums from 15 December to 15 March, also in mixed bouquets etc.; flowers and flower buds of commodity numbers 06.03.1110, 06.03.1210, 06.03.1310, 06.03.1921, 06.03.1922 and 06.03.1991 when they are a part of mixed bouquets where the chrysanthemums give the bouquets their essential character.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1420	--- Chrysanthemums from 16 March to 14 December, also in mixed bouquets etc.; flowers and flower buds of any commodity number in this heading other than those mentioned in commodity number 06.03.1410, when these are a part of mixed bouquets where chrysanthemums give the bouquets their essential character.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % CO,G+,GSP, SACU: 211,7 % PE: 199,2 CR,EFTA,EU,GE, PA: 150 %	kg,item	TNS 020
		-- Lilies (<i>Lilium spp.</i>):				
	.1510	--- Lilies (<i>Lilium spp.</i>), also in mixed bouquets etc.; flowers and flower buds of commodity numbers 06.03.1120, 06.03.1420 and 06.03.1992 - 06.03.1999 when they are a part of mixed bouquets where the lilies give the bouquets their essential character.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,PS, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % CO,G+,GSP, SACU: 211,7 % PE: 199,2 % CR,EFTA,EU, PA: 150 %	kg,item	TNS 020
	.1520	--- Flower and flower buds of other commodity numbers in the heading other than those mentioned in commodity number 06.03.1510 when these are a part of mixed bouquets where the lilies give the bouquets their essential character.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.1911	--- Roses from 1 November to 31 March, chrysanthemums from 15 December to 15 March, carnations and orchids when these flowers are a part of mixed bouquets but does not give the bouquet its essential character.....	0		kg,item	
	.1912	--- Roses from 1 April to 31 October, chrysanthemums from 16 March to 14 December and lilies when these flowers are a part of mixed bouquets but does not give the bouquet its essential character.....	249 %	IL,MA,MK,PS,TN, TR: 246 % KR: 224,1 % EG: 212 % CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 211,7 % CR,EFTA,EU,GE, PA: 150 %	kg,item	
		--- <i>Anemone, Genista, Mimosa, Ranunculus, Syringa, Argyranthemum frutescens, Chrysanthemum frutescens</i> from 1 November to 30 April, <i>Freesia</i> from 1 December to 31 March, <i>Tulipa</i> from 1 May to 31 May :				
	.1921	---- <i>Anemone, Genista, Mimosa, Ranunculus</i> and <i>Syringa</i> , also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	0		kg,item	K08
	.1922	---- <i>Argyranthemum frutescens</i> from 1 November to 30 April, <i>Freesia</i> from 1 December to 31 March and <i>Tulipa</i> from 1 May to 31 May, also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	0		kg,item	K08

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Other :				
	.1991	---- <i>Alchemilla, Anthurium, Aster, Astilbe, Centaurea, Erigeron, Gerbera, Gladiolus, Lathyrus, Liatris, Physostegia, Protea, Scabiosa, Sedum, Solidago, Solidaster, Strelizia, Trachelium</i> and <i>Zinnia</i> , also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	0		kg,item	K08
	.1992	---- <i>Tulipa</i> from 1 June to 30 April, also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,PS,TN, TR: 246 % EG: 212 % CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 211,7 % CR,EU,PA: 150 %	kg,item	K08
	.1994	---- <i>Argyranthemum frutescens</i> from 1 May to 31 October, also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 211,7 % CR,EU,PA: 150 %	kg,item	K08
	.1995	---- <i>Gypsophila</i> , also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	249 %	IL,MA,PS,TN, TR: 246 % EG: 212 % CO,G+,GSP, SACU: 211,7 % PE: 199,2 % CR,EU,PA: 150 %	kg,item	K08
	.1996	---- <i>Alstroemeria</i> , also when imported as part of mixed bouquets and similar.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,PS, TN,TR: 246 % EG: 212 % CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 211,7 % CR,EU,PA: 150 %	kg,item	K08
	.1998	---- Other, also when imported as parts of mixed bouquets and similar.....	249 %	IL,JO,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 246 % KR: 224,1 % GSP: 211,7 % BA,CO,CR,EFTA, EG,EU,G+,GE,PA, PE,SACU: 0	kg,item	K08
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	06.04	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.				
		- Fresh :				
	.2010	-- Maidenhead fern (<i>Adiantum</i>) and <i>Asparagus</i> from 1 June to 31 October.....	67 %	MA: 66,8 % AL,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,EG,EU,G+, GCC,GE,GSP,KR, PA,PE,RS,SACU, UA: 0	kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.2092	--- Christmas trees.....	0		kg,item	
	.2099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 7

EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 12.14.
2. In headings 07.09, 07.10, 07.11 and 07.12 the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays var. saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
3. Heading 07.12 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 07.01 to 07.11, other than :
 - a. dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 07.13);
 - b. sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 11.02 to 11.04;
 - c. flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 11.05);
 - d. flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 (heading 11.06).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (heading 09.04).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	07.01 Potatoes, fresh or chilled					
	.1000	- Seed.....	1,51	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,28	kg	
		- Other :				
		-- From 15 May to 15 July :				
	.9011	--- New potatoes.....	2,17	CA,IL,JO,MA,MK, PS,TN: 2,13 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,84	kg	D 08
		--- Other :				
	.9014	---- Peeled or shelled, whether or not cut or sliced.....	191 %	CA,IL,JO,MA,MK, TN: 189 % PS: 187,4 % CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 162,3 %	kg	
	.9018	---- Other.....	2,17	CA,IL,JO,MA,MK, PS,TN: 2,13 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,84	kg	
		-- From 16 July to 14 May :				
	.9022	--- New potatoes imported 1 April - 14 May.....	1,12	CA,IL,JO,MA,MK, PS,TN: 1,08 CO,EG,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0,95	kg	TKV 004 TKV 017
		--- Other :				
	.9023	---- Peeled or shelled, whether or not cut or sliced.....	100 %	PS: 96,4 % CA,IL,JO,MA,MK, TN: 96 % CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 85 %	kg	
	.9028	---- Other.....	1,12	CA,IL,JO, MA,MK, PS,TN: 1,08 CO,EG,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0,95	kg	TKV 004

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	07.02	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.				
	.0011	- From 1 November to 9 May.....	0		kg	
		- From 10 May to 10 July :				
	.0022	-- From 10 May to 31 May.....	12,21	MK: 11,21 UA: 11,00 BA,CO,G+,GSP,ME, PE,SACU: 10,38 CR,EFTA,EU,GE, MA,PA,PS,TN, TR: 10,21	kg	
	.0023	-- From 1 June to 10 July.....	12,21	MK: 11,21 UA: 11,00 BA,CO,G+,GSP,ME, PE,SACU: 10,38 CR,EFTA,EU,GE, MA,PA,PS,TN, TR: 10,21	kg	
	.0030	- From 11 July to 14 October.....	8,86	AL: 7,86 BA,CO,G+,GSP,ME, PE,SACU: 7,53 UA: 7,50 RS: 7,00 CR,EFTA,EU,GE, MA,MK,PA,PS,TN, TR: 6,86	kg	
	.0040	- From 15 October to 31 October.....	1,60	GSP,SACU: 1,36 MX: 0,60 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EU,G+, GCC,GE,KR,MA, ME,MK,PA,PE,PS, RS,TN,TR,UA: 0	kg	
N	07.03	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.				
		- Onions and shallots :				
		-- Onions :				K 02
		--- From 1 September to 30 June :				
	.1012	---- Red onions.....	1,09	BA,G+,GSP,PA, SACU: 0,93 CO,EG,IL,JO,MA, MK,PE,TN,TR, UA: 0,89	kg	
	.1019	---- Other.....	1,09	AL,BA,G+,GSP,PA, SACU: 0,93 CL,CO,EG,IL,JO, MA,MK,MX,PE,RS, TN,TR,UA: 0,89	kg	
		--- From 1 July to 31 August :				
	.1022	---- Red onions.....	2,14	IL,JO,MA,MK,TN, TR,UA: 1,94 BA,CO,EG,G+,GSP, PA,PE,SACU: 1,82	kg	
	.1029	---- Other.....	2,14	AL,IL,JO,MA,MK, MX,TN,TR,UA: 1,94 BA,CO,EG,G+,GSP, PA,PE,RS, SACU: 1,82	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Shallots :				
	.1031	--- From 1 September to 30 June.....	1,09	BA: 0,90 EG,IL,JO,MA,MK, TN,TR,UA: 0,79 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.1032	--- From 1 July to 31 August.....	2,14	EG,IL,JO,MA,MK, TN,TR,UA: 1,84 BA: 1,80 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.2000	- Garlic.....	0		kg	
		- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables :				
	.9002	-- Spring onion.....	6,66	EG,MA,MK,TN, TR,UA: 5,86 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		-- Leeks :				
	.9003	--- From 20 February to 31 May.....	6,66	EG,MA,MK,TN, TR,UA: 5,86 CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 5,66 EFTA,EU,G+,GE: 0	kg	
	.9004	--- From 1 June to 19 February.....	6,66	EG,MA,MK,TN, TR,UA: 5,86 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 5,66	kg	
	.9009	-- Other alliaceous vegetables.....	6,66	EG,MA,MK,TN, TR,UA: 5,86 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
N	07.04	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.				
		- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli :				
		-- Cauliflowers :				
	.1011	--- From 1 June to 31 July.....	5,82	EFTA,EU,MA, TN: 5,52 CO,CR,G+,GE,GSP, PA,PE,SACU: 4,95	kg	
	.1021	--- From 1 August to 14 October.....	1,77	BA,CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,50 CR,EFTA,EU,GE, MA,MX,PA,TN: 1,47	kg	
	.1031	--- From 15 October to 30 November.....	0		kg	
	.1041	--- From 1 December to 31 May.....	0		kg	
	.1050	-- Headed broccoli.....	0		kg	
		- Brussels sprouts :				
	.2010	-- From 21 September to 31 May.....	9,16	EU,JO,MA,TN: 8,76 EFTA: 8,70 CO,CR,G+,GE,GSP, PA,PE,SACU: 7,79	kg	
	.2020	-- From 1 June to 20 September.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- White cabbage :				
	.9013	--- From 1 October to 31 May.....	1,71	AL,EFTA,EU: 1,63 CL,MA,MK,TN: 1,55 RS,SACU: 1,54 BA,CO,CR,G+,GE, GSP,PA,PE: 1,45	kg	TKV 007 TKV 021

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9020	--- From 1 June to 31 July.....	3,58	AL,EU: 3,50 MA,MK,TN: 3,42 RS: 3,30 SACU: 3,22 CO,CR,G+,GE,GSP, PA,PE: 3,04	kg	TKV 007 TKV 021
	.9030	--- From 1 August to 30 September..... -- Red cabbage :	0		kg	
	.9040	--- From 1 October to 31 July.....	1,86	AL,EFTA,EU, MX: 1,78 JO,MA,MK,RS, TN: 1,70 SACU: 1,67 CO,CR,G+,GE,GSP, PA,PE: 1,58	kg	TKV 007 TKV 021
	.9050	--- From 1 August to 30 September.....	0		kg	
	.9060	-- Chinese cabbage..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.9093	--- Savoy cabbage from 1 December to 30 June.....	9,16	MA,MK,TN: 8,36 GSP,SACU: 7,79 AL,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,EU,G+,GE, KR,PA,PE,RS,UA: 0	kg	
	.9094	--- Savoy cabbage from 1 July to 30 November.....	9,16	MA,MK,TN: 8,36 CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,79 CR,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,PA: 0	kg	
	.9095	--- Curly kale from 1 December to 31 July.....	9,16	MA,MK,TN: 8,36 CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,79 CA,CR,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,KR,PA: 0	kg	
	.9096	--- Curly kale from 1 August to 30 November.....	9,16	MA,MK,TN: 8,36 CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,79 CR,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,PA: 0	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0,80	G+,GSP,SACU: 0,68 AL,CA,CL,CO,CR, EFTA,EG,GE,KR, MA,MK,MX,PA,PE, RS,SG,TN,UA: 0	kg	
N	07.05	Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled. - Lettuce : -- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce) : --- Iceberg lettuce : ---- From 1 March to 31 May :				
	.1112	----- Whole.....	16,31	IL,JO,MA,PS: 15,99 TN: 15,91 UA: 14,68 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 13,86	kg	TKV 017
	.1119	----- Other.....	16,31	IL,JO,MA,PS: 15,99 TN: 15,91 UA: 14,68 CO,G+,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 13,86	kg	TKV 017

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		---- From 1 June to 30 November :				
	.1122	----- Whole.....	10,95	IL,JO,MA,PS: 10,63 TN: 10,55 UA: 9,86 CO,G+,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 9,31	kg	
	.1129	----- Other.....	10,95	IL,JO,MA,PS: 10,63 TN: 10,55 UA: 9,86 CO,G+,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 9,31	kg	
	.1130	---- From 1 December to 28/29 February..... --- Other :	0		kg	
	.1141	----- From 1 March to 31 May : ----- Whole.....	166 %	EFTA,EU,JO,MA, TN: 163 % UA: 149,5 % CO,G+,GE,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 141,1 %	kg	
	.1149	----- Other.....	166 %	EFTA,EU,JO,MA, TN: 163 % UA: 149,5 % CO,G+,GE,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 141,1 %	kg	
	.1151	---- From 1 June to 30 September : ----- Whole.....	74 %	EU: 71 % EFTA,MA,TN: 70 % UA: 67 % CO,G+,GE,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 62,9 %	kg	
	.1159	----- Other.....	74 %	EU: 71 % EFTA,MA,TN: 70 % UA: 67 % CO,G+,GE,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 62,9 %	kg	
	.1161	---- From 1 October to 30 November : ----- Whole.....	165 %	EFTA,EU,MA, TN: 161 % UA: 148,5 % CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 140,3 % GE,PA: 140,2 %	kg	
	.1169	----- Other.....	165 %	EFTA,EU,MA, TN: 161 % UA: 148,5 % CO,G+,GE,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 140,2 %	kg	
	.1170	---- From 1 December to 28/29 February..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.1911	---- From 1 April to 30 November : ----- Whole.....	17,40	EU,MA: 17,00 CO,G+,GE,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 14,79	kg	
	.1919	----- Other.....	17,40	EU,MA: 17,00 CO,G+,GE,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 14,79	kg	
	.1991	--- From 1 December to 31 March : ----- Whole.....	10,95	CO,G+,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 9,31	kg	
	.1999	----- Other.....	10,95	CO,G+,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 9,31	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Chicory :				
		-- Witloof chicory (<i>Cichorium intybus var. foliosum</i>) :				
	.2110	--- From 1 April to 30 November.....	0		kg	
	.2190	--- From 1 December to 31 March.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- From 1 April to 30 November.....	10,95	MA, TN: 10,55 UA: 9,86 CO, GSP, PE, SACU: 9,31 CR, EFTA, EU, G+, GE, PA: 0	kg	
	.2990	--- From 1 December to 31 March.....	0		kg	
N	07.06	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.				
		- Carrots and turnips :				
	.1011	-- Carrots from 1 May to 31 August.....	2,61	EFTA, EU: 2,53 IL, JO, MA, MX, TN, TR: 2,45 GE, UA: 2,35 BA, CO, CR, G+, GSP, PA, PE, SACU: 2,22	kg	
	.1021	-- Carrots from 1 September to 30 April.....	1,15	EFTA, EU: 1,07 GE, UA: 1,04 IL, MA, MX, TN, TR: 0,99 BA, CO, CR, G+, GSP, PA, PE, SACU: 0,98	kg	
	.1030	-- Turnips.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Celeriac.....	7,93	CO, CR, G+, GE, GSP, PA, PE, SACU: 6,74	kg	
	.9020	-- Radishes from 1 April to 30 November.....	19,36	MA, TN: 18,56 UA: 17,42 CO, G+, GSP, PE, SACU: 0	kg	D 09
	.9030	-- Radishes from 1 December to 31 March.....	18,22	BA, CO, G+, GE, GSP, PE, SACU: 0	kg	D 09
	.9040	-- Salad beetroot.....	2,56	CR, G+, GSP, PA, SACU, UA: 2,18 CO, MA, PE, TN: 1,76	kg	
	.9099	-- Other.....	0,80	AL, BA, CA, CR, EFTA, G+, GCC, GSP, JO, KR, MA, PA, PE, RS, SACU, TN, UA: 0	kg	
N	07.07	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.				
		- Cucumbers :				
	.0010	-- From 10 March to 31 October.....	7,74	AL, EFTA, EU, MX: 7,34 MA, MK, RS, TN, TR: 6,94 UA: 6,80 BA, CO, CR, G+, GE, GSP, ME, PA, PE, SACU: 6,58	kg	
	.0020	-- From 1 November to 30 November.....	0		kg	
	.0030	-- From 1 December to 9 March.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.0092	-- From 1 January to 31 June.....	11,49	MX: 11,09 MA,MK,TN,TR: 10,69 ME: 10,34 UA: 10,00 BA,CO,CR,G+,GSP, PA,PE,SACU: 9,77 EU,GE: 1,60	kg	
	.0093	-- From 1 July to 31 December.....	11,49	EU,MX: 11,09 MA,MK,TN,TR: 10,69 ME: 10,34 UA: 10,00 BA,CO,CR,G+, GE,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 9,77	kg	
N	07.08	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.				
	.1000	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>).....	9,29	EG,MA,TN,TR: 8,79 UA: 8,36 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	TKV 005
		- Beans (<i>Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.</i>) :				
	.2001	-- Green beans, asparagus beans, wax beans and string beans	5,31	EG,MA,MK,TN,TR, UA: 4,81 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0,50	AL,BA,CA,CO,EFTA, EG,G+,GE,GSP,KR, MA,MK,PE,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	
	.9000	- Other leguminous vegetables.....	0		kg	
N	07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.				
		- Asparagus :				
	.2010	-- From 1 May to 14 November.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- From 15 November to 30 April.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Aubergines (egg-plants).....	0		kg	
		- Celery other than celeriac :				
	.4010	-- From 1 July to 31 August.....	5,26	IL,JO,MA,MX,PS, TN: 4,94 UA: 4,73 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		-- From 1 September to 30 June :				
	.4021	--- From 1 September to 14 December.....	3,35	IL,JO,MA,MX,PS, TN,UA: 3,03 EFTA: 3,02 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.4022	--- From 15 December to 31 May.....	3,35	IL,JO,MA,MX,PS, TN: 3,03 CO,CR,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4023	--- From 1 June to 30 June.....	3,35	IL,JO,MA,MX,PS, TN: 3,03 EFTA: 3,02 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		- Mushrooms and truffles :				
	.5100	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5910	--- Truffles.....	0		kg	
	.5990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fruit of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> :				
		-- Sweet peppers (<i>Capsicum annuum</i> var. <i>annuum</i>) :				
	.6010	--- From 1 June to 30 November.....	0		kg	
	.6020	--- From 1 December to 31 May.....	0		kg	
	.6090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach) :				
	.7010	-- From 1 May to 30 September.....	19,28	TN: 18,88 MA,TR: 18,48 BA,CO,CR,EFTA, EU,G+,GE,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 0	kg	
	.7020	-- From 1 October to 30 April.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Globe artichokes :				
	.9110	--- From 1 June to 30 November.....	0		kg	
	.9120	--- From 1 December to 31 May.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Olives.....	0		kg	
		-- Pumpkins, squash and gourds (<i>Cucurbita</i> spp.) :				
	.9301	--- Squash (courgettes).....	0		kg	
	.9309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Capers.....	0		kg	
	.9920	--- Curled parsley.....	35,01	MA,TN: 34,21 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		--- Sweet corn :				
	.9930	---- For feed purpose.....	1,78	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,RS,SACU: 1,60	kg	K 01
	.9940	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	07.10	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.				
	.1000	- Potatoes.....	3,49	GE: 3,14 CO,EG,PE, SACU: 2,97 CR,G+,GSP,PA: 2,96	kg	
		- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled :				
	.2100	-- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>).....	6,26	CL,MA,MK,TN, TR: 5,76 CO,CR,EG,G+,GSP, PA,PE,SACU, UA: 5,32	kg	TNS 013
		-- Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) :				
	.2201	--- Green beans, asparagus beans, wax beans and string beans.....	12,07	MA,MK,TN,TR: 11,57 CO,PE,SACU: 10,26 CR,G+,GSP, PA: 10,25	kg	TNS 014

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2209	--- Other.....	0,50	CR,G+,GSP,PA: 0,43 SACU: 0,42 AL,CA,CL,CO, EFTA,EG,GE,KR, MA,MK,PE,RS,SG, TN,TR,UA: 0	kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach).....	0		kg	
		- Sweet corn :				
	.4010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,78	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 1,73 G+,GSP,PE: 1,60	kg	K 01
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other vegetables :				
	.8010	-- Asparagus and globe artichokes.....	0		kg	
	.8020	-- Cauliflowers.....	13,00	IL,MA,MX,PS,TN, TR: 12,40 ME: 12,35 CO,CR,G+,GE,GSP, PA,PE,SACU, UA: 11,05	kg	
	.8030	-- Curled parsley.....	6,26	UA: 5,01 ME: 4,69 CR,EG,MA,PA,TN, TR: 4,66 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.8040	-- Mushrooms.....	0		kg	
	.8050	-- Onions.....	4,08	SACU: 3,47 G+,GSP,UA: 3,46 CO,CR,EG,IL,MA, MX,PA,TN,TR: 3,28 ME: 3,26 PE: 3,15	kg	
	.8060	-- Celery.....	8,50	EG,MA,TN,TR, UA : 7,70 ME: 7,65 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 7,22	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.8091	--- Carrots.....	8,23	EG,IL,MA,MX,TN, TR: 7,43 UA: 7,41 GE,ME: 7,40 CO,PE,SACU: 7,00 CR,G+,GSP,PA: 6,99	kg	
	.8094	--- Headed broccoli.....	0		kg	
	.8095	--- Sweet peppers (<i>Capsicum annuum var. annuum</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8099	--- Other.....	8,23	CR,JO,MA,MX,PA, TN,TR,UA: 7,43 BA: 7,41 ME: 7,40 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.9000	- Mixtures of vegetables.....	10,71	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 9,10	kg	TNS 006

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	07.11	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumptions.				
		- Olives :				
	.2010	-- In brine.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Cucumbers and gherkins.....	12,92	IL,JO,MA,PS,TN, TR: 12,72 UA: 11,50 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 10,98	kg	
		- Mushrooms and truffles :				
	.5100	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	2,98	MA,TR: 2,78 BA,KR,SACU, UA: 2,68 CO,GE,PE: 2,53	kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	2,98	MA,TR: 2,78 BA,EFTA,KR, SACU,UA: 2,68 CO,PE: 2,53	kg	
		- Other vegetables, mixtures of vegetables :				
		-- Sweet corn :				
	.9011	--- For feed purpose.....	1,78	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 1,73 G+,GSP,PE: 1,60	kg	K 01
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9030	-- Onions.....	12,92	IL,MA,TN,TR: 12,72 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.9040	-- Capers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other vegetables, mixtures of vegetables.....	2,98	JO,MA,TN,TR: 2,78 CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,53 G+: 1,49	kg	
N	07.12	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.				
	.2000	- Onions.....	0		kg	
		- Mushrooms, wood ears (<i>Auricularia spp.</i>), jelly fungi (<i>Tremella spp.</i>) and truffles :				
	.3100	-- Mushroomes of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Wood ears (<i>Auricularia spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Jelly fungi (<i>Tremella spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- Truffles.....	0		kg	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other vegetables, mixtures of vegetables :				
		- - Potatoes :				
	.9011	- - - Whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared	12,38	MK: 11,58 UA: 11,14 BA,CO,G+,GSP,ME, PE,SACU: 10,52 MA: 6,19	kg	
	.9012	- - - Broken or in powder.....	12,38	MK: 11,58 UA: 11,14 BA,ME: 10,52 MA: 6,19 CO,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.9020	- - Garlic.....	0		kg	
		- - Sweet corn :				
	.9031	- - - For feed purpose.....	1,78	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,60	kg	K 01
	.9040	- - - Other.....	0		kg	
		- - Other :				
	.9091	- - - Tomatoes.....	0		kg	
	.9092	- - - Carrots.....	0		kg	
	.9099	- - - Other, including mixture of vegetables.....	0		kg	
N	07.13	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.				
		- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>) :				
	.1001	- - For feed purpose.....	2,51	CO,G+,GSP,PE: 2,26 CL,EG,IL,KR,MA, MK,SACU: 0	kg	
	.1009	- - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Chickpeas (garbanzos) :				
	.2010	- - For feed purpose.....	2,07	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,86	kg	K 01
	.2090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>) :				
	.3100	- - Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek.....	0		kg	
	.3200	- - Small red (<i>Adzuki</i>) beans (<i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3300	- - Kidney beans, including white pea beans (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3400	- - Bambara beans (<i>Vigna subterranea</i> or <i>Voandzeia subterranea</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3500	- - Cow peas (<i>Vigna unguiculata</i>).....	0		kg	
	.3900	- - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Lentils :				
	.4010	- - For feed purpose.....	2,07	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,86	kg	K 01
	.4090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Broad beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i>) and horsebeans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> , <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i>) :				
	.5010	- - For feed purpose.....	2,07	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,86	kg	K 01
	.5090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Pigeon peas (<i>Cajanus cajan</i>).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	07.14	Manioce, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.				
		- Manioc (cassava) :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Sweet potatoes :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Yams (<i>Dioscorea spp.</i>) :				
	.3001	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,CR,GSP,PA,PE,SACU,UA: 1,56 G+: 0,87	kg	
	.3009	-- Other.....	1,74	CO,CR,GSP,PE,SACU,UA: 1,56 G+: 0,87 PA: 0	kg	
	.4000	- Taro (<i>Colocasia spp.</i>).....	1,74	CO,CR,GSP,PA,PE,SACU,UA: 1,56 G+: 0,87	kg	
		- Yautia (<i>Xanthosoma spp.</i>) :				
	.5001	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,CR,GSP,PA,PE,SACU,UA: 1,56 G+: 0,87	kg	
	.5009	-- Other.....	1,74	CO,CR,GSP,PA,PE,SACU,UA: 1,56 G+: 0,87	kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	1,74	CO,CR,GSP,PA,PE,SACU,UA: 1,56 G+: 0,87	kg	

CHAPTER 8

EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes :

- a. For additional preservation or stabilisation (for example, by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
- b. To improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	08.01	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.				
		- Coconuts :				
	.1100	-- Desiccated.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- In the inner shell (endocarp).....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Brazil nuts :				
	.2100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
		- Cashew nuts :				
	.3100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
N	08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.				
		- Almonds :				
	.1100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
		- Hazelnuts or filberts (<i>Corylus spp.</i>) :				
	.2100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
		- Walnuts :				
	.3100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
		- Chestnuts (<i>Castanea spp.</i>) :				
	.4100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
		- Pistachios :				
	.5100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
		- Macadamia nuts :				
	.6100	-- In shell.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Shelled.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Kola nuts (<i>Cola spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Areca nuts.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Pecans.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Pine nut kernels.....	0		kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	08.03	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.				
	.1000	- Plantains.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	08.04	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangos and mangosteens, fresh or dried.				
	.1000	- Dates.....	0		kg	
		- Figs :				
	.2010	-- Fresh.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Pineapples.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Avocados.....	0		kg	
		- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens :				
	.5001	-- Guavas.....	0		kg	
	.5002	-- Mangoes.....	0		kg	
	.5003	-- Mangosteens.....	0		kg	
N	08.05	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.				
		- Oranges :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	IL,JO,PS,TN,TR: 1,73 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids :				
		- - Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas) :				
	.2110	--- For feed purpose.....	1,74	IL,JO,TN,TR: 1,73 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- - Clementines :				
	.2210	--- For feed purpose.....	1,74	IL,JO,TN,TR: 1,73 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.2290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- - Other :				
	.2910	--- For feed purpose.....	1,74	IL,JO,TN,TR: 1,73 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Grapefruit, including pomelos :				
	.4010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	JO,TR: 1,73 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Lemons (<i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i>) and limes (<i>Citrus aurantifolia</i> , <i>Citrus latifolia</i>) :				
	.5010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	IL,JO,TN,TR: 1,73 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
		- - Other :				
	.5020	--- Lemons.....	0		kg	
	.5030	--- Limes.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	JO,TN,TR: 1,73 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	08.06	Grapes, fresh or dried.				
		- Fresh :				
		- - From 1 August to 28/29 February :				
	.1011	--- Table grapes.....	0		kg	
	.1019	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- 1 March to 31 July :				
	.1091	--- Table grapes.....	0		kg	
	.1099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Dried.....	0		kg	
N	08.07	Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.				
		- Melons (including watermelons) :				
	.1100	-- Watermelons.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Papaws (papayas).....	0		kg	
N	08.08	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.				
		- Apples :				
	.1011	-- From 1 May to 30 November.....	4,83	TN,TR: 4,58 UA: 4,20 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,11	kg	TKV 011
	.1022	-- From 1 December to 30 April.....	0		kg	
		- Pears :				
	.3010	-- From 1 December to 10 August.....	0		kg	
	.3020	-- From 11 August to 30 November.....	4,41	TN,TR: 4,11 UA: 4,00 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,75	kg	TKV 011
	.4000	- Quinces.....	0		kg	
N	08.09	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarins), plums and sloes, fresh.				
		- Apricots :				
	.1010	-- From 16 May to 15 August.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- From 16 August to 15 May.....	0		kg	
		- Cherries :				
	.2100	-- Sour cherries (<i>Prunus cerasus</i>).....	5,57	UA: 4,73 MK: 4,37 GE,LB,MA,TN, TR: 3,17 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	5,57	UA: 3,50 GE,LB,MA,TN, TR: 3,17 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		- Peaches, including nectarines :				
		-- Peaches :				
	.3010	--- From 16 May to 15 August	0		kg	
	.3020	--- From 16 August to 15 May	0		kg	
		-- Nectarines :				
	.3030	--- From 16 May to 15 August	0		kg	
	.3090	--- From 16 August to 15 May.....	0		kg	
		- Plums and sloes :				
		-- Plums :				
	.4010	--- From 15 April to 30 June.....	0		kg	
	.4021	--- From 1 July to 20 August.....	0		kg	
	.4031	--- From 21 August to 10 October.....	5,44	EFTA,EU,MK,TN, UA: 4,24 GE,MA,TR: 3,03 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4041	--- From 11 October to 31 October.....	0		kg	
	.4051	--- From 1 November to 14 April.....	0		kg	
	.4060	-- Sloes.....	0		kg	
N	08.10	Other fruit, fresh.				
		- Strawberries :				
	.1011	-- From 15 April to 8 June.....	0		kg	
		-- From 9 June to 31 October :				
	.1023	--- From 9 June to 30 June	7,21	EFTA,EU,MK, MX: 6,91 IL,JO,MA,PS,TN, TR: 6,61 UA: 6,49 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 6,13	kg	
	.1024	--- From 1 July to 9 September	7,21	TN: 6,61 CR,G+,GSP,PA, SACU: 6,13 EFTA,EU,MK,MX, CO,PE,UA:6,01 IL,JO,MA,PS, TR: 4,81	kg	
	.1025	--- From 10 September to 31 October.....	1,92	CR,GSP,SACU, UA: 1,63 CO,MK,MX,PE: 0,72 BA,CA,EFTA,EG, EU,G+,GCC,GE,IL, JO,KR,MA,PA,PS, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	
	.1030	-- From 1 November to 31 March.....	0		kg	
	.1040	-- From 1 April to 14 April	0		kg	
		- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries :				
	.2010	-- Raspberries.....	13,29	MA,MK,TN: 12,69 GE,ME,UA: 11,96 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.2090	-- Other	0		kg	
		- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries :				
	.3010	-- Black currants.....	4,27	GE: 3,84 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.3020	-- White and red currants.....	2,99	GE: 2,69 CL,MK,UA: 2,39 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.3030	-- Gooseberries.....	2,88	GE: 2,59 CL,MK,UA: 2,50 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i> :				
	.4010	-- Cowberries.....	0		kg	
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Kiwifruit.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Durians.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Persimmons.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Cloudberries.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	08.11	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.				
	.1000	- Strawberries	8,59	BA,G+,GSP,SACU, UA: 7,30 CL,CO,EG,GE,MA, MX,PE,TN,TR: 6,99	kg	TKV 017
		- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries :				
		-- Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter :				
	.2011	--- Blackberries, mulberries or loganberries.....	8,59	CO,GE,PE: 7,30 G+,GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.2012	--- White or red currants.....	8,59	CO,G+,GE,GSP, PE,SACU: 7,30	kg	
	.2013	--- Gooseberries.....	8,59	CO,GE,PE: 7,30 G+,GSP,SACU: 0	kg	
	.2019	--- Other.....	8,59	CO,G+,GE,GSP, PE,SACU: 7,30	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2091	--- Raspberries.....	8,59	CO,G+,GE,GSP, PE,SACU: 7,30	kg	
	.2092	--- Blackberries, mulberries or loganberries.....	8,59	CO,GE,PE, SACU: 7,30 G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.2093	--- Black currants.....	8,59	CO,G+,GE,GSP, PE,SACU: 7,30	kg	
	.2094	--- White or red currants.....	8,59	CO,G+,GE,GSP, PE,SACU: 7,30	kg	
	.2095	--- Gooseberries.....	8,59	CO,GE,PE, SACU: 7,30 G+,GSP: 0	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Cowberries.....	8,59	EG,MA,TN,TR, UA: 6,99 BA,CO,CR,EFTA, EU,G+,GE,GSP, PA,PE,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9002	-- Cloudberries.....	8,59	EG,MA,TN,TR, UA: 6,99 BA,CO,CR,EFTA, EU,G+,GE,GSP, PA,PE,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9003	-- Cherries.....	8,59	EG,GE,MA,TN,TR, UA: 7,54 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.9004	-- Bilberries.....	8,59	CA,EG,MA,TN,TR, UA: 7,54 BA,CO,CR,EFTA, EU,G+,GE,GSP, PA,PE,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9008	-- Other.....	8,59	CA,EFTA,EG,GE, MA,RS,TN,TR, UA: 7,54 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	08.12	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.				
	.1000	- Cherries.....	8,59	CL: 7,99 UA: 7,73 GE,MA,MK,TN: 7,59 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Citrus fruit.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Apricots and peaches.....	0		kg	
	.9030	-- Strawberries.....	8,59	CL,MA,MX,TN: 7,99 GE,UA: 7,73 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,30	kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	8,59	CL,MX,TN: 7,99 GE,UA: 7,73 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,30	kg	TNS 016
N	08.13	Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Apricots.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Prunes.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Apples.....	2,00	CL,MA,MK,TN, TR: 1,50 BA,CA,CO,EFTA, EU,G+,GCC,GE, GSP,KR,PE,SACU, UA: 0	kg	
		- Other fruit :				
	.4001	-- Bilberries.....	3,20	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, EFTA,EU,G+,GCC, GE,GSP,KR,MA, MK,PE,RS,SACU, SG,TN,TR,UA: 0	kg	
	.4002	-- Other fruit.....	0		kg	
		- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter :				
	.5010	-- Consisting essentially of nuts of heading	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5091	--- Mixtures exclusivly of nuts of heading 08.01 or of nuts of headings 08.01 and 08.02.....	0		kg	
	.5092	--- Mixtures of fruit or nuts, consisting of the fruit or nuts of headings 08.01 - 08.06.....	0		kg	
	.5099	--- Other mixtures.....	0		kg	
N	08.14	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.....				
	.0000		0		kg	

CHAPTER 9

COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

Notes.

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows :
 - a. Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
 - b. Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 09.10.

- The addition of other substances to the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph a. or b. above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 21.03.
2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper Cubeba*) or other products of heading 12.11.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	09.01	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.				
		- Coffee, not roasted :				
	.1100	-- Not decaffeinated.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Decaffeinated.....	0		kg	
		- Coffee roasted :				
	.2100	-- Not decaffeinated.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Decaffeinated.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	09.02	Tea, whether or not flavoured.				
	.1000	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other green tea (not fermented).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea.....	0		kg	
N	09.03					
	.0000	Maté.....	0		kg	
N	09.04	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i>; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>.				
		- Pepper :				
	.1100	-- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
		- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> :				
	.2100	-- Dried, neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
N	09.05	Vanilla.				
	.1000	- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
N	09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.				
		- Neither crushed nor ground :				
	.1100	-- Cinnamon (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume).....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
N	09.07	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).				
	.1000	- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.				
		- Nutmeg :				
	.1100	-- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
		- Mace :				
	.2100	-- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
		- Cardamoms :				
	.3100	-- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
N	09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.				
		- Seeds of coriander :				
	.2100	-- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
		- Seeds of cumin :				
	.3100	-- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
		- Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries :				
	.6100	-- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
N	09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.				
		- Ginger :				
	.1100	-- Neither crushed nor ground.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Crushed or ground.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Saffron.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Turmeric (curcuma).....	0		kg	
		- Other spices :				
		-- Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter :	0		kg	
	.9101	--- Curry.....	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other	0		kg	

CHAPTER 10

CEREALS

Notes.

1. A. The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.
- B. The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 10.06.

2. Heading 10.05 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

Subheading Note.

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	10.01	Wheat and meslin.				
		- Durum wheat :				
	.1100	-- Seed.....	2,13	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,92	kg	TKV 014
	.1900	-- Other.....	2,13	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,92	kg	TKV 014 TKV 017
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Other.....	2,13	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,92	kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	2,13	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,92	kg	
N	10.02	Rye.				
	.1000	- Seed.....	2,13	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,92	kg	TKV 017
	.9000	- Other.....	2,13	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,92	kg	
N	10.03	Barley.				
	.1000	- Seed.....	1,74	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,57	kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	1,74	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,57	kg	
N	10.04	Oats.				
	.1000	- Seed.....	1,52	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,37	kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	1,52	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,37	kg	
N	10.05	Maize (corn).				
	.1000	- Seed.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,78	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU,UA: 1,60	kg	TKV 017
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	10.06	Rice.				
		- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough) :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Husked (brown) rice :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed :				
	.3020	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,56 IL,MK,TR: 1,54 EFTA,EU: 1,14	kg	K 01
	.3080	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Broken rice :				
	.4020	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,56 TR: 1,54 EFTA,EU: 1,14	kg	K 01
	.4080	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	10.07	Grain sorghum.				
	.1000	- Seed.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,82	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,64	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	10.08	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.				
		- Buckwheat :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Millet :				
	.2100	-- Seed.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Canary seed :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Fonio (<i>Digitaria spp.</i>).....	2,13	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,92	kg	
	.5000	- Quinoa (<i>Chenopodium quinoa</i>).....	2,13	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,92	kg	
	.6000	- Triticale.....	2,13	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,92	kg	
	.9000	- Other cereals.....	2,13	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,92	kg	

CHAPTER 11

PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 09.01 or 21.01);
 - b. Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 19.01;
 - c. Corn flakes or other products of heading 19.04;
 - d. Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 20.01, 20.04 or 20.05;
 - e. Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
 - f. Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. A. Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product :
 - a. a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column 2; and
 - b. an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column 3.
 Otherwise, they fall in heading 23.02. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 11.04.
- B. Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 11.01 or 11.02 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column 4 or 5 is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned. Otherwise, they fall in heading 11.03 or 11.04.

Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns)	500 micrometres (microns)
1	2	3	4	5
Wheat and rye	45 %	2,5 %	80 %	-
Barley	45 %	3 %	80 %	-
Oats	45 %	5 %	80 %	-
Maize (corn) and grain	45 %	2 %	-	90 %
sorghum	45 %	1,6 %	80 %	-
Rice	45 %	4 %	80 %	-
Buckwheat				

3. For the purpose of heading 11.03, the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which :
 - a. in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95 % by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
 - b. in the case of other cereal products, at least 95 % by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	11.01					
N	.0000	Wheat or meslin flour.....	3,19	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,87	kg	
	11.02					
		Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.				
		- Maize (corn) flour :				
N	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,30	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 2,97	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Buckwheat or rice flour :				
	.9001	--- For feed purpose.....	3,30	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,97	kg	K 01
	.9002	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	3,30	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,97	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	11.03	Cereal groats, meal and pellets.				
		- Groats and meal :				
	.1100	-- Of wheat.....	2,47	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,22	kg	
		-- Of maize (corn) :				
	.1310	--- For feed purpose.....	2,47	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,22	kg	K 01 TKV 017
	.1390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other cereals :				
		--- Of rice :				
	.1910	---- For feed purpose.....	2,47	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,22	kg	K 01
	.1920	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Of other cereals.....	2,47	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,22	kg	
	.2000	- Pellets.....	2,47	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,22	kg	
N	11.04	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06 ; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.				
		- Rolled or flaked grains :				
	.1200	-- Of oats.....	3,50	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,15	kg	
	.1900	-- Of other cereals.....	3,50	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,15	kg	
		- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) :				
	.2200	-- Of oats.....	3,50	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,15	kg	
		-- Of maize (corn) :				
	.2310	--- For feed purpose.....	3,50	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,15	kg	K 01
	.2390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other cereals :				
		--- Of buckwheat :				
	.2901	---- For feed purpose.....	3,50	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,15	kg	K 01
	.2902	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Of millet :				
	.2903	---- For feed purpose.....	3,50	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,15	kg	K 01
	.2904	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2909	--- Other.....	3,50	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,15	kg	
	.3000	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.....	3,50	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,15	kg	
N	11.05	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.				
	.1000	- Flour, meal and powder.....	12,38	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 11,14	kg	
	.2000	- Flakes, granules and pellets	12,38	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 11,14	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	11.06	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.				
		- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13:				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,00	CO,G+,GSP,MA,PE, SACU: 1,80	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14.....	2,00	CO,CR,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 1,80 G+: 1,00	kg	
		- Of the products of Chapter 8 :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,00	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU,TR: 1,80	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	11.07	Malt, whether or not roasted.				
		- Not roasted :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,31	UA: 3,00 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,97	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Roasted :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,31	UA: 3,00 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,97	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	11.08	Starches; inulin.				
		- Starches :				
		-- Wheat starch :				
	.1110	--- Containing potato starch.....	7,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 6,66	kg	M.N.I
		--- Other :				
	.1180	---- For feed purpose.....	6,09	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 5,48	kg	M.N.I K 01
	.1190	---- Other.....	0		kg	M.N.I
		-- Maize (corn) starch :				
	.1210	--- Containing potato starch.....	7,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 6,66	kg	M.N.I
		--- Other :				
	.1280	---- For feed purpose.....	6,09	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 5,48	kg	M.N.I K 01
	.1290	---- Other.....	0		kg	M.N.I
	.1300	-- Potato starch.....	7,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 6,66	kg	M.N.I
		-- Manioc (cassava) starch :				
	.1410	--- Containing potato starch.....	7,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 6,66	kg	M.N.I
		--- Other :				
	.1480	---- For feed purpose.....	6,09	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 5,48	kg	M.N.I K 01
	.1490	---- Other.....	0		kg	M.N.I

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other starches :				
	.1910	--- Laundry starch.....	0		kg	M.N.I
		--- Other :				
	.1920	---- Containing potato starch.....	7,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 6,66	kg	M.N.I
		---- Other :				
	.1980	----- For feed purpose.....	6,09	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 5,48	kg	M.N.I K 01
	.1990	----- Other.....	0		kg	M.N.I
		- Inulin :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	6,09	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 5,48	kg	M.N.I K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	M.N.I
N	11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	8,51	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU,UA: 7,66	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT;
INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

Notes.

1. Heading 12.07 applies, *inter alia*, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to the products of heading 08.01 or 08.02 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. Heading 12.08 applies not only to non-deffated flours and meals, but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06.
3. For the purpose of heading 12.09, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".
Heading 12.09 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing :
 - a. Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
 - b. Spices or other products of Chapter 9;
 - c. Cereals (Chapter 10); or
 - d. Products of headings 12.01 - 12.07 or 12.11.

4. Heading 12.11 applies, *inter alia*, to the following plants or parts thereof : basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.
Heading 12.11 does not, however, apply to :
 - a. Medicaments of Chapter 30;
 - b. Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
 - c. Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 38.08.
5. For the purpose of heading 12.12, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include :
 - a. Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 21.02;
 - b. Cultures of micro-organisms of heading 30.02; or
 - c. Fertilisers of heading 31.01 or 31.05.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 12.05.1010 and 12.05.1090 , the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or cloza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of ledd than 2 % by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	12.01	Soya beans, whether or not broken.				
	.1000	- Seed.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,68	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 2,41	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	12.02	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.				
	.3000	- Seed.....	0		kg	
		- Other				
		-- In shell :				
	.4110	--- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.4190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Shelled, whether or not broken :				
	.4210	--- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.4290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	12.03	Copra.				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	12.04	Linseed, whether or not broken.				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	12.05	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.				
		- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,07	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,07	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	12.06	Sunflowerseeds, whether or not broken.				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.				
		- Palm nuts and kernels :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Cotton seeds :				
	.2100	-- Seed.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Castor oil seeds :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Sesamum seeds :				
	.4010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Mustard seeds :				
	.5010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Safflower (<i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>) seeds :				
	.6010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.6090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Melon seeds :				
	.7010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.7090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Poppy seeds :				
	.9110	--- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	12.08	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard.				
		- Of soya beans :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,06	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	12.09	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.				
	.1000	- Sugar beet seed.....	0		kg	
		- Seeds of forage plants :				
	.2100	-- Lucerne (alfalfa) seed.....	29,06	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 24,70	kg	
		-- Clover (<i>Trifolium spp.</i>) seed :				
	.2201	--- Red clover seed.....	29,06	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 24,70	kg	
	.2209	--- Other.....	29,06	EU: 28,66 CA,EFTA: 28,26	kg	
				CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 24,70		
	.2300	-- Fescue seed.....	17,68	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 15,02	kg	TKV 017
	.2400	-- Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis L.</i>) seed.....	29,06	EU: 28,86 CA: 28,46	kg	TKV 017
				CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 24,70		
	.2500	-- Rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.</i>) seed.....	29,06	EU: 28,86 CA: 28,46	kg	
				CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 24,70		
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Bent grass (agrostis) seed.....	29,06	CA: 28,46	kg	
				CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 24,70		
	.2920	--- Orchard grass or "Cocks' foot", meadow grass and foxtail grass seed.....	14,81	EU: 14,61 EFTA: 14,41	kg	
				CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 12,58		
		--- Beet seeds, other than sugar beet seed :				
	.2931	---- Seeds of turnips and swedes.....	29,06	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 24,70	kg	
	.2932	---- Mangolds seed.....	29,06	EU: 28,76 EFTA: 28,45	kg	
				CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 24,70		
	.2939	---- Other.....	29,06	EU: 28,86 EFTA: 26,66	kg	
				CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 24,70		
	.2940	---- Timothy grass seed.....	12,25	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 10,41	kg	
	.2990	---- Other.....	19,42	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 16,50	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.3000	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Vegetable seeds :				
	.9110	--- Cucumber, cauliflower, carrot, onion, shallot, leek, parsley, endive and lettuce seed.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9191	---- Cabbage seed.....	0		kg	
	.9199	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	12.10	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.				
	.1000	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	4,5 %	AL,CA,CO,EFTA, EU,G+,GCC,GSP, KR,PE,RS,SACU, UA: 0	kg	
N	12.11	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insectidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.				
	.2000	- Ginseng roots.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Coca leaf.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Poppy straw.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Ephedra.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.				
		- Seaweeds and other algae :				
		-- Fit for human consumption :				
	.2110	--- For feed purpose	1,34	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,20	kg	K 01
	.2190	--- Other	0		kg	
		-- Other				
	.2910	--- For feed purpose.....	1,34	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,20	kg	K 01
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Sugar beet :				
	.9110	--- For feed purpose.....	1,34	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,20	kg	K 01
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Locust beans (carob) :				
	.9210	--- For feed purpose.....	1,34	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,20	kg	K 01
	.9290	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Sugar cane :				
	.9310	--- For feed purpose.....	1,34	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,20	kg	K 01
	.9390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Chicory roots.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	12.13	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.				
	.0001	- Whole cereal straw, whether or not pressed.....	0,52	SACU: 0,47	kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0,52	SACU: 0,47	kg	
	12.14	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfold, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.				
	.1000	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets.....	1,39	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,25	kg	
		- Other :				
		--- Swedes :				
	.9011	--- Whole.....	1,59	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,43	kg	
	.9019	--- Other.....	288 %	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 259,2 %	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Hay.....	1,39	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,25	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	1,39	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,25	kg	

N

CHAPTER 13

LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

Notes.

1. Heading 13.02 applies, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to :

- Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 17.04);
- Malt extract (heading 19.01);
- Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 21.01);
- Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 29.14 or 29.38;

- Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 % by weight of alkaloids (heading 29.39);
- Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 30.06);
- Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 32.01 or 32.03);
- Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33);
- Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 40.01).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	13.01	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).				
	.2000	- Gum Arabic.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	13.02	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.				
		- Vegetable saps and extracts :				
	.1100	-- Opium.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of liquorice.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Of hops.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Of ephedra.....	3 %	BA,CL,CR,EFTA,EU,G+,GSP,HK,IL,ME,MX,PA,SG,TN,UA: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1903	--- Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations....	3 %	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO,CR,EFTA,EG,EØS,G+,GCC,GE,GSP,HK,IL,KR,ME,MK,MX,PA,PE,PS,RS,SACU,SG,TN,UA: 0	kg	
	.1905	--- Of aloes, <i>Quassia amara</i> , manna, pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone; vanilla oleoresin	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	3 %	BA,CL,CR,EFTA,EU,G+,GSP,HK,IL,ME,MX,PA,SG,TN,UA: 0	kg	
	.2000	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates..... - Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products :	0		kg	
	.3100	-- Agar-agar.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust beans seeds or guar seeds.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- Modified.....	0		kg	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 14.01 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered, non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 44.04).
3. Heading 14.04 does not apply to wood wool (heading 44.05) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	14.01	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).				
	.1000	- Bamboos.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Rattans.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	14.02	Deleted. Ref. HS2007.				
	14.03	Deleted. Ref. HS2007.				
	14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.2000	- Cotton linters.....	0		kg	
N	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED
EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

CHAPTER 15

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED
EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Pig fat or poultry fat of heading 02.09;
 - b. Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 18.04);
 - c. Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15 % of the products of heading 04.05 (generally Chapter 21);
 - d. Greaves (heading 23.01) or residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06;
 - e. Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
 - f. Factice derived from oils (heading 40.02).
2. Heading 15.09 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 15.10).

3. Heading 15.18 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 15.22.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purpose of subheadings 15.14.1110 to 15.14.1990, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 % by weight.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	15.01	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.				
	.1000	- Lard.....	8,64	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,77	kg	
	.2000	- Other pig fat.....	8,64	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,77	kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	8,64	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,77	kg	
N	15.02	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.				
		- Tallow :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	G+,GSP,SACU: 3,51	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	G+,GSP,SACU: 3,51	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	15.03					
	.0000	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	15.04	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.				
		- Fish-liver oils and their fractions :				
	.1011	-- For feed purpose, including veterinary oil.....	3,91	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, FO,G+,GE,GCC,GL, GSP,HK,IL,JO,KR, LB,MA,ME,MK, MX,PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.1020	--- Solid fractions.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1091	---- Medicinal oil.....	0		kg	
	.1093	---- Industrial oil and mixed oils.....	0		kg	
	.1099	---- Other fish-liver oils.....	0		kg	
		- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils :				
	.2011	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, FO,G+,GCC,GE,GL, GSP,HK,IL,JO,KR, LB,MA,ME,MK, MX,PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.2021	--- Shark oil.....	0		kg	
	.2031	--- Herring oil and other fish oils.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.2040	---- Solid fractions.....	0		kg	
	.2099	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals :				
	.3011	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, FO,G+,GCC,GE,GL, GSP,HK,IL,JO,KR, LB,MA,ME,MK, MX,PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	K 01
		-- Fats for other purposes.....	0		kg	
		-- Oils for other purposes :				
	.3030	--- Sperm oil.....	0		kg	
	.3099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	15.05	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).....				
	.0000	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).....	0		kg	
	15.06	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.				
	.0011	- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,51	kg	K 01
		- Other :				
	.0021	-- Bone fat, bone oil and neat`s-foot oil.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.0030	--- Solid fractions.....	5,1 %	CO,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.0099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	15.07	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.				
		- Crude oil, whether or not degummed :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	14,4 %	CO,GSP,PE,SACU, UA: 7,2 % BA,EFTA,EU,G+, GE: 0	kg	
N	15.08	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.				
		- Crude oil :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	14,4 %	CO,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,GSP,HK,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
N	15.09	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.				
		- Virgin :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	IL,JO,PS,TN,TR: 4,87 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	IL,JO,PS,TN,TR: 4,87 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	15.10	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09.				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
N	15.11	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.				
		- Crude oil :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9011	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- Solid fractions.....	14,4 %	CO,CR,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 0	kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	15.12	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.				
		- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	UA: 4,40 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	UA: 4,40 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1990	--- Other.....	14,4 %	CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,2 % RS: 7 % BA,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,MX,UA: 0	kg	
		- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions :				
		-- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed :				
	.2110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2911	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
		--- Other :				
	.2920	---- Solid fractions.....	14,4 %	CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,2% EFTA,EU,G+,GE, UA: 0	kg	
	.2999	---- Other.....	12,7 %	MX: 10 % CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 6,3 % EFTA,EU,G+,GE, UA: 0	kg	
N	15.13	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.				
		- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1911	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Other :				
	.1920	---- Solid fractions.....	14,4 %	UA: 7,2 % CO,CR,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.1999	---- Other.....	12,7 %	UA: 7,2 % CO,CR,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.2110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2911	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
		--- Other :				
	.2920	---- Solid fractions.....	14,4 %	UA: 7,2 % CO,CR,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.2999	---- Other.....	12,7 %	UA: 7,2 % CO,CR,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
N	15.14	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.				
		- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1990	--- Other.....	14,4 %	BA,CO,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,GSP,PE, SACU,UA: 0	kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.9110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.9990	--- Other.....	14,4 %	CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,2 % EFTA,EU,G+,GE: 0	kg	
N	15.15	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.				
		- Linseed oil and its fractions :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.1990	--- Other.....	14,4 %	CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,2 % BA,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,: 0	kg	
		- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions :				
		-- Crude oil :				
	.2110	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.2990	--- Other.....	14,4 %	CO,GSP,PE, SACU 7,2 % BA,EFTA,EU,G+, GE: 0	kg	
		- Castor oil and its fractions :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Sesame oil and its fractions :				
	.5011	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.5020	--- Crude oil.....	0		kg	
	.5099	--- Other.....	14,4 %	CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,2 % BA,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,HK: 0	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9011	-- For feed purpose.....	4,88	G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 4,39	kg	K 01
	.9021	-- Cashew nutshell oil, wood oils (including tung oil and its fractions) or oiticica oil, not for feed purpose.....	0		kg	
	.9032	-- Jojoba oil and its fractions, not for feed purpose.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9070	--- Crude oil.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9080	---- Solid fractions.....	14,4 %	BA,CO,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.9099	---- Other.....	12,7 %	BA,EFTA,EU,GE: 0	kg	TNS 017
N	15.16	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.				
		- Animal fats and oils and their fractions :				
		-- For feed purpose:				
	.1012	--- Extracted entirely from fish or marine mammals.....	3,91	G+,GSP: 3,52 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, FO,GCC,GE,HK,IL, JO,KR,LB,MA,ME, MK,MX,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 0	kg	K 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1019	--- Other.....	3,91	FO: 3,77 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,52	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1020	--- Extracted entirely from fish or marine mammals.....	0		kg	
	.1099	--- Other.....	5,1 %	CO,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,GSP,PE,SACU: 0	kg	
		- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions :				
	.2011	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,51	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.2020	--- Hydrogenated castor oil.....	0		kg	
	.2099	--- Other.....	14,4 %	GCC,KR: 11,5 % CO,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,GSP,PE,SACU: 0	kg	
N	15.17	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 15.16.				
		- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,51	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.1020	--- Animal	21,2 %	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 10,6 %	kg	TNS 026
	.1030	--- Vegetable	21,2 %	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 10,6 %	kg	TNS 026
		- Other :				
	.9011	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,51	kg	K 01
		-- Other :				
	.9021	--- Edible liquid mixtures of vegetable oils.....	12,7 %	CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 6,3 % EFTA,EU,G+,GE: 0	kg	
	.9030	--- Liquid margarine	25,5 %	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 12,7 %	kg	TNS 027
	.9040	--- Edible liquid mixtures of animal and vegetable oils consisting essentially of vegetable oils.....	12,7 %	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 6,3 %	kg	TNS 028
		--- Other :				
	.9091	---- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milk fats.....	0		kg	
	.9097	---- Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations n.e.s.i.....	0		kg	
	.9098	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	15.18	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.0011	- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,52	kg	K 01
		- Other :				
	.0021	-- Tung oil and other similar wood oils; oiticica oil.....	0		kg	
	.0031	-- Siccative oils.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.0041	-- Linseed oil, boiled.....	0		kg	
	.0051	-- Linoxyn.....	12,7 %	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, G+,GCC,GE,GSP, HK,IL,JO,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PE,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	
	.0099	-- Other.....	12,7 %	CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 6,3 % EFTA,EU,G+,GE: 0	kg	
	15.19 Deleted. (ref. HS96)					
	15.20 Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.					
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	3,91	AL,BA,CA,CL,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,ME, MK,PA,RS,SACU, SG,TN,UA: 3,79 CO,G+,GSP,PE: 3,51	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	15.21 Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.					
	.1000	- Vegetable waxes.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	15.22 Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.					
	.0011	- For feed purpose.....	3,91	AL,BA,CA,CL,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,ME, MK,PA,RS,SACU, SG,TN,UA: 3,79 CO,PE: 3,52 G+,GSP: 3,51	kg	K 01
	- Other :					
	.0020	-- Degras.....	0		kg	
	.0099	-- Other.....	0		kg	

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND
MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES**Note.**

1. In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the

addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight.

CHAPTER 16

PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC
INVERTEBRATES**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or heading 05.04.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 19.02 or to the preparations of heading 21.03 or 21.04.
1. For the purposes of subheading 16.02.1000, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 16.02.
2. The fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates specified in the subheadings of heading 16.04 or 16.05 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

Subheading Notes.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	16.01 .0000	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products.....	84,31	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 75,87 SACU: 71,66	kg	TKV 017 TKV 018
N	16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood.				
	.1000	- Homogenised preparations.....	22,90	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 20,61	kg	
	.2001	- Of liver of any animal : -- Of goose or duck liver.....	12,5 %	CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 11,2 % UA: 7,2 %	kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	43,67	EFTA,EU,G+: 0 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 39,30	kg	
	.3101	- Of poultry of heading 01.05 : -- Of turkeys : --- Turkey roll.....	64,08	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 57,67	kg	TKV 001 TKV 018 D 11
	.3109	--- Other.....	64,08	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 57,67	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.3200	-- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	72,76	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 65,48	kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	72,76	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 65,48	kg	
		- Of swine :				
	.4100	-- Hams and cuts thereof.....	120,83	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 108,74	kg	TKV 012
	.4200	-- Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	101,54	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 91,38	kg	
		-- Other, including mixtures :				
	.4910	--- "Bacon crisp"	25,62	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 23,05	kg	TKV 017 M.N.I
	.4990	--- Other.....	96,34	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 86,70	kg	
		- Of bovine animals :				
	.5001	-- Meatballs, each of a weight of 25 grams or less, diameter 3 cm or less and containing 18 % fat or less	129,30	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 116,37 SACU: 109,90	kg	TKV 017
	.5009	-- Other.....	129,30	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 116,37 SACU: 109,90	kg	TKV 012
	.9000	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal...	93,76	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 84,38	kg	
N	16.03	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.				
	.0010	- Whale-meat extracts.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.0020	-- Of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.0092	--- Juices of whale meat.....	137,96	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EU,EG, EØS,FO,G+,GCC, GE,GSP,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, MX,PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	
	.0099	--- Other.....	137,96	CO,G+,GSP,KR, PE: 124,16	kg	
N	16.04	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.				
		- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced :				
		-- Salmon :				
	.1101	--- Brine-cured salmon (lightly salted and allowed to ferment).....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1102	---- In airtight containers.....	0		kg	D 25
	.1109	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Herrings :				
	.1205	--- Spice cured.....	0		kg	
	.1206	--- Vinegar cured.....	0		kg	
	.1208	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats :				
	.1301	--- Smoked, preserved in oil or in tomato sauce.....	0		kg	
	.1309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Tunas, skipjack and bonito (<i>Sarda spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Mackerel.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1600	-- Anchovies.....	0		kg	
	.1700	-- Eels.....	0		kg	
	.1800	-- Shark fins.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Frozen :				
	.1902	---- Fillets of cod, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not prefried in oil.....	0		kg	
	.1903	---- Fillets of saithe, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not prefried in oil.....	0		kg	
	.1905	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other prepared or preserved fish :				
		-- Frozen :				
	.2001	--- Fish balls, cakes and puddings.....	0		kg	
	.2002	--- Preparations of surimi.....	0		kg	D 02
	.2004	--- Other products.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2005	--- Fish balls, cakes and puddings.....	0		kg	
	.2006	--- Sweet and salt cured roes.....	0		kg	
	.2007	--- Other roes (excluding caviar and caviar substitutes)	0		kg	
	.2008	--- Livers of cod, in airtight containers.....	0		kg	D 25
	.2009	--- Other products.....	0		kg	
		- Caviar and caviar substitutes :				
	.3100	-- Caviar	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Caviar substitutes.....	0		kg	
N	16.05	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.				
	.1000	- Crabs.....	0		kg	
		- Shrimps and prawns :				
		-- Not in airtight container :				D 25
		--- Boiled, shelled and frozen, but not further prepared :				
	.2111	---- In containers weighing, with contents exceeding 2 kg.....	0		kg	
	.2112	---- In containers weighing, with contents, 2 kg or less	0		kg	
	.2120	--- Shelled, in brine, except those of heading 03.06.....	0		kg	
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Shelled, in brine, except those of heading 03.06.....	0		kg	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Lobster.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other crustaceans.....	0		kg	
		- Molluscs :				
	.5100	-- Oysters.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Scallops, including queen scallops.....	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Mussels	0		kg	
	.5400	-- Cuttle fish and squid.....	0		kg	
	.5500	-- Octopus.....	0		kg	
	.5600	-- Clams, cockles and arkshells.....	0		kg	
	.5700	-- Abalone.....	0		kg	
	.5800	-- Snails, other than sea snails.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other aquatic invertebrates :				
	.6100	-- Sea cucumbers.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Sea urchins.....	0		kg	
	.6300	-- Jellyfish.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 17

SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 18.06);
 - b. Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 29.40; or
 - c. Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 °.

2. Subheadings 17.01.1310 and 17.01.1390 covers only cane sugar obtained without centrifugation, whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of 69 ° or more but less than 93 °. The product contains only natural anhydrous microcrystals, of irregular shape, not visible to the naked eye, which are surrounded by residues of molasses and other constituents of sugar cane.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purpose of subheadings 17.01.1210/1290, 17.01.1310/1390 and 17.01.1410/1490, "raw sugar" means

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	17.01	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.				
		- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter :				
		-- Beet sugar :				
	.1210	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,26	kg	K 01
	.1290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter :				
	.1310	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,26	kg	K 01
	.1390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other cane sugar :				
	.1410	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,26	kg	K 01
	.1490	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Containing added flavouring or colouring matter :				
	.9110	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,26	kg	K 01
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- For feed purpose.....	1,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,26	kg	K 01
		--- Other :				
	.9991	---- In lumps or powdered.....	0		kg	
		---- Other sugar :				
	.9995	----- In retail sale packages of a weight not exceeding 24 kg.....	0		kg	
	.9999	----- Other (in bulk or whole sale packages).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	17.02	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel.				
		- Lactose and lactose syrup :				
		- - Containing by weight 99 % or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter :				
	.1110	- - - For feed purpose.....	1,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,26	kg	K 01
	.1190	- - - Other.....	0		kg	
		- - Other :				
	.1910	- - - For feed purpose.....	1,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,26	kg	K 01
	.1990	- - - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Maple sugar and maple syrup :				
	.2010	- - For feed purpose.....	1,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE,SACU: 1,26	kg	K 01
	.2090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose.....	5,87	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 5,28	kg	
	.4000	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 % but less than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar.....	5,87	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 5,28	kg	
		- Chemically pure fructose :				
	.5010	- - For feed purpose.....	1,41	AL,BA,CA,CL,CR,EFTA,EG,EØS,GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB,ME,MK,PA,PS,RS,SACU,SG,TN,TR,UA: 1,37 CO,G+,GSP,PE: 1,26	kg	K 01
	.5090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar :				
	.6010	- - For feed purpose.....	1,41	CO,G+,GSP,PE,SACU: 1,26	kg	K 01
	.6090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 % by weight of fructose :				
		- - For feed purpose :				
	.9011	- - - Artificial honey.....	1,68	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,51	kg	K 01
		- - - Other :				
	.9022	- - - - Chemically pure maltose.....	1,41	AL,BA,CA,CL,CR,EFTA,EG,EØS,GCC,GE,HK,JO,KR,LB,ME,MK,PA,PS,RS,SACU,SG,TN,TR,UA: 1,37 CO,G+,GSP,PE: 1,26	kg	
	.9029	- - - - Other.....	1,41	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA,PE,SACU: 1,26	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.9030	--- Artificial honey.....	2,04	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.9040	--- Caramel, including "colouring caramel".....	0		kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
N	17.03	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.				
		- Cane molasses :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,28	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,15	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,28	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 1,15	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	17.04	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa.				
	.1000	- Chewing gum, whther not not sugar-coated.....	2,02	MX: 1,06	kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Marzipan.....	1,44		kg	AGRI D 12
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Caramels (including toffees and similar sweets).....	6,71		kg	AGRI
	.9092	--- Pastilles, sweets and drops.....	6,71		kg	AGRI
	.9099	--- Other.....	6,71		kg	AGRI

CHAPTER 18

COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations of heading 04.03, 19.01, 19.04, 19.05, 21.05, 22.02, 22.08, 30.03 or 30.04.
2. Heading 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	18.01 .0000	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.....	0		kg	
N	18.02 .0000	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.....	0		kg	
N	18.03	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted.				
	.1000	- Not defatted.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Wholly or partly defatted.....	0		kg	
N	18.04 .0000	Cocoa butter, fat and oil.....	0		kg	
N	18.05 .0000	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.....	0		kg	
N	18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.				
	.1000	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.....	2,72	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO,CR,EFTA,EG,EØS,G+,GCC,GE,GSP,HK,IL,JO,KR,LB,MA,ME,MK,PA,PE,PS,RS,SACU,SG,TN,TR,UA: 0	kg	M.N.I
		- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg :				
		-- Ice-cream powders or table cream powders :				
	.2011	--- Ice-cream powders.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I
	.2012	--- Table cream powders.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I
	.2090	-- Other.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I
		- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars :				
	.3100	-- Filled.....	7,69		kg	AGRI M.N.I
	.3200	-- Not filled.....	7,69		kg	AGRI M.N.I
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Other chocolate, including sugar confectionery containing cocoa.....	7,69		kg	AGRI M.N.I

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Ice-cream powders				
	.9021	--- Table cream powders.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I
	.9022	--- Table cream powders.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I
	.9090	-- Other edible preparations.....	22,58		kg	AGRI M.N.I

CHAPTER 19

PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 19.02, food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - b. Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 23.09); or
 - c. Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of heading 19.01:
 - a. The terms "groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11;
 - b. The terms "flour" and "meal" mean :
 1. Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
2. Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 07.12), of potatoes (heading 11.05) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 11.06).
3. Heading 19.04 does not cover preparations containing more than 6 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or completely coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 18.06 (heading 18.06).
4. For the purposes of heading 19.04, the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	19.01	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included.				
		- Preparations suitable for infants or young children, put up for retail sale:				
	.1010	-- Of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04.....	24,67	AL,BA,CA,CO,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR, ME,RS,SACU,TN, UA: 5,10	kg	AGRI
	.1090	-- Other.....	15,09		kg	AGRI
		- Mixes and doughs for the preparations of bakers' wares of heading 19.05 :				
	.2010	-- Cake mixes in containers of a net content of less than 2 kg.....	9,47		kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.2091	--- Cake mixes in containers of a net content of 2 kg or more.....	9,47		kg	AGRI
	.2092	--- Doughs, whether or not shaped, but excluding products or subheading 19.01.2097.....	9,47		kg	AGRI D 15
		--- Other :				
	.2097	---- Doughs, shaped, containing cheese and/or not more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof.....	9,47		kg	AGRI D 15
	.2098	---- Other.....	9,47		kg	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Malt extract.....	4,02	G+,GSP: 3,61 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	
		- - Other :				
	.9091	--- Cheese substitutes ("cheese analogue"), e.g. products based on milk where the milk fat wholly or partly is replaced by vegetable fats or oils.....	24,67		kg	AGRI
	.9098	--- Other.....	24,67		kg	AGRI
N	19.02	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.				
		- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared :				D 13
	.1100	-- Containing eggs.....	11,01		kg	AGRI
	.1900	-- Other.....	11,01		kg	AGRI
		- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared :				D 13
	.2010	-- Stuffed with, by weight, more than 20 % of meat or edible meat offals.....	104,67	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 88,96 SACU: 83,74	kg	
		- - Other :				D 13
	.2091	--- Cooked.....	27,43		kg	AGRI
	.2099	--- Other.....	27,43		kg	AGRI
		- Other pasta :				D 13
	.3001	-- Cooked.....	27,43		kg	AGRI
	.3009	-- Other.....	27,43		kg	AGRI
	.4000	- Couscous.....	11,01		kg	AGRI
	19.03					
N	.0000	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.....	7,65		kg	AGRI
N	19.04	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.				
		- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products :				
	.1010	-- "Corn flakes".....	0		kg	
		- - Other :				
	.1091	--- Pop Corn.....	5,18	AL,BA,CA,CO,CR, EØS,GCC,GE,HK, KR,ME,PA,PE,RS, SACU,UA: 0	kg	AGRI
		--- Other :				
	.1092	--- For feed purpose.....	5,18	SACU: 1,78 BA,CO,GCC,GE,JO, PE,UA: 1,73	kg	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1098	---- Other.....	5,18	AL,BA,CA,CO,CR, EØS,GCC,GE,HK, KR,ME,PA,PE,RS, SACU,UA: 0	kg	AGRI
		- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals :				
	.2010	-- Preparations of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes.....	34,92	G+,GSP: 29,68	kg	AGRI
	.2090	-- Other.....	5,18	G+,GSP: 4,40	kg	AGRI
	.3000	- Bulgur wheat.....	28,81	CA,PE,SACU: 0	kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
		-- Pre-cooked rice not containing any added ingredients :				
	.9010	--- For feed purpose.....	1,74	G+,GSP: 1,57 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 1,11	kg	K 01
	.9020	--- Other.....	9 %	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, G+,GCC,GE,GSP, HK,IL,JO,KR,LB, MA,ME,MK,PA,PE, PS,RS,SACU,SG, TN,TR,UA: 0	kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	28,81		kg	AGRI
N	19.05	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.				
	.1000	- Crispbread.....	6,08		kg	AGRI
	.2000	- Gingerbread and the like.....	2,42	GSP,G+: 2,17 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0,75	kg	
		- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers :				
	.3100	-- Sweet biscuits.....	7,62		kg	AGRI
	.3200	-- Waffles and wafers.....	7,62		kg	AGRI
	.4000	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products.....	29,35		kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
		-- Pizza :				
	.9010	--- Containing sausage, meat of edible meat offals.....	29,35		kg	AGRI
		--- Other, including pizza bases :				
	.9021	---- Not containing sausage, meat or edible meat offals	10,26		kg	AGRI
	.9022	---- Pizza bases.....	10,26		kg	AGRI
		-- Other cakes, thin wafer crispbread, Vienna bread (including Vienna bread sticks) and biscuits other than sweet biscuits of commodity 19.05.3100 :				
	.9031	--- Other cakes.....	10,26		kg	AGRI
	.9032	--- Thin wafer crispbread.....	10,26		kg	AGRI
	.9033	--- Danish pastry (including pastry sticks).....	10,26		kg	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9034	--- Biscuits, including "pretzels" and savoury and salted biscuits.....	10,26		kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Bread and bread products also half-baked or pre-baked (including baguettes, rolls, long rolls for sausages etc.), not containing products specified in note 1 a to this Chapter.....	29,35		kg	AGRI
	.9092	--- Sandwiches and other bread and bread products, including pies, containing not more than 20 % by weight of products specified in note 1 a to this Chapter.....	29,35		kg	AGRI
	.9093	--- Crisp savoury food products made from a dough (for example, tortilla chips, potato snacks in various shapes), not elsewhere specified or included.....	29,35		kg	AGRI D 16
	.9098	--- Other.....	29,35		kg	AGRI

CHAPTER 20

PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8 or 11;
 - b. Food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - c. Bakers' wares and other products of heading 19.05; or
 - d. Homogenised composite food preparations of heading 21.04.
2. Headings 20.07 and 20.08 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading 18.06).
3. Headings 20.01, 20.04 and 20.05 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 11.05 or 11.06 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1.a.
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7 % or more is to be classified in heading 20.02.
5. For the purpose of heading 20.07, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.
6. For the purposes of heading 20.09, the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5 % vol.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purpose of subheading 20.05.1000, the expression "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 20.05.1000 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.05.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 20.07.1001, 20.07.1007 and 20.07.1008, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheadings 20.07.1001, 20.07.1007 and 20.07.1008 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.07.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 20.09.1200, 20.09.2100, 20.09.3100, 20.09.4100, 20.09.6100 and 20.09.7100, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20 °C or corrected for 20 °C if the reading is made at a different temperature.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	20.01	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.				
		- Cucumbers and gherkins :				
	.1001	-- In airtight containers.....	12,92	MK,TN: 12,22 EFTA,IL,JO,MA, PS: 11,52 UA: 11,50 CO,G+,GE,GSP,PE, SACU: 10,98	kg	D 25
	.1009	-- Other.....	12,92	IL,MA,MK,PS, TN: 12,72 CO,G+,GE,GSP,PE, SACU: 10,98	kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Vegetables :				
	.9010	--- Capers.....	0		kg	
	.9020	--- Olives.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i>) :				
	.9031	---- For feed purpose.....	1,78	AL,BA,CA,CL,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 1,73 CO,G+,GSP,PE: 1,60	kg	K 01
	.9041	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Onions :				K 02
	.9052	---- In airtight containers.....	12,92	MK,TN: 12,22 IL,JO,MA: 11,52 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	D 25
	.9058	---- Other.....	12,92	IL,JO,MA,MK, TN: 12,72 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9061	---- Sweet peppers (<i>Capsicum annuum var. annuum</i>) .	0		kg	
	.9069	---- Other.....	12,92	MA,MK,TN: 12,74 CA,JO: 12,56 KR: 11,63 CO,GSP,PE, SACU: 10,98 G+: 6,46	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	---- Palm hearts.....	12,92	MA,MK: 12,74 JO: 12,56 CL: 12,53 G+: 6,46 AL,BA,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,PA,PE,RS, SACU,SG,TN: 2,22	kg	
	.9092	--- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch...	12,92	MA,MK: 12,74 JO: 12,56 CL: 12,53 G+: 6,46 AL,BA,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,PA,PE,RS, SACU,SG,TN, UA: 2,22	kg	
	.9099	---- Other.....	12,92	AL,MA,MK: 12,74 CO,GE,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 10,98 G+: 6,46	kg	
N	20.02	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.				
		- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces :				
	.1001	-- In airtight containers.....	1,50	UA: 1,00 CL,IL,JO,LB,MA, MK,MX,PS,TR: 0,80 CO,EFTA,EU,G+, GE,GSP,PE,SACU, TN: 0	kg	M.N.I D 25

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1009	-- Other.....	2,00	AL,CA,CL,CO,EFTA, EU,G+,GCC,GE, GSP,IL,JO,KR,LB, MA,MK,MX,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA:0	kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Tomato purée or tomato pulp, the dry tomato content of which is not less than 25 % by weight, composed entirely of tomatoes and water, whether or not containing salt or other preservatives or seasoning, in airtight containers.....	0		kg	D 25
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	20.03	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.				
	.1000	- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Truffles.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other	0		kg	
N	20.04	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.				
		- Potatoes :				
		-- Edible preparations composed of flour, meal or flakes based on potatoes :				
	.1010	--- Containing not less than 75 % by weight of potatoes	12,38		kg	AGRI
	.1020	--- Other.....	30,16		kg	AGRI
	.1090	-- Other.....	26,40	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 22,44	kg	TNS 019
		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables :				
		-- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i>) :				
	.9011	--- For feed purpose.....	1,78	AL,BA,CA,CL,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 1,73 CO,G+,GSP,PE: 1,60	kg	K 01
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Globe artichokes.....	0		kg	
	.9099	--- Other, including mixtures of vegetables.....	34,92	JO,MA,MK,TN: 34,72 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 29,68	kg	
N	20.05	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.				
	.1000	- Homogenised vegetables.....	34,92	IL,MA,MK,TN: 34,72 CO,G+,GSP, PE: 29,68 SACU: 27,94	kg	
		- Potatoes :				
		-- Edible preparations composed of flour, meal or flakes based on potatoes :				
	.2010	--- Containing not less than 75 % by weight of potatoes	12,38		kg	AGRI
	.2020	--- Other.....	30,16		kg	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.2091	--- Semi-manufactures for production of snacks.....	26,40	IL,MA: 26,20 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 22,44	kg	TKV 017
	.2099	--- Other.....	26,40	IL,MA: 26,20 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 22,44	kg	
		- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>) :				
		-- Of dried :				
	.4002	--- For feed purpose.....	11,77	MA,TN,TR: 11,57 CO,G+,GSP, PE: 10,00 CL,IL,KR,MA,MK, MX,TN,SACU,SG: 0	kg	
	.4003	--- Other.....	0		kg	TKV 013
	.4009	-- Other.....	11,77	IL,MA,MK,SACU, TN,TR: 11,57 CO,G+,GSP, PE: 10,00	kg	TKV 013
		- Beans (<i>Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.</i>) :				
	.5100	-- Beans, shelled.....	1,50	CL,IL,MA,MK,TN, TR: 1,30 GSP: 1,27 AL,BA,CA,CO,EU, G+,GE,KR,PE,RS, SACU,UA: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5901	--- Green beans, asparagus beans, wax beans and string beans.....	15,64	IL,MA,MK,TN: 15,44 KR: 14,08 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU,UA: 13,29	kg	TKV 013
	.5909	--- Other.....	1,50	CL,IL,MA,MK, TN: 1,30 GSP: 1,27 AL,CA,CO,EFTA, EU,G+,GE,KR,PE, RS,SACU,UA: 0	kg	
	.6000	- Asparagus.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Olives.....	0		kg	
		- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i>) :				
	.8010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,78	AL,BA,CA,CL,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 1,73 CO,G+,GSP,PE: 1,60	kg	K 01
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables :				
	.9100	-- Bamboo shoots.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Capers; Globe artichokes; Sweet peppers (<i>Capsicum annuum var. annuum</i>).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9902	--- Preparations put up for retail sale as infant food, in containers of a net weight not exceeding 250 grams, excluding homogenised vegetables of subheading 20.05.1000.....	34,92	CA,IL,MA,MK,PS TN,TR: 34,72 KR: 31,43 CO,PE,RS,G+,GSP, SACU,UA: 29,68	kg	TKV 013
	.9908	--- Other, including mixtures of vegetables.....	34,92	CA,IL,MA,MK,PS, TN,TR: 34,72 KR: 31,43 CO,PE,RS,G+,GSP, SACU,UA: 29,68	kg	TNS 008 TKV 013
N	20.06	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised).				
	.0010	- Ginger.....	0		kg	
	.0020	- Cherries.....	2,00	CL,GE,IL,MA,MK, MX,TR: 1,36 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
		- Other products :				
		-- With a sugar content exceeding 13 % by weight :				
	.0031	--- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i>)	0,64	CL,CO,G+,GSP,IL, JO,MA,MK,MX,PE, SG,TN,TR: 0	kg	AGRI TNS 007
	.0039	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.0091	--- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i>)	2,00	BA,PS,TN: 1,94 CL,IL,JO,MA,MK, MX,TR: 1,36 CO,G+,GSP,PE: 0	kg	AGRI TNS 007
	.0099	--- Other.....	2,00	CL,IL,JO,MA,MK, MX,TR: 1,36 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
N	20.07	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.				
		- Homogenised preparations :				
	.1001	-- Added sugar or other sweetening matter.....	14,96	G+,GSP: 6,26 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 5,30	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1007	--- Containing strawberries, blackcurrants, raspberries or mixtures thereof.....	14,96	G+,GSP: 5,37 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 4,55	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1008	--- Other.....	14,96	G+,GSP: 5,37 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 3,28	kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Citrus fruit :				
	.9110	--- Containing added sugar or sweetening matter.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Containing added sugar or sweetening matter :				
	.9902	---- Of apricots, mangos, kiwis, peaches or mixtures thereof.....	0		kg	AGRI
	.9904	---- Containing cowberries, bilberries, other fruit of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i> , cloudbberries or mixtures thereof	8,34	G+,GSP: 6,26 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 1,76	kg	
	.9905	---- Other.....	8,34	G+,GSP: 6,26 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 5,30	kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9906	---- Containing strawberries, blackcurrants, raspberries or mixtures thereof.....	8,34	G+,GSP: 6,26 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 5,30	kg	
	.9907	---- Of apricots, mangos, kiwis, peaches or mixtures thereof.....	0		kg	AGRI
	.9909	---- Other.....	8,34	G+,GSP: 6,26 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, ME,MK,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 1,76	kg	

- N **20.08 Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.**
- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together :
 - Ground-nuts :

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1110	--- Peanut butter.....	6 %	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, G+,GCC,GE,GSP, HK,IL,KR,LB,MA, ME,MK,MX,PA,PE, PS,RS,SACU,SG, TN,TR,UA: 0	kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1180	---- For feed purpose.....	1,74	BA,CA,CR,EFTA, EØS,GCC,GE,HK, KR,LB,ME,SACU, UA: 1,69 IL,SG,TR: 1,67 CO,G+,GSP,PE: 1,56	kg	AGRI K 01
	.1191	---- Other.....	2,4 %	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, G+,GCC,GE,GSP, HK,IL,KR,LB,ME, MX,PA,PE,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	AGRI
	.1900	-- Other, including mixtures.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Pineapples.....	0		kg	
		- Citrus fruit :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,56 IL,MA,MK,TN, TR: 1,44 BW,NA,SZ: 1,21	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other	0		kg	
	.4000	- Pears.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Apricots.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Cherries.....	8,34	CL,GE,MA,MK,TN, TR: 7,14 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.7000	- Peaches, including nectarines.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Strawberries.....	8,34	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 7,09 CL,MA,MK,TN, TR: 6,74	kg	
		- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 20.08.1900 :				
		-- Palm hearts :				
	.9110	--- For feed purpose.....	6,87	G+,GSP: 6,18 AL,BA,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,ME, PA,PE,RS,SACU, TN,UA: 4,67 IL,MA,MK,SG, TR: 3,93 CL: 0	kg	K 01
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Cranberries (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccus</i> , <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>).....	34,92	KR: 31,43 CO,G+,GSP, PE: 29,68 SACU: 27,94	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Mixtures :				
	.9701	--- Entirely containing products of Chapter 8.....	1,00	GSP: 0,85 AL,CA,CO,EFTA, EU,G+,GE,KR,PE, RS,SACU,UA: 0	kg	
	.9709	--- Other mixtures.....	34,92	GSP,UA: 29,68 SACU: 27,94 G+: 17,46 CO,PE: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Apples.....	34,92	IL,MA,MK,TR: 34,28 EFTA,EU: 5,75 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.9902	--- Plums.....	0		kg	
	.9903	--- Maize (corn), other than sweet corn (<i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i>).....	34,92	AL,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,EØS,HK,KR, ME,PE,RS,SACU, SG: 12,00	kg	AGRI TNS 009
	.9909	--- Other.....	34,92	KR: 31,43 CO,G+,GSP, PE: 29,68 CR,PA,SACU: 27,94	kg	
N	20.09	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.				TG 01 D 25
		- Orange juice :				
	.1100	-- Frozen	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other	0		kg	
		- Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice :				
	.2100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Juice of any other single citrus fruit :				
	.3100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other	0		kg	
		- Pineapple juice :				
	.4100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other	0		kg	
	.5000	- Tomato juice.....	0		kg	
		- Grape juice (including grape must) :				
	.6100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Apple juice :				TKV 017
	.7100	-- With a Brix value not exceeding 20.....	27,20	JO,TN,TR: 26,70 KR: 24,48 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,RS,SACU: 23,12	kg	
	.7900	-- Other.....	27,20	JO,TN,TR: 26,70 KR: 24,48 CR,G+,GSP,PA, RS,SACU: 23,12 CO,PE: 0	kg	TKV 018

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable :				
	.8100	-- Cranberry (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> , <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>) juice.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 KR: 24,48 CO,GSP,PE,RS, SACU: 23,12 G+: 13,60	kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Black currant juice :				TKV 017
	.8911	---- Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	14,62	MA,TN,TR: 13,52 SACU: 12,43 CO,CR,GSP,PA, PE: 12,42 G+: 7,31	kg	
	.8919	---- Other.....	14,62	MA,TN,TR: 14,02 SACU: 12,43 CO,CR,GSP,PA, PE: 12,42 G+: 7,31	kg	
		--- Other :				
	.8991	---- Raspberry juice.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 23,12 CR,EFTA,EU,GE, PA: 14,50	kg	
	.8992	---- Strawberry juice.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 KR: 24,48 EFTA,EU,GE: 14,50 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.8993	---- Cherry juice.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 GE: 20,00 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.8994	---- Peach juice or apricot juice.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 CO,CR,EFTA,EU, G+,GE,GSP,PA,PE, SACU: 0	kg	
	.8995	---- White currant, red currant or gooseberry juice.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 KR: 24,48 CO,CR,GSP,PA,PE, RS,SACU: 23,12 G+: 13,60	kg	TNS 018
	.8999	--- Other.....	27,20	MA,TN,TR: 26,86 KR: 24,48 CO,PE,RS: 23,12 G+,GSP,SACU: 0	kg	TKV 017
		- Mixtures of juices :				
	.9001	-- Mixtures not containing juices of raspberries, apples or black, red or white currants.....	27,20	EFTA,EU,IL,MA, TR: 26,86 KR: 24,48 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 0	kg	TNS 010
	.9009	-- Other mixtures.....	27,20	EFTA,EU,IL,MA, TR: 26,86 KR: 24,48 CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,RS,SACU: 23,12	kg	TNS 010

CHAPTER 21

<P>MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS</P>

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Mixed vegetables of heading 07.12;
 - b. Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 09.01);
 - c. Flavoured tea (heading 09.02);
 - d. Spices or other products of headings 09.04 to 09.10;
 - e. Food preparations, other than the products described under heading 21.03 or 21.04, containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - f. Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
 - g. Prepared enzymes of heading 35.07.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1.b above are to be classified in heading 21.01.
3. For the purpose of heading 21.04, the expression "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables, fruit or nuts, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	21.01	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.				
		- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee :				
	.1100	-- Extracts, essences and concentrates	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee.....	0		kg	
		- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea of maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté :				
	.2010	-- Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.....	0		kg	
N	21.02	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders.				
		- Active yeasts :				
	.1010	-- Wine yeasts.....	0		kg	
	.1020	-- Baking yeasts, liquid, pressed or dried.....	21 %	AL,BA,CA,CO,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR, MA,ME,PA,PE,RS, SACU,SG,UA: 0	kg	AGRI
	.1090	-- Other.....	21 %	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, MX,PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead :				
	.2010	-- Yeasts for feed purpose.....	2,66	AL,BA,CA,CL,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,MA, ME,PA,RS,SACU, UA: 2,58 CO,G+,GSP,PE: 2,39 MA,PS,SG: 0	kg	AGRI K 01
	.2020	-- Other inactive yeasts.....	21 %	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, G+,GCC,GE,GSP, HK,IL,JO,KR,LB, MA,ME,MK,PA,PE, PS,RS,SACU,SG, TN,TR,UA: 0	kg	
	.2031	-- Other single-cell micro-organisms, dead, for feed purpose.....	2,66	AL,BA,CA,CL,CR, EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,KR,LB, MA,ME,PA,RS, SACU,SG,UA: 2,58 CO,G+,GSP,PE: 2,39	kg	
	.2040	-- Other single-cell micro-organisms, dead, not for feed purpose.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Prepared baking powders.....	0		kg	
N	21.03	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.				
	.1000	- Soya sauce.....	0		kg	
		- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces :				
	.2010	-- Tomato ketchup.....	0		kg	
		-- Other tomato sauce :				
	.2021	--- Containing meat or edible meat offals.....	24,17		kg	AGRI
	.2029	--- Other.....	24,17		kg	AGRI
	.3000	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Mayonnaise and remoulades.....	4,54		kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Mango chutney, liquid.....	27,66	BA,CL,CR,GCC,GE, LB,MA,PA,PS: 0	kg	AGRI D 17
	.9099	--- Other	27,66		kg	AGRI
N	21.04	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations.				
		- Soups and broths and preparations therefor :				
		-- In airtight containers :				D 25
		--- Meat broth :				
	.1011	---- Dried.....	15,27	G+,GSP: 4,72 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	
	.1019	---- Other.....	15,27		kg	AGRI
	.1020	--- Vegetable soup, whether or not pre-cooked, containing neither meat nor meat extracts.....	2,98		kg	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1030	--- Fish soup (containing at least 25 % by weight of fish)	2,98		kg	AGRI
	.1040	--- Other.....	25,81		kg	AGRI
		-- Other :				
	.1050	--- Containing meat or meat extracts.....	25,81		kg	AGRI
	.1060	--- Fish soup (containing at least 25 % by weight of fish)	2,98		kg	AGRI
	.1090	--- Other.....	4,21		kg	AGRI
		- Homogenised composite food preparations :				
	.2001	-- For infant use.....	31,71	G+,GSP: 26,95	kg	AGRI
	.2009	-- Other.....	31,71	G+,GSP: 26,95	kg	AGRI
N	21.05	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa.				
	.0010	- Containing cocoa.....	9,66		kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
	.0020	-- Containing edible fats.....	10,92		kg	AGRI
	.0090	-- Other.....	28 %	G+,GSP: 2,5 % AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 0	kg	
N	21.06	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.				
		- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances :				
	.1001	-- For feed purpose.....	55,95		kg	AGRI
	.1009	-- Other.....	55,95		kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Non-alcoholic compounds (known as "concentrated extracts") with a basis of goods of heading 13.02, for the manufacture of beverages	4,5 %	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, G+,GCC,GE,GSP, HK,IL,JO,KR,LB, MA,ME,MK,PA,PE, PS,RS,SACU,SG, TN,TR,UA: 0	kg	
	.9020	-- Preparations based on juices of apples or blackcurrants, for the manufacture of beverages.....	19 %	G+,GSP: 9 % AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 8,7 %	kg	
		-- Other preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages :				
	.9031	--- Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups.....	19 %	CO,CR,EU,G+,GSP, MA,PE,SACU,UA: 0	kg	
	.9039	--- Other.....	19 %	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, G+,GCC,GE,GSP, HK,IL,JO,KR,LB, MA,ME,MK,PA,PE, PS,RS,SACU,SG, TN,TR,UA: 0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Drops, pastilles and chewing gum, not containing sugar :				
	.9045	--- Containing nicotine.....	0		kg	
	.9047	--- Other drops and pastilles.....	0		kg	
	.9048	--- Other chewing gum.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Cream substitues :				
	.9051	---- Dried.....	8,20	G+,GSP: 6,01 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 5,83	kg	
	.9052	---- Liquid.....	8,20	G+,GSP: 3,01 AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EG,EØS, GCC,GE,HK,IL,JO, KR,LB,MA,ME,MK, PA,PE,PS,RS, SACU,SG,TN,TR, UA: 2,92	kg	
	.9060	--- Emulsified fats and similar products containing more than 15 % by weight of edible milk fats.....	20,73		kg	AGRI
		--- Other :				
	.9093	---- For feed purpose.....	31,71		kg	AGRI
	.9098	---- Other.....	31,71		kg	AGRI

CHAPTER 22

BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Products of this Chapter (other than those of heading 22.09) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 21.03);
 - b. Sea water (heading 25.01);
 - c. Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 28.53);
 - d. Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 % by weight of acetic acid (heading 29.15);
 - e. Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
 - f. Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. For the purpose of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20 °C.
3. For the purposes of heading 22.02, the term "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 % vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 22.03 to 22.06 or heading 22.08 as appropriate.

Subheading note.

1. For the purposes of subheading 22.04.1001 and 22.04.1009, the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20 °C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	22.01	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.				
	.1000	- Mineral waters and aerated waters.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Drinking water, put up for retail sale.....	0		kg,liter	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
N	22.02	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 20.09.				
	.1000	- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Non-alcoholic beer.....	0		kg,liter	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Non-alcoholic wines.....	0		kg,liter	
	.9920	--- Non-alcoholic beverages with a basis of milk or milk proteins.....	22,44		kg,liter	AGRI
		--- Other :				
	.9991	---- Milk substitutes based on cereals or soya.....	2,50	FO,IL,MX: 1,50 AL,CA,CL,CO, EFTA,EG,EU,EØS, G+,GCC,GE,GSP, HK,KR,MA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,TR,TN, UA: 0	kg,liter	AGRI
	.9999	---- Other.....	2,50	FO,IL,MX: 1,50 AL,CA,CL,CO, EFTA,EG,EU,EØS, G+,GCC,GE,GSP, HK,JO,KR,MA,PE, PS,RS,SACU,TR, TN,UA: 0	kg,liter	AGRI

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	22.03	Beer made from malt.				
	.0010	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %, but not exceeding 0,7 % by volume.....	1,28 pr.liter	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EØS,G+, GCC,GE,GSP,HK, IL,KR,LB,MA,ME, MK,MX,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 0	kg,liter	
	.0020	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,7 %, but not exceeding 2,75 % by volume.....	1,28 pr.liter	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EØS,G+, GCC,GE,GSP,HK, IL,KR,LB,MA,ME, MK,MX,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 0	kg,liter	
	.0030	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 2,75 %, but not exceeding 3,75 % by volume.....	1,28 pr.liter	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EØS,G+, GCC,GE,GSP,HK, IL,KR,LB,MA,ME, MK,MX,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 0	kg,liter	
	.0040	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 3,75 %, but not exceeding 4,75 % by volume.....	1,28 pr.liter	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EØS,G+, GCC,GE,GSP,HK, IL,KR,LB,MA,ME, MK,MX,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 0	kg,liter	
	.0090	- Other.....	1,28 pr.liter	AL,BA,CA,CL,CO, CR,EFTA,EØS,G+, GCC,GE,GSP,HK, IL,KR,LB,MA,ME, MK,MX,PA,PE,PS, RS,SACU,SG,TN, TR,UA: 0	kg,liter	
N	22.04	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09.				
		- Sparkling wine :				
	.1001	-- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 %.....	0		kg,liter	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol :				
		-- In containers holding 2 l or less :				
	.2101	--- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 %.....	0		kg,liter	
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
		-- In containers holding more than 2 l but not more than 10 l				
	.2201	--- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2.5 % vol.....	0		kg,liter	
	.2209	--- Other.....	0		kg,liter	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 %.....	0		kg,liter	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other grape must :				
		-- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 % :				
	.3002	--- In fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol.....	0		kg,liter	
	.3003	--- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
		-- Other :				
	.3004	--- In fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol.....	0		kg,liter	
	.3009	--- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
N	22.05	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances.				
		- In containers holding 2 l or less :				
	.1001	-- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 %.....	0		kg,liter	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 2,5 %.....	0		kg,liter	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
N	22.06	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, saké); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.0002	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %, but not exceeding 0,7 % by volume.....	0		kg,liter	
	.0003	- With an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,7 %, but not exceeding 2,5 % by volume.....	0		kg,liter	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
	22.07	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.				
		- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher :				
		-- For the manufacture of beverages :				
	.1011	--- Not containing spirits obtained from potatoes.....	12,17	CO,PE,SACU: 10,95	kg,liter	
	.1019	--- Other.....	12,17	CO,PE,SACU: 10,95	kg,liter	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	
	.2000	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.....	0		kg,liter	
N	22.08	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages.				
	.2000	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	0		kg,liter	
	.3000	- Whiskies.....	0		kg,liter	
	.4000	- Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products.....	0		kg,liter	
	.5000	- Gin and Geneva.....	0		kg,liter	
	.6000	- Vodka.....	0		kg,liter	
	.7000	- Liqueurs and cordials.....	0		kg,liter	
		- Other :				
	.9003	-- Aquavit (distilled spirits flavoured with cumin seeds)	0		kg,liter	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,liter	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	22.09 .0000	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.....	0		kg,liter	TG 02

CHAPTER 23

RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

Note.

1. Heading 23.09 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original

material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

Subheading note.

1. For the purpose of subheading 23.06.4110 and 23.06.4190, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 12.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		23.01 Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.				
N	.1000	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	113,61	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE: 102,24 SACU: 96,56	kg	TNS 012
		- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	0		kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		23.02 Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.				
		- Of maize (corn) :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,59	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,33	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	.3000	- Of wheat.....	2,59	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,33	kg	
		- Of other cereals :				
	.4010	-- Of rice, other than for feed purpose.....	0		kg	K 01
	.4090	-- Other.....	2,59	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,33	kg	K 01
		- Of leguminous plants :				
	.5010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,59	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,33	kg	K 01
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		23.03 Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.				
		- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues :				
		-- For feed purpose :				K 01
	.1011	--- Of maize (corn).....	2,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU,UA: 2,66	kg	
	.1012	--- Of potatoes.....	2,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,66	kg	
	.1019	--- Other.....	2,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,66	kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,66	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,96	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,66	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	23.04	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil.				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	2,48	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,23	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	23.05	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil.				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	2,66	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,39	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	23.06	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 23.04 or 23.05.				
		- Of cotton seeds :				
	.1010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,10	kg	K 01
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of linseed :				
	.2010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,10	kg	K 01
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of sunflower seeds :				
	.3010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,10	kg	K 01
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of rape or colza seeds :				
		-- Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds :				
	.4110	--- For feed purpose.....	2,34	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,10	kg	K 01
	.4190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4910	--- For feed purpose.....	2,34	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,10	kg	K 01
	.4990	--- Other	0		kg	
		- Of coconut or copra :				
	.5010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 2,10	kg	K 01
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of palm nuts or kernels :				
	.6010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 2,10	kg	K 01
	.6090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For feed purpose.....	2,34	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 2,10	kg	K 01
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	23.07	Wine lees; argol.				
	.0010	- For feed purpose.....	1,74	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,56	kg	K 01
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	23.08					
	.0000	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.....	1,69	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 1,52	kg	
	23.09	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.				
		- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale :				
		-- Containing meat or meat offal of land animals, in airtight containers :				D 25
	.1011	--- Dog-food.....	0		kg	M.N.I
	.1012	--- Cat-food.....	0		kg	M.N.I
		-- Other :				TKV 015
	.1091	--- Dog food.....	0		kg	
	.1092	--- Cat food.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Containing meat of meat offal of land animals, in airtight containers :				D 25
	.9011	--- For pets.....	0		kg	M.N.I
						D 19
	.9020	--- For other animals.....	3,57	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,21	kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Fish fodder; fish solubles :				
	.9030	---- For ornamental fish; fish solubles.....	0		kg	
	.9040	---- For other fish.....	3,57	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,21 FO: 0	kg	
		--- Birds food :				
	.9050	---- For pets.....	0		kg	D 19
	.9060	---- For other birds.....	3,57	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,21	kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9080	---- For pets.....	0		kg	D 19
		---- For other animals :				
	.9094	----- Containing at least 10 % by weight, but not more than 30 % by weight of milk and/or natural milk constituents.....	156 %	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 140,4 %	kg	
	.9095	----- Containing more than 30 % by weight of milk and/or natural milk constituents.....	156%	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 140,4%	kg	
	.9096	----- Of vegetable fats or oils, industrial mono-carboxylic acids or acid oils from refining, not containing any other substances falling within Chapters 1 -23, Chapter 35 or Heading 38.23.....	3,57	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,21	kg	
	.9097	----- Containing at least 49 % by weight of cholin-chloride, on an organic or inorganic carrier.....	3,57	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,21	kg	
	.9099	----- Other.....	3,57	CO,CR,G+,GSP,PA, PE,SACU: 3,21	kg	

CHAPTER 24

TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

1. For the purposes of subheading 24.03.1100, the expression "water pipe tobacco" means tobacco intended for smoking in a water pipe and which consists of a mixture of tobacco and glycerol, whether or not containing aromatic oils and extracts, molasses or sugar, and whether or not flavoured with fruit. However, tobacco-free products intended for smoking in a water pipe are excluded from this subheading.

Subheading Note.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	24.01	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.				
	.1000	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tobacco refuse.....	0		kg	
	24.02	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco of tobacco substitutes.				
		- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco :				
	.1001	-- Cigars.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Cigarettes containing tobacco.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	24.03	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.				
		- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion :				
	.1100	-- Water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- "Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Tobacco extracts and essences.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9991	---- Chewing tobacco and snuff.....	0		kg	
	.9999	---- Other.....	0		kg	

SECTION V

MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 25

SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

Notes.

1. Except where their context or note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.
The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading 28.02);
 - b. Earth colours containing 70 % or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (heading 28.21);
 - c. Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
 - d. Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (heading 33);
 - e. Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 68.01); mosaic cubes or the like (heading 68.02); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 68.03);
 - f. Precious or semi-precious stones (heading 71.02 or 71.03);
 - g. Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 38.24; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 90.01);
 - h. Billiard chinks (heading 95.04); or
 - ij. Writing or drawing chinks or tailors' chinks (heading 96.09).
3. Any products classifiable in heading 25.17 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 25.17.
4. Heading 25.30 applies, *inter alia*, to : vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

N	25.01	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water.				
	.0001	- Vacuum salt.....	0		kg	
	.0002	- Solar salt (sea salt).....	0		kg	
	.0003	- Rock salt.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	25.02					
	.0000	Unroasted iron pyrites.....	0		kg	
	25.03					
	.0000	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.....	0		kg	
	25.04	Natural graphite.				
	.1000	- In powder or in flakes.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	25.05	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metalbearing sands of Chapter 26.				
	.1000	- Silica sands and quartz sands.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Foundry mould sands.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other natural sand.....	0		kg	
	25.06	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.				
		- Quartz :				
	.1001	-- Unground.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Ground.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Quartzite.....	0		kg	
	25.07					
	.0000	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.....	0		kg	
	25.08	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.				
	.1000	- Bentonite.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fire-clay.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other clays.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Mullite.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Chamotte or dinas earths.....	0		kg	
	25.09					
	.0000	Chalk.....	0		kg	
	25.10	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.				
	.1000	- Unground.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Ground.....	0		kg	
	25.11	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 28.16.				
	.1000	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite).....	0		kg	
	25.12					
	.0000	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.....	0		kg	
	25.13	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.				
	.1000	- Pumice stone.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	25.14					
	.0000	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	0		kg	
	25.15	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.				
		- Marble and travertine :				
	.1100	-- Crude or roughly trimmed.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster.....	0		kg	
	25.16	Granite, porphory, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.				
		- Granite :				
	.1100	-- Crude or roughly trimmed.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sandstone.....	0		kg	
		- Other monumental or building stone :				
	.9001	-- Labrador (syenite).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	25.17	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for roas metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stone of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated.				
	.1000	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kund commonly used for concrete aggregates, for roas metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 25.17.1000.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tarred macadam.....	0		kg	
		- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated :				
	.4100	-- Of marble.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	25.18	Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix.				
		- Dolomite, not calcined or sintered :				
	.1001	-- Unground.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Ground.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Calcined or sintered dolomite.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Dolomite ramming mix.....	0		kg	
	25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.				
	.1000	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	25.20	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether nor coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.				
	.1000	- Gypsum; anhydrite.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Plasters.....	0		kg	
	25.21	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kund used for the manufacture of lime or cement.				
	.0000		0		kg	
	25.22	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25.				
	.1000	- Quicklime.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Slaked lime.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Hydraulic lime.....	0		kg	
	25.23	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag, cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.				
	.1000	- Cement clinkers.....	0		kg	
		- Portland cement :				
	.2100	-- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Aluminous cement.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other hydraulic cements.....	0		kg	
	25.24	Asbestos.				
	.1000	- Crocidolite.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	25.25	Mica, including splittings; mica waste.				
	.1000	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Mica powder.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Mica waste.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	25.26	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks and slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; tale.				
	.1000	- Not crushed, not powdered.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Crushed or powdered.....	0		kg	
	25.27	Delited (ref. HS2002)				
	25.28					
	.0000	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 % of H₃BO₃, calculated on the dry weight.....	0		kg	
	25.29	Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; flourspar.				
	.1000	- Feldspar.....	0		kg	
		- Flourspar :				
	.2100	-- Containing by weight 97 % or less of calcium fluoride	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Containing by weight more than 97 % of calcium fluoride.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite.....	0		kg	
	25.30	Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.1000	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates).....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Natural cryolite; natural chiolite.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 26

ORES, SLAG AND ASH

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 25.17);
 - b. Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 25.19);
 - c. Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 27.10);
 - d. Basic slag of Chapter 31;
 - e. Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 68.06);
 - f. Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12); or
 - g. Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
2. For the purpose of headings 26.01 to 26.17, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 28.44 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 26.01 to 26.17 do not, however, include minerals

which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

3. Heading 26.20 applies only to :
 - a. Slag, ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 26.21); and
 - b. Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purpose of subheading 26.20.2100, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges" means sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
2. Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 26.20.6000.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	26.01	Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites.				
		- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites :				
	.1100	-- Non-agglomerated.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Agglomerated.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Roasted iron pyrites.....	0		kg	
	26.02					
	.0000	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 % or more, calculated on the dry weight.....	0		kg	
	26.03					
	.0000	Copper ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	26.04					
	.0000	Nickel ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	26.05					
	.0000	Cobalt ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	26.06					
	.0000	Aluminium ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	26.07					
	.0000	Lead ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	26.08					
	.0000	Zinc ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	M 05
	26.09					
	.0000	Tin ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	26.10					
	.0000	Chromium ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	26.11					
	.0000	Tungsten ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	26.12	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.				
	.1000	- Uranium ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Thorium ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	26.13	Molybdenum ores and concentrates.				
	.1000	- Roasted.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	26.14					
	.0000	Titanium ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	26.15	Noibium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.				
	.1000	- Zirconium ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	26.16	Precious metal ores and concentrates.				
	.1000	- Silver ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	26.17	Other ores and concentrates.				
	.1000	- Antimony ores and concentrates.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	26.18					
	.0000	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	26.19					
	.0000	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel....	0		kg	
	26.20	Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals, arsenic or their compounds.				
		- Containing mainly zinc :				
	.1100	-- Hard zinc spelter.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Containing mainly lead :				
	.2100	-- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Containing mainly copper.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Containing mainly aluminium.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.6000	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	26.21	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.				
	.1000	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 27

MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified under heading 27.11;
 - b. Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
 - c. Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 33.01, 33.02 or 38.05.
2. References in heading 27.10 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.
However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 % by volume distils at 300 ° C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).
3. For the purpose of heading 27.10, "Waste oils" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include :
 - a. Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
 - b. Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of

additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and

- c. Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washing, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 27.01.1100, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 %.
2. For the purposes of subheading 27.01.1200, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 % and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 27.07.1000, 27.07.2000, 27.07.3000 and 27.07.4000 the terms "benzol (benzene)", "toluol (toluene)", "xylol (xylenes)" and "naphthalene" apply to products which contain more than 50 % by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively.
4. For the purposes of subheadings 27.10.1211 to 27.10.1299, "light oils and preparations" are those of which 90 % or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210 ° C according to the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method).
5. For the purposes of the subheadings of heading 27.10, the term "biodiesel" means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal or vegetable fats and oils whether or not used.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

27.01 Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.

- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated :

.1100	-- Anthracite.....	0	kg
.1200	-- Bituminous coal.....	0	kg
.1900	-- Other coal.....	0	kg
.2000	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.....	0	kg

27.02 Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet.

.1000	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated	0	kg
.2000	- Agglomerated lignite.....	0	kg

27.03 Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.

.0001	- Peat (including peat litter), not agglomerated.....	0	kg
.0002	- Agglomerated peat (peat briquettes).....	0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	27.04	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.				
		- Of coal :				
	.0001	-- Coke or semi-coke, but not including pulverised coke	0		kg	
	.0004	-- Pulverised coke.....	0		kg	
	.0005	- Of lignite or of peat; retort carbon.....	0		kg	
	27.05					
	.0000	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.....	0		kg	
	27.06					
	.0000	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.....	0		kg	
	27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.				
	.1000	- Benzol (benzene).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Toluol (toluene).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Xylol (xylenes).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Naphthalene.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 % or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 °C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method).....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Creosote oils.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	27.08	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.				
	.1000	- Pitch.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Pitch coke.....	0		kg	
	27.09	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.				
	.0001	- Natural gas condensates.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg,fat	
	27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils.				
		- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils :				
		-- Light oils and preparations :				

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Special spirits, i.e. light oils and preparations not containing any anti-knock preparations, and with a difference of not more than 60°C between the temperatures at which 5 % and 90 % by volume (including losses) distil :				
	.1211	---- White spirit, i.e. special spirits with a flash-point higher than 21°C by the Abel-Pensky method.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1219	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	
		--- Other :				
		---- Gasoline for internal combustion engines :				
	.1220	---- Aviation spirit.....	0		kg,m ³	
		---- Other, with a lead content not exceeding 0,013 g per litre :				
	.1231	----- With an octane number (RON) of less than 95..	0		kg,m ³	
	.1232	----- With an octane number (RON) of 95 or more but less than 98.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1233	----- With an octane number (RON) of 98 or more... ---- Other, with a lead content exceeding 0,013 g per litre :	0		kg,m ³	
	.1241	----- With an octane number (RON) of less than 98..	0		kg,m ³	
	.1242	----- With an octane number (RON) of 98 or more...	0		kg,m ³	
	.1250	---- Spirit type jet fuel.....	0		kg,m ³	
		---- Other :				
	.1291	---- Naphtha (crude oil).....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1299	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	
		-- Other :				
		--- Medium oils, i.e. oils and preparations of which less than 90 % by volume (including losses) distils at 210°C and 65 % or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250°C (ASTMD 86 method) :				
		---- Kerosene :				
	.1921	---- Jet fuel.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1925	---- Other (including kerosene for furnaces).....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1929	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	
		--- Heavy oils, i.e. oils and preparations of which less than 65 % by volume (including losses) distils at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method or of which the distillation percentage at 250°C cannot be determined by that method :				
		---- Gas oils, i.e. heavy oils of which 85 % or more by volume (including losses) distils at 350°C (ASTM D 86 method) :				
	.1941	----- With a sulphur content not exceeding 0,05 % by weight (including autodiesel).....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1945	----- With a sulphur content not exceeding 0,05 % by weight but not exceeding 0,2 % by weight.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1949	----- With a sulphur content exceeding 0,2 % by weight	0		kg,m ³	
		---- Fuel oils :				
	.1961	----- With a sulphur content not exceeding 1 % by weight.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1963	----- With a sulphur content exceeding 1 % by weight but not exceeding 2 % by weight.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1965	----- With a sulphur content exceeding 2 % by weight but not exceeding 2,8 % by weight.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1969	----- With a sulphur content exceeding 2,8 % by weight	0		kg,m ³	
		---- Lubricating oils, of the following :				
	.1981	----- Motor oils, compressor lube oils, turbine lube oils	0		kg	
	.1983	----- Liquids for hydraulic purposes.....	0		kg	
	.1985	----- White oils, liquid paraffin.....	0		kg	
	.1987	----- Gear oils and reductor oils.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		---- Other :				
	.1991	----- Metal-working compounds, mould release oils, anti-corrosion oils.....	0		kg	
	.1993	----- Electrical insulating oils.....	0		kg	
	.1994	----- Other lubricating oils.....	0		kg	
	.1997	----- Oils used in road surfacing.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1998	----- Lubricating grease.....	0		kg	
	.1999	----- Other oils and preparations.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, containing biodiesel other than waste oils	0		kg,m ³	
		- Waste oils :				
	.9100	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs).....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	27.11	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.				
		- Liquefied :				
	.1100	-- Natural gas.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Propane.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Butanes.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Ethane.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- In gaseous state :				
	.2100	-- Natural gas.....	0		kg,m ³	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Propane.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.2920	--- Butanes.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	
	27.12	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.				
	.1000	- Petroleum jelly.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	27.13	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.				
		- Petroleum coke :				
	.1100	-- Not calcined.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Calcined.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Petroleum bitumen.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	0		kg	
	27.14	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.				
	.1000	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	27.15					
	.0000	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).....	0		kg	
	27.16					
	.0000	Electrical energy.	0		MWh	

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Parings and similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 05.11);
 - b. Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 05.05 or 67.01; or
 - c. Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. A. Headings 41.04 to 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 41.01 to 41.03), as the case may be).
 - B. For the purpose of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "composition leather" means only substances or the kind referred to in heading 41.15.

CHAPTER 28

INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to :
 - a. Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - b. The products mentioned in a. above dissolved in water;
 - c. The products mentioned in a. above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - d. The products mentioned in a., b. or c. above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - e. The products mentioned in a., b. or c. above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 28.31), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 28.36), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 28.37), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42), organic products included in heading 28.43 to 28.46 and 28.52 and carbides (heading 28.49), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter :
 - a. Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 28.11);
 - b. Halide oxides of carbon (heading 28.12);
 - c. Carbon disulphide (heading 28.13);
 - d. Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanato-diamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42);
 - e. Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 28.47), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 28.53) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (heading 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
 - b. Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
 - c. Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
 - d. Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 32.06; glass frit and other in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 32.07;
 - e. Artificial graphite (heading 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 38.24;
 - f. Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 71.02 to 71.05), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
 - g. The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cements, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or
 - h. Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 90.01).

4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 28.11.
5. Headings 28.26 to 28.42 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts.
Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 28.42.
6. Heading 28.44 applies only to :
- Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
 - Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
 - Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
 - Alloys, dispersions (including cements), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0,002 µCi/g);
 - Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- f. Radioactive residues whether or not usable.
The term "isotopes", for the purpose of this Note and of the wording of headings 28.44 and 28.45, refers to :
- individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
 - mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.
7. Heading 28.53 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 % by weight of phosphorus.
8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 38.18.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheading 28.52.1000, the expression "chemically defined" means all organic or inorganic compounds of mercury meeting the requirements of paragraphs a. to e. of Note 1 to Chapter 28 or paragraphs a. to h. of Note 1 to Chapter 29.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS

28.01 Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.

.1000	- Chlorine.....	0	kg
.2000	- Iodine.....	0	kg
.3000	- Fluorine; bromine.....	0	kg

28.02

.0000	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.	0	kg
--------------	--	---	----

28.03

.0000	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).....	0	kg
--------------	--	---	----

28.04 Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.

.1000	- Hydrogen.....	0	kg,m ³	M 04
	- Rare gases :			
.2100	-- Argon.....	0	kg,m ³	M 04
.2900	-- Other.....	0	kg,m ³	M 04
.3000	- Nitrogen.....	0	kg,m ³	M 04
.4000	- Oxygen.....	0	kg,m ³	M 04
.5000	- Boron; tellurium.....	0	kg	
	- Silicon :			
.6100	-- Containing by weight not less than 99,99 % of silicon	0	kg	
.6900	-- Other.....	0	kg	
.7000	- Phosphorus.....	0	kg	
.8000	- Arsenic.....	0	kg	
.9000	- Selenium.....	0	kg	

28.05 Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury.

	- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals :			
.1100	-- Sodium.....	0	kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1200	-- Calcium.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Mercury.....	0		kg	

II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS

28.06 Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.

.1000	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid).....	0	kg
.2000	- Chlorosulphuric acid.....	0	kg

28.07

.0000	Sulphuric acid; oleum.....	0	kg
-------	-----------------------------------	---	----

28.08 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.

.0001	- Nitric acid with a nitric acid content exceeding 3 % by weight.....	0	kg
.0009	- Other.....	0	kg

28.09 Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids; whether or not chemically defined.

.1000	- Diphosphorus pentoxide.....	0	kg
.2000	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids.....	0	kg

28.10

.0000	Oxides of boron; boric acids.....	0	kg
-------	--	---	----

28.11 Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.

- Other inorganic acids :			
.1100	-- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid).....	0	kg
.1200	-- Hydrogen cyanide.....	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals :			
.2100	-- Carbon dioxide.....	0	kg
.2200	-- Silicon dioxide.....	0	kg
.2900	-- Other.....	0	kg

III. HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS

28.12 Halides and halide oxides of non-metals.

- Chlorides and chloride oxides :			
.1100	-- Carbonyl dichloride (phosgene).....	0	kg
.1200	-- Phosphorus oxychloride.....	0	kg
.1300	-- Phosphorus trichloride.....	0	kg
.1400	-- Phosphorus pentachloride.....	0	kg
.1500	-- Sulphur monochloride.....	0	kg
.1600	-- Sulphur dichloride.....	0	kg
.1700	-- Thionyl chloride.....	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
- Other :			
.9001	-- Sulphur hexafluoride (SF ₆).....	0	kg
.9009	-- Other.....	0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	28.13	Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide.				
	.1000	- Carbon disulphide.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS					
	28.14	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.				
	.1000	- Anhydrous ammonia.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Ammonia in aqueous solution.....	0		kg	
	28.15	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.				
		- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) :				
	.1100	-- Solid.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Inaqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium.....	0		kg	
	28.16	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.				
	.1000	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.....	0		kg	
	28.17	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.				
	.0010	- Zinc oxide.....	0		kg	
	.0020	- Zinc peroxide.....	0		kg	
	28.18	Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide.				
	.1000	- Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	0		kg	
	.2000	- Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Aluminium hydroxide.....	0		kg	
	28.19	Chromium oxides and hydroxides.				
	.1000	- Chromium trioxide.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.20	Manganese oxides.				
	.1000	- Manganese dioxide.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.21	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70 % or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe₂O₃.				
	.1000	- Iron oxides and hydroxides.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Earth colours.....	0		kg	
	28.22	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.....				
	.0000		0		kg	
	28.23	Titanium oxides.....				
	.0000		0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	28.24	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.				
	.1000	- Lead monoxides (litharge, massicot).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.25	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other mtal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.				
	.1000	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	0		kg	
	.2000	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Copper oxides and hydroxides.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Geranium oxides and zirconium dioxide.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Antimony oxides.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	V.- SALT AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS					
	28.26	Flourides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.				
		- Fluorides :				
	.1200	-- Of aluminium.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Potassium fluoride.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.27	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.				
	.1000	- Ammonium chloride.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Calcium chloride.....	0		kg	
		- Other chlorides :				
	.3100	-- Of magnesium.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of aluminium.....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Of nickel.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides :				
	.4100	-- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Bromides and bromide oxides :				
	.5100	-- Bromides of sodium or of potassium.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Iodides and iodide oxides.....	0		kg	
	28.28	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites.				
	.1000	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	28.29	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.				
		- Chlorates :				
		-- Of sodium :				
	.1101	--- Chlorates of sodium with a content of sodium chlorate exceeding 40 % by weight.....	0		kg	
	.1102	--- Perchlorates of sodium, with a sodium perchlorate content exceeding 40 % by weight.....	0		kg	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Chlorates of potassium, with a potassium chlorate content exceeding 40 % by weight.....	0		kg	
	.1902	--- Perchlorates of potassium, with a potassium perchlorate content exceeding 40 % by weight.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.				
	.1000	- Sodium sulphides.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.31	Dithionites and sulphonylates.				
	.1000	- Of sodium.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.32	Sulphites; thiosulphates.				
	.1000	- Sodium sulphites.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other sulphites.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Thiosulphates.....	0		kg	
	28.33	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).				
		- Sodium sulphates :				
	.1100	-- Disodium sulphate.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other sulphates :				
	.2100	-- Of magnesium.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of aluminium.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Of nickel.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.2700	-- Of barium.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Alums.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates).....	0		kg	
	28.34	Nitrites; nitrates.				
	.1000	- Nitrites.....	0		kg	
		- Nitrates :				
	.2100	-- Of potassium.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Of calcium.....	0		kg	
	.2902	--- Magnesium Nitrate Hexahydrate.....	0		kg	
	.2908	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphinates), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.				
	.1000	- Phosphinates (hypophosphinates) and phosphonates (phosphites).....	0		kg	
		- Phosphates :				
	.2200	-- Of mono- or disodium.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Of potassium.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate").....	0		kg	
	.2600	-- Other phosphates of calcium.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Polyphosphates :				
	.3100	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.36	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate.				
	.2000	- Disodium carbonate.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Potassium carbonates.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Calcium carbonate.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Barium carbonate.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Lithium carbonates.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Strontium carbonate.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.37	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.				
		- Cyanides and cyanide oxides :				
	.1100	-- Of sodium.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Complex cyanides.....	0		kg	
	28.38	Deleted (ref. HS-2007)				
	28.39	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.				
		- Of sodium :				
	.1100	-- Sodium metasilicates.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.40	Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).				
		- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax) :				
	.1100	-- Anhydrous.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other borates.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Peroxoborates (perborates).....	0		kg	
	28.41	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.				
	.3000	- Sodium dichromate.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates... - Manganites, manganates and permanganates :	0		kg	
	.6100	-- Potassium permanganate.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Molybdates.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Tungstates (wolframates).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.				
	.1000	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
VI. MISCELLANEOUS						
	28.43	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.				
	.1000	- Colloidal precious metals.....	0		kg	
		- Silver compounds :				
	.2100	-- Silver nitrate.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Gold compounds.....	0		kg	
		- Other compounds, amalgams :				
	.9001	-- Platinum oxide.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.44	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.				
	.1000	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cerments), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cerments), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cerments), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 28.44.1000, 28.44.2000 or 28.44.3000; alloys, dispersions (including cerments), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	0		kg	
	.5000	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors.....	0		kg	
	28.45	Isotopes other than those of heading 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined.				
	.1000	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.46	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals.				
	.1000	- Cerium compounds.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	28.47	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solified with urea.				
	.0001	- With a hydrogen peroxide content exceeding 12 % by weight.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.48	Deleted. (Ref. HS2012)				
	28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.				
	.1000	- Of calcium.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of silicon.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.50	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.				
	.0001	- Aluminium-lithium hydrides (LAH).....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.51	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	28.52	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams				
	.1000	- Chemically defined.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	28.53	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus; other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of presious metals				
	.1000	- Cyanogen chloride (chlorcyan).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 29

ORGANIC CHEMICALS

Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to :
 - a. Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - b. Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
 - c. The products of headings 29.36 to 29.39 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 29.40, or the products of heading 29.41, whether or not chemically defined;
 - d. The products mentioned in a., b. or c. above dissolved in water;
 - e. The products mentioned in a., b. or c. above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - f. The products mentioned in a., b., c., d. or e. above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - g. The products mentioned in a., b., c., d. or e. above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - h. The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes : diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Goods of heading 15.04 or crude glycerol of heading 15.20;
 - b. Ethyl alcohol (heading 22.07 or 22.08);
 - c. Methane or propane (heading 27.11);
 - d. The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
 - e. Immunological products of heading 30.02;
 - f. Urea (heading 31.02 or 31.05);
 - g. Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 32.03), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 32.04) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 32.12);
 - h. Enzymes (heading 35.07);
 - ij. Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³ (heading 36.06);
 - k. Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; or
 1. Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 90.01).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
4. In heading 29.04 to 29.06, 29.08 to 29.11 and 29.13 to 29.20, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives. Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purpose of heading 29.29. For the purpose of headings 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18 and 29.22, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 29.05 to 29.20.
5. A. The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.
 - B. Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
 - C. Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28 :
 1. Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapter I to X or heading 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound;
 2. Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter; and
 3. Co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in sub-Chapter XI or heading 29.41, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by "cleaving" of all metal bonds, other than metal-carbon bonds.
 - D. Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 29.05).
 - E. Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of headings 29.30 and 29.31 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

Heading 29.30 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading 29.31 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of

- sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
7. Headings 29.32, 29.33 and 29.34 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.
- These provisions apply only when the ring-position heteroatoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.
8. For the purposes of heading 29.37 :
- a. the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);

- b. The expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

Subheading Notes.

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.
2. Note 3 to Chapter 29 does not apply to the subheadings of this Chapter.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

29.01 Acyclic hydrocarbons.

.1000	- Saturated	0	kg
	- Unsaturated :		
.2100	-- Ethylene.....	0	kg
.2200	-- Propene (propylene).....	0	kg
.2300	-- Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof.....	0	kg
.2400	-- Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene.....	0	kg
	-- Other :		
.2910	--- Acetylene.....	0	kg
.2990	--- Other.....	0	kg

29.02 Cyclic hydrocarbons.

	- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes :		
.1100	-- Cyclohexane.....	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
.2000	- Benzene.....	0	kg
.3000	- Toluene.....	0	kg
	- Xylenes :		
.4100	-- <i>o</i> -Xylene.....	0	kg
.4200	-- <i>m</i> -Xylene.....	0	kg
.4300	-- <i>p</i> -Xylene.....	0	kg
.4400	-- Mixed xylene isomers.....	0	kg
.5000	- Styrene.....	0	kg
.6000	- Ethylbenzene.....	0	kg
.7000	- Cumene.....	0	kg
	- Other :		
.9001	-- Allylbenzene.....	0	kg
.9009	-- Other.....	0	kg

29.03 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.

	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :		
.1100	-- Chlormethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride).....	0	kg
.1200	-- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride).....	0	kg
.1300	-- Chloroform (trichloromethane).....	0	kg
.1400	-- Carbon tetrachloride.....	0	kg
.1500	-- Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-Dichloroethane).....	0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (methyl chloroform).....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :				
	.2100	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Trichloroethylene.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :				
	.3100	-- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromethane).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- Bromomethane (methyl bromide).....	0		kg	
	.3902	--- 1,1,3,3,3-Pentafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)-prop-1-ene	0		kg	
	.3904	--- Perfluoromethane, Perfluoroethane, Perfluoropropane, Perfluorbutane, Perfluoropentane or Perfluorohexane..	0		kg	
	.3905	--- HFC-23, HFC-32, HFC-41, HFC-43-10mee, HFC-125, HFC-134, HFC-134a, HFC-143, HFC-143a, HFC-152, HFC152a, HFC-161, HFC-227ea, HFC-236ea, HFC236fa, HFC-245fa, HFC-245ca or HFC-365mfc.....	0		kg	
	.3908	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens :				
	.7100	-- Chlorodifluoromethane.....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Dichlorotrifluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.7300	-- Dichlorofluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.7400	-- Chlorodifluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.7500	-- Dichloropentafluoropropanes.....	0		kg	
	.7600	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.7700	-- Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	0		kg	
	.7800	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.7900	-- Other	0		kg	
		- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons :				
	.8100	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN).....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)..	0		kg	
	.8300	-- Mirex (ISO).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.8901	--- Perfluorocyclobutane.....	0		kg	
	.8909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons :				
	.9100	-- Chlorobenzene, <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene and <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane).....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Pentachlorobenzene (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Hexabromobiphenyls.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Benzylchloride.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	29.04	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.				
	.1000	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters.....	0		kg	
		- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups :				
	.2001	-- Nitroethane.....	0		kg	
	.2002	-- Nitromethane, with a nitromethane content exceeding 30 % by weight.....	0		kg	
	.2008	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride :				
	.3100	-- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Ammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Lithium perfluorooctane sulphonate.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Potassium perfluorooctane sulphonate.....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Other salts of perfluorooctane sulphonic acid.....	0		kg	
	.3600	-- Perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin).....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

29.05 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

- Saturated monohydric alcohols :

.1100	-- Methanol (methyl alcohol).....	0		kg
	-- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol) :			
.1210	--- Propyl alcohol.....	0		kg
.1220	--- Isopropyl alcohol.....	0		kg
.1300	-- Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol).....	0		kg
.1400	-- Other butanols.....	0		kg
.1600	-- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof.....	0		kg
.1700	-- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol).....	0		kg
	- Other :			
.1901	--- 3,3-Dimethylbutan-2-ol (pinacolyl alcohol).....	0		kg
.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg
	- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols :			
.2200	-- Acyclic terpene alcohols.....	0		kg
.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg
	- Diols :			
.3100	-- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol).....	0		kg
.3200	-- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol).....	0		kg
	- Other :			
.3901	--- Butane-1,4-diol.....	0		kg
.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg
	- Other polyhydric alcohols :			
.4100	-- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane).....	0		kg
.4200	-- Pentaerythriol.....	0		kg
.4300	-- Mannitol.....	0		kg
.4400	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol).....	0		kg
.4500	-- Glycerol.....	0		kg
.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols :				
	.5100	-- Ethchlorvynol (INN).....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.06	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.				
		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic :				
	.1100	-- Menthol.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Sterols and inositols.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Aromatic :				
	.2100	-- Benzyl alcohol.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

29.07 Phenols; phenol-alcohols.

		- Monophenols :				
	.1100	-- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Cresols and their salts.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Naphthols and their salts.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols :				
	.2100	-- Resorcinol and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

29.08 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.

		- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts :				
	.1100	-- Pentachlorophenol (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- 4,6-Dinitro- <i>o</i> -cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOLS PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

29.09 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohols peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

		- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :				
	.1100	-- Diethyl ether.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	0		kg	
		- Ether-alcokols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :				
	.4100	-- 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Alcohols peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	0		kg	
	29.10	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.				
	.1000	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Dieldrin (ISO, INN).....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Endrin (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.11					
	.0000	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	0		kg	
V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS						
	29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.				
		- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygene function :				
	.1100	-- Methanal (formaldehyde).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Ethanal (acetaldehyde).....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function :				
	.2100	-- Benzaldehyde.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function :				
	.4100	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde).....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde).....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Paraformaldehyde.....	0		kg	
	29.13					
	.0000	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

29.14 Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

		- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function :		
.1100	-- Acetone.....	0		kg
.1200	-- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone).....	0		kg
.1300	-- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone).....	0		kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg
		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function :		
.2200	-- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones.....	0		kg
.2300	-- Ionones and methylionones.....	0		kg
.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg
		- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function :		
.3100	-- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one).....	0		kg
.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg
.4000	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes.....	0		kg
.5000	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	0		kg
		- Quinones :		
.6100	-- Anthraquinone.....	0		kg
.6200	-- Coenzyme Q10 (ubidecarenone (INN)).....	0		kg
.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg
		- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :		
.7100	-- Chlordecone (ISO).....	0		kg
.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg

VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

29.15 Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

		- Formic acids, its salts and esters :		
.1100	-- Formic acid.....	0		kg
.1200	-- Salts of formic acid.....	0		kg
.1300	-- Esters of formic acid.....	0		kg
		- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride :		
.2100	-- Acetic acid.....	0		kg
.2400	-- Acetic anhydride.....	0		kg
.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg
		- Esters of acetic acid :		
.3100	-- Ethyl acetate.....	0		kg
.3200	-- Vinyl acetate.....	0		kg
.3300	-- <i>n</i> -Butyl acetate.....	0		kg
.3600	-- Dinoseb (ISO) acetate.....	0		kg
.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg
		- Mono, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters :		
.4010	-- Acids.....	0		kg
.4020	-- Salts and esters.....	0		kg
		- Propionic acid, its salts and esters :		
.5010	-- Propionic acid.....	0		kg
.5020	-- Salts and esters.....	0		kg
		- Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters :		
.6010	-- Acids.....	0		kg
.6020	-- Salts and esters.....	0		kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters :				
	.7010	-- Acids.....	0		kg	
	.7020	-- Salts and esters.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9020	-- Acids and their anhydrids.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halegenated, sulphonated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitroated derivatives.				
		- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
		-- Acrylic acid and its salts :				
	.1110	--- Acrylic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1120	--- Salts of acrylic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Esters of acrylic acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Methacrylic acid and its salts :				
	.1310	--- Methacrylic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1320	--- Salts of methacrylic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Esters of methacrylic acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters :				
	.1510	--- Acids.....	0		kg	
	.1520	--- Salts and esters.....	0		kg	
	.1600	-- Binapacryl (ISO).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Fatty acids.....	0		kg	
	.1920	--- Other acids and their anhydrides.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
	.2010	-- Acids and their anhydrides.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
		-- Benzioc acid, its salts and esters :				
	.3110	--- Benzioc acid.....	0		kg	
	.3120	--- Salts and esters of benzoic acid.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride.....	0		kg	
		-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts :				
	.3410	--- Phenylacetic acid.....	0		kg	
	.3420	--- Salts of phenylacetic acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Acids and their anhydrides.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.17	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halegenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitroated derivatives.				
		- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
		-- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters :				
	.1110	--- Oxalic acids and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1120	--- Esters of oxalic acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Adipic acid, its salts and esters :				
	.1210	--- Adipic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1220	--- Esters of adipic acid.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters :				
	.1310	--- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid and their salts.....	0		kg	
	.1320	--- Esters of azelaic acid or sebacic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Laleic anhydride.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Acids, anhydrides and salts.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
	.2010	-- Acids, anhydrides and salts.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		-Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
	.3200	-- Dioctyl orthophthalates.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Other esters of orthophthalic acid.....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Phthalic anhydride.....	0		kg	
	.3600	-- Terephthalic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.3700	-- Dimethyl terephthalate.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Acids, anhydrides and salts.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.18	Carboxylic acids, with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.				
		-Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
		-- Lactic acids, its salts and esters :				
	.1110	--- Lactic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1120	--- Esters of lactic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Tartaric acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Salts and esters of tartaric acid :				
	.1310	--- Salts.....	0		kg	
	.1320	--- Esters.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Citric acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Salts and esters of citric acid :				
	.1510	--- Salts.....	0		kg	
	.1520	--- Esters.....	0		kg	
		-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters :				
	.1610	--- Gluconic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1620	--- Esters of gluconic acid.....	0		kg	
	.1700	-- 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid)....	0		kg	
	.1800	-- Chlorobenzilate (ISO).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Acids, anhydrides and salts :				
	.1912	---- Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid) and its salts...	0		kg	
	.1919	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1991	---- Esters of phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid).....	0		kg	
	.1992	---- 4-Hydroxy butanoic acid (gamma-hydroxy-butyric acid).....	0		kg	
	.1999	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
	.2100	-- Salicylic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters :				
	.2210	--- O-Acetylsalicylic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2220	--- Esters of O-Acetylsalicylic acid.....	0		kg	
		-- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts :				
	.2310	--- Esters.....	0		kg	
	.2320	--- Salts.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Acids, anhydrides and salts.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :				
	.3010	-- Acids, anhydrides and salts.....	0		kg	
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

29.19 Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

.1000	- Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate.....	0		kg
.9000	- Other.....	0		kg

29.20 Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

	- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :			
.1100	-- Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methylparathion).....	0		kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg
	- Phosphite esters and their salts: their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :			
.2100	-- Dimethyl phosphite.....	0		kg
.2200	-- Diethyl phosphite.....	0		kg
.2300	-- Trimethyl phosphite.....	0		kg
.2400	-- Triethyl phosphite.....	0		kg
.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg
.3000	- Endosulfan (ISO).....	0		kg
.9000	- Other.....	0		kg

IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

29.21 Amine-function compounds.

	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :			
	-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts :			
.1101	--- Dimethylamine.....	0		kg
.1102	--- Dimethylamine hydrochloride.....	0		kg
.1103	--- Methylamine.....	0		kg
.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg
.1200	-- 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride.....	0		kg
.1300	-- 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride....	0		kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1400	-- 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Bis(2-chloroethyl)ethylamine, Chloromethine (INN) (bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine, Trichloromethine (INN) (tris(2-chloroethyl)amine) and N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) 23-chloroethylamines and their protonated salts.....	0		kg	
	.1902	--- Ethylamine.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Ethylenediamine and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.4100	-- Aniline and its salts.....	0		kg	
		-- Aniline derivatives and their salts :				
	.4210	--- Nitroaniline and salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.4290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.4310	--- Toluidines and salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.4390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		-- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.4510	--- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.4590	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dex-amfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4910	--- Xylidine and salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.4999	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
		-- <i>o</i> -, <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.5110	--- <i>o</i> -, <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.5190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.22	Oxygen-function amino-compounds.				
		- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Monoethanolamine and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Diethanolamine and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Triethanolamine.....	0		kg	
	.1600	-- Diethanolammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate.....	0		kg	
	.1700	-- Methyldiethanolamine and ethyldiethanolamine.....	0		kg	
	.1800	-- 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethanol.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Diethylaminoethanol and N,N-diisopropyl-β-aminoethanol.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof :				
	.3100	-- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof :				
	.4100	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		-- Glutamic acid and its salts :				
	.4210	--- Monosodiumglutamate.....	0		kg	
	.4290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Anthranilic acid and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Tilidine (INN) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4908	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function.....	0		kg	
	29.23	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined.				
	.1000	- Choline and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tetraethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Didecyldimethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.24	Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.				
		- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Meprobamate (INN).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Fomamide.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Ethinamate (INN).....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Alachlor (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	29.25	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.				
		- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Saccharin and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Glutethimide (INN).....	0		kg	
	.1909	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Chlordimeform (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.26	Nitrile-function compounds.				
	.1000	- Acrylonitrile.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fenproporex (INN), and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenyl-butane).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- alpha-Phenylacetoacetonitrile.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9003	-- Benzyl Cyanide.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.27					
	.0000	Diazo, azo- or azoxy-compounds.....	0		kg	
	29.28					
	.0000	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.....	0		kg	
	29.29	Compounds with other nitrogen function.				
	.1000	- Isocyanates.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES

29.30	Organo-sulphur compounds.				
.2000	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates.....	0		kg	
.3000	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides.....	0		kg	
.4000	- Methionine.....	0		kg	
.6000	- 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethanethiol.....	0		kg	
.7000	- Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfide (thiodiglycol (INN)).....	0		kg	
.8000	- Aldicarb (SO), captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO).....	0		kg	
	- Other :				
.9001	-- 4-(Methylthio)benzaldehyde or 4-(Methylthio)phenylacetic acid.....	0		kg	
.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds.				
.1000	- Tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead.....	0		kg	
.2000	- Tributyltin compounds.....	0		kg	
	- Other organo-phosphorous derivatives :				
.3100	-- Dimethyl methylphosphonate.....	0		kg	
.3200	-- Dimethyl propylphosphonate.....	0		kg	
.3300	-- Diethyl ethylphosphonate.....	0		kg	
.3400	-- Sodium 3-(trihydroxysilyl)propyl methylphosphonate.....	0		kg	
.3500	-- 2,4,6-Tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.3600	-- (5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl-methyl-methylphosphonate.	0		kg	
	.3700	-- Bis[(5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl]-methylphosphonate.....	0		kg	
	.3800	-- Salt of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoimino-methyl)urea (1:1).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.				
		- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :				
	.1100	-- Tetrahydrofuran.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde).....	0		kg	
		-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol :				
	.1310	--- Furfuryl alcohol.....	0		kg	
	.1320	--- Tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Sucralose.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Lactones :				
	.2001	-- Gamma-butyrolactone (GBL)	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Isosafrole.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Piperonal.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Safrole.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9902	--- Piperonyl alcohol.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.33	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.				
		- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :				
	.1100	-- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :				
	.2100	-- Hydanotoin and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :				
		-- Pyridine and its salts :				
	.3110	--- Pyridine.....	0		kg	
	.3120	--- Salts of pyridine.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Piperidine and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Alfentanil (INN), anileridin (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN)-intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN), (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- 3-Hydroxy-1-methylpiperidine.....	0		kg	
	.3902	--- 3-Quinclidinole and 3-quinuclidione.....	0		kg	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused :				
	.4100	-- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Compounds containing a pyrimidien ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure :				
	.5200	-- Malonylurea (barbuturic acid) and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	0		kg	
	.5400	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.5500	-- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	0		kg	
	.5909	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :				
	.6100	-- Melamine.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.6901	--- Methenamine (hexamine).....	0		kg	
	.6909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Lactams :				
	.7100	-- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam).....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN).....	0		kg	
	.7909	-- Other lactams.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlor-diazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepam (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Azinphos-methyl (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.34	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.				
	.1000	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ringsystem (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ringsystem (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dexstromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemolin (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Isatoic anhydride.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	29.35	Sulphonamides.				
	.1000	- N-Methylperfluorooctanesulphonamide.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- N-Ethylperfluorooctane sulphonamide.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- N-Ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl) perfluorooctane sulphonamide.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other perfluorooctane sulphonamides.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES

29.36 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.

		- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed :				
	.2100	-- Vitamins A and their derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Vitamin B ₁ and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Vitamin B ₂ and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (vitamin B ₃ or Vitamin B ₅) and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Vitamin B ₆ and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2600	-- Vitamin B ₁₂ and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2700	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2800	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other vitamins and their derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including natural concentrates.....	0		kg	

29.37 Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.

		- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues :				
	.1100	-- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Insulin and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues :				
	.2100	-- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Oestrogens and progestogens.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.5000	- Prostaglandins, thromboxans and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

XII. GLYCOSIDES AND ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES

29.38 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.

.1000	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives.....	0	kg
	- Other :		kg
.9010	-- Saponines and their derivatives.....	0	kg
.9090	-- Other.....	0	kg

29.39 Alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.

	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof :		
.1100	-- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
.2000	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	0	kg
.3000	- Caffeine and its salts.....	0	kg
	- Ephedrine and their salts :		
.4100	-- Ephedrine and its salts.....	0	kg
.4200	-- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts.....	0	kg
.4300	-- Cathine (INN) and its salts.....	0	kg
.4400	-- Norephedrine and its salts.....	0	kg
.4900	-- Other	0	kg
	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof :		
.5100	-- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts.....	0	kg
.5900	-- Other.....	0	kg
	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof :		
.6100	-- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts.....	0	kg
.6200	-- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts.....	0	kg
.6300	-- Lysergic acid and its salts.....	0	kg
.6900	-- Other.....	0	kg
	- Other, of vegetal origin :		
.7100	-- Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof.....	0	kg
.7900	-- Other.....	0	kg
.8000	- Other.....	0	kg

XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

29.40

.0000	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39.....	0	kg
-------	--	---	----

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		29.41 Antibiotics.				
	.1000	- Pencillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		29.42				
	.0000	Other organic compounds.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 30

PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);
 - b. Preparations, such as tablets, chewing gum or patches (transdermal systems), intended to assist smokers to stop smoking (heading 21.06 or 38.24);
 - c. Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 25.20);
 - d. Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 33.01);
 - e. Preparations of headings 33.03 to 33.07, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
 - f. Soap or other products of heading 34.01 containing added medicaments;
 - g. Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 34.07); or
 - h. Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic use (heading 35.02).
2. For the purposes of heading 30.02, the expression "immunological products" applies to peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 29.37) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes, such as monoclonal antibodies (MAB), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates, interleukins, interferons (IFN), chemokines and certain tumor necrosis factors (TNF), growth factors (GF), hematopoietins and colony stimulating factors (CSF).
3. For the purposes of heading 30.03 and 30.04 and of Note 4.d to this Chapter, the following are to be treated :
 - a. As unmixed products :
 1. Unmixed products dissolved in water;
 2. All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
 3. Simple vegetable extracts of heading 13.02, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
 - b. As products which have been mixed :
 1. Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
 2. Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
 3. Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. Heading 30.06 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature :
 - a. Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure:
 - b. Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
 - c. Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable;
 - d. Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
 - e. Blood-gruping reagents;
 - f. Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstructions cements;
 - g. First-aid boxes and kits;
 - h. Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides;
 - ij. Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments;
 - k. Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life; and
 - l. Appliances identifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 30.02.1300 and 30.02.1400, the following are to be treated :
 - a. As unmixed products, pure products, whether or not containing impurities;
 - b. As products which have been mixed :
 1. The products mentioned in a. above dissolved in water or in other solvents;
 2. The products mentioned in a. and b. above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport; and
 3. The products mentioned in a., b.1 and b.2 above with any other additive.
2. Subheadings 30.03.6000 and 30.04.6000 cover medicaments containing artemisinin (INN) for oral ingestion combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients, or containing any of the following active principles, whether or not combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients: amodiaquine (INN); artelinic acid or its salts; arteminol (INN); artemotil (INN); artemether (INN); artesunate (INN); chloroquine (INN); dihydroartemisin (INN); lumefantrine (INN); mefloquine (INN); piperazine (INN); pyrimethamine (INN) or sulfadoxine (INN).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	30.01	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.2000	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.				
		- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes :				
	.1100	-- Malaria diagnostic test kits.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Antisera and other blood fractions.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Immunological products, unmixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Immunological products, mixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Immunological products, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Vaccines for human medicine.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	30.03	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.				K 03 K 04
	.1000	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, containing antibiotics.....	0		kg	
		- Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 :				
	.3100	-- Containing insulin.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof :				
	.4100	-- Containing ephedrine or its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Containing norephedrine or its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Containing narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	30.04	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in form or packings for retail sale.				K 03 K 04
	.1000	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, containing antibiotics.....	0		kg	
		- Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 :				
	.3100	-- Containing insulin.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof :				
	.4100	-- Containing ephedrine or its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Containing norephedrine or its salts.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other, containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9002	-- Containing narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances	0		kg	
	.9008	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	30.05	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultics), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.				
	.1000	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Wadding.....	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Gauze.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	30.06	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Blood-grouping reagents.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- First-aid boxes and kits.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.6000	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides	0		kg	
	.7000	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Waste pharmaceuticals.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 31

FERTILISERS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Animal blood of heading 05.11;
 - b. Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the description in Note 2.a, 3.a, 4.a or 5 below); or
 - c. Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 38.24; optical elements of potassium (heading 90.01).
2. Heading 31.02 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05 :
 - a. Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below :
 1. Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 2. Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 3. Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
 4. Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
 5. Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
 6. Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
 7. Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
 8. Urea, whether or not pure.
 - b. Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in a. above mixed together.
 - c. Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in a. or b. above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
 - d. Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph a.2. or a.8. above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading 31.03 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05 :
 - a. Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below :
 1. Basic slag;
 2. Natural phosphates of heading 25.10, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
 3. Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
 4. Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 % by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
 - b. Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in a. above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
 - c. Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in a. or b. above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
4. Heading 31.04 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
 - a. Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below :
 1. Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
 2. Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1.c. above;
 3. Potassium sulphate, whether or put pure;
 4. Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
 - b. Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in a. above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 31.05.
6. For the purposes of heading 31.05, the term "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

31.01

.0000 Animal of vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.....

0 kg

31.02 Minreal or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.

.1000 - Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution.....
- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate :

0 kg

.2100 - - Ammonium sulphate.....

0 kg

.2900 - - Other.....

0 kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution :				
	.3001	-- Containing 16 % or more by weight of nitrogen from ammonium nitrate, for fertilising	0		kg	
	.3002	-- Containing 16 % or more by weight of nitrogen, for purposes other than fertilising.....	0		kg	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Sodium nitrate.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings.....	0		kg	
	31.03	Mineral of chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.				
		- Superphosphates :				
	.1100	-- Containing by weight 35 % or more of diphosphorous pentaoxide (P ₂ O ₅).....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.				
	.2000	- Potassium chloride.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Potassium sulphate.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	31.05	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two ore three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.				
	.1000	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	0		kg	
	.3000	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (mono-ammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate).....	0		kg	
		- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphous :				
	.5100	-- Containing nitrates and phosphates.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 32

TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a. Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading 32.03 or 32.04, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 32.06), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 32.07, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 32.12);
 - b. Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 29.36 to 29.39, 29.41 or 35.01 to 35.04; or
 - c. Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 27.15).
2. Heading 32.04 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 32.03, 32.04, 32.05 and 32.06 apply to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading 32.06, colouring pigments of heading 25.30 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 32.12), or to other preparations of heading 32.07, 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15.
4. Heading 32.08 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 % of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading 32.12 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of :
 - a. Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
 - b. Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		32.01 Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.				
	.1000	- Quebracho extract.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Wattle extract.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		32.02 Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning.				
	.1000	- Synthetic organic tanning substances.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		32.03				
	.0000	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or nto chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin.	0		kg	
		32.04 Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.				
		- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter :				
	.1100	-- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1300	-- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1600	-- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1700	-- Pigments and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 32.04.1100 to 32.04.1900	0		kg	
	.2000	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	32.05					
	.0000	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes.....	0		kg	
	32.06	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.				
		- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide :				
	.1100	-- Containing 80 % or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds.....	0		kg	
		- Other colouring matter and other preparations :				
	.4100	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores.....	0		kg	
	32.07	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours vitrifiable enamels and lazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.				
	.1000	- Prepared pigment, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.....	0		kg	
	32.08	Paints and vernishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter.				
		- Based on polyesters :				
	.1001	-- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers :				
	.2001	-- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	32.09	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.				
	.1000	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	32.10					
	.0000	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.....	0		kg	
	32.11					
	.0000	Prepared driers.....	0		kg	
	32.12	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.				
	.1000	- Stamping foil.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Aluminium paste.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.....	0		kg	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	32.13	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings.				
	.1000	- Colours in sets.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	32.14	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.				
		- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings :				
	.1001	-- Glaziers putty.....	0		kg	
		-- Other mastics :				
	.1003	--- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.1004	--- Other mastics.....	0		kg	
	.1006	-- Painters' fillings.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

**32.15 Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks,
whether or not concentrated or solid.**

- Printing ink :			
.1100	-- Black.....	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
.9000	- Other.....	0	kg

CHAPTER 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 13.01 or 13.02;
 - b. Soap or other products of heading 34.01; or
 - c. Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 38.05.
2. The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 33.02 refers only to the substances of heading 33.01, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. Headings 33.03 to 33.07 apply, *inter alia*, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 33.07 applies, *inter alia*, to the following products : scented sachets, odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		33.01 Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.				
		- Essential oils of citrus fruit :				
	.1200	-- Of orange.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Of lemon.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit :				
	.2400	-- Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>).....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Of other mints.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other	0		kg	
	.3000	- Resinoids.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Oleoresins, other than those of Chapter 13.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		33.02 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.				
N	.1000	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Containing alcohol or ethers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		33.03 Perfumes and toilet waters.				
		- Containing alcohol or ethers :				
	.0011	-- Perfumes.....	0		kg	
	.0012	-- Toilet waters.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	33.04	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.				
	.1000	- Lip make-up preparations.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Eye make-up preparations.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Manicure or pedicure preparations.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Powders, whether or not compressed.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Beauty creams, lotions and rouge.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	33.05	Preparations for use on the hair.				
	.1000	- Shampoos.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Hair lacquers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	33.06	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages.				
	.1000	- Dentifrices.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	33.07	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties.				
	.1000	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations.....	0		kg	
		- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites :				
	.4100	-- "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 34

<P>SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER</P>

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading 15.17);
 - b. Separate chemically defined compounds; or
 - c. Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 33.05, 33.06 or 33.07).
2. For the purposes of heading 34.01, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 34.05 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
3. For the purpose of heading 34.02, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5 % at 20 °C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature :
 - a. give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
 - b. reduce the surface tension of water to 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
4. In heading 34.03 the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
5. In heading 34.04, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to :
 - a. Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
 - b. Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
 - c. Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to :

 - a. Products of heading 15.16, 34.02 or 38.23, even if having a waxy character;
 - b. Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of heading 15.21;
 - c. Mineral waxes or similar products of heading 27.12, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
 - d. Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 34.05, 38.09, etc.).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

34.01 Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.

	- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent :			
	- - For toilet use (including medicated products) :			
.1110	--- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes.....	0		kg
.1120	--- Paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap detergent.....	0		kg
	- - Other :			
.1910	--- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes.....	0		kg
.1920	--- Paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap detergent.....	0		kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Soap in other forms :				
	.2010	-- Soft soap.....	0		kg	
	.2020	-- For toilet use (including scented soap powders).....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Organic, surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap.....	0		kg	
	34.02	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 34.01.				
		- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale :				
	.1100	-- Anionic.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Cationic.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Non-ionic.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Preparations put up for retail sale :				
		-- Containing soap or surface-active agents :				
	.2011	--- Surface-active preparations not specified below.....	0		kg	
	.2012	--- Products for washing and soaking textiles.....	0		kg	
	.2013	--- Products for dish-washing machines.....	0		kg	
	.2014	--- Other products for washing dishes.....	0		kg	
	.2019	--- Other washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other (not containing soap or surface-active agents)..	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Containing soap or surface-active agents :				
	.9011	--- Surface-active preparations not specified below.....	0		kg	
	.9012	--- Products for washing and soaking textiles.....	0		kg	
	.9013	--- Products for dish-washing machines.....	0		kg	
	.9014	--- Other products for washing dishes.....	0		kg	
	.9019	--- Other washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other (not containing soap or surface-active agents)..	0		kg	
	34.03	Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.				
		- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals :				
	.1100	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	34.04	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.				
	.2000	- Of poly(oxyethylene)(polyethylene glycol).....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Artificial waxes and prepared waxes containing artificial waxes.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	34.05	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 34.04.				
	.1000	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	34.06					
	.0000	Candles, tapers and the like.....	0		kg	
	34.07	Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate).				
	.0010	- Modelling pastes.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 35

ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Yeasts (heading 21.02);
 - b. Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
 - c. Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 32.02);
 - d. Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
 - e. Hardened proteins (heading 39.13); or
 - f. Gelatine products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of heading 35.05, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 %.
Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 % fall in heading 17.02.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
N	35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.				
	.1000	- Casein.....	69,90	SACU: 38,44	kg	AGRI
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Caseinates and other derivatives.....	71,14	SACU: 39,12	kg	AGRI
	.9020	-- Casein glues.....	21,2%	SACU: 19,1 % IL,JO,MA,MK,MX, PS,SG: 0	kg	AGRI
N	35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 % whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.				
		- Egg albumin :				
		-- Dried :				
	.1101	--- Unfit for human consumption.....	18,35	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 16,51 EFTA,EU,EØS, MK: 16,13 IL,MA,PS,SACU, SG,TR: 0	kg	
	.1109	--- Other.....	18,35	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 16,51 EFTA: 16,13 SG: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Unfit for human consumption.....	18,35	CO,G+,GSP, PE: 16,51 EFTA,EU,EØS, MK: 16,13 IL,MA,PS,SACU, SG,TR: 0	kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	18,35	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 16,51 EFTA: 16,13 SG: 0	kg	
		- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins :				
		-- Unfit for human consumption :				
	.2010	--- For feed purpose.....	3,57	SACU: 2,86 EFTA,EU,EØS, MK: 2,84 IL,MA,PS,SG,TR: 0	kg	K 01
	.2020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	71,66	SACU, SG: TNS024	kg	TNS 024

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
		-- Other albumins :				
		--- Unfit for human consumption :				
	.9011	---- For feed purpose.....	3,57	CO,G+,GSP,PE: 3,21 SACU: 2,85 EFTA,EU,EØS, MK: 2,84 IL,MA,PS,SG,TR: 0	kg	K 01
	.9021	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9040	---- For feed purpose.....	3,57	CO,G+,GSP,PE: 3,21 SACU: 2,85 EFTA,EU,EØS, MK: 2,84 IL,MA,PS,SG,TR: 0	kg	K 01
	.9050	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Albuminates and other albumin derivatives :				
	.9060	--- For feed purpose.....	3,57	CO,G+,GSP,PE: 3,21 SACU: 2,85 EFTA,EU,EØS, MK: 2,84 IL,MA,PS,SG,TR: 0	kg	K 01
	.9070	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	35.03	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 35.01.				
	.0010	- Glues.....	0		kg	
N	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	35.04					
	.0000	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.....				
			0		kg	
	35.05	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified straches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.				
		- Dextrins and other modified starches :				
N	.1001	-- Esterified or etherified.....	495%	SACU: 257,4 % EØS,TN: 7,40	kg	AGRI
N	.1009	-- Other.....	495%	SACU: 257,4 % EØS,TN: 7,40	kg	AGRI
	.2000	- Glues.....	0		kg	
	35.06	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.				
		- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg :				

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1001	-- Containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloro- ethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other..... - Other :	0		kg	
	.9100	-- Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
N	35.07	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.1000	- Rennet and concentrates thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 36

EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2.a or b below.
2. The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading 36.06 applies only to :
 - a. Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or

- similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
- b. Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300cm³; and
- c. Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	36.01	Propellent powders.				
	.0010	- Smokeless powders.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	36.02					
	.0000	Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders..	0		kg	
	36.03	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators.				
	.0001	- Safety fuses.....	0		kg	
	.0002	- Detonating fuses.....	0		kg	
	.0003	- Percussion caps.....	0		kg	
	.0004	- Detonating caps.....	0		kg	
	.0005	- Igniters.....	0		kg	
	.0006	- Electric detonators.....	0		kg	
	36.04	Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles.				
	.1000	- Fireworks.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	36.05					
	.0000	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04.....	0		kg	
	36.06	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials in Note 2 to this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300cm ³	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Containing hexamethylenetetramine (hexamine).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 37

PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.

2. In this Chapter the word "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		37.01 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, if any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs.				
	.1000	- For X-ray.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.2000	- Instant print film.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm - Other :	0		kg,m ²	
	.9100	-- For colour photography (polychrome).....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
		37.02 Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.				
	.1000	- For X-ray..... - Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm :	0		kg,m ²	
	.3100	-- For colour photography (polychrome).....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Other, with silver halide emulsion.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.3900	-- Other..... - Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm :	0		kg,m ²	
	.4100	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome).....	0		kg,m ²	
	.4200	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography.	0		kg,m ²	
	.4300	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.4400	-- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm..... - Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) :	0		kg,m ²	
	.5200	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm	0		kg,m	
	.5300	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides.....	0		kg,m	
	.5400	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides.....	0		kg,m	
	.5500	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m.....	0		kg,m	
	.5600	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm..... - Other :	0		kg,m	
	.9600	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m.....	0		kg,m	
	.9700	-- Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m.....	0		kg,m	
	.9800	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm.....	0		kg,m	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	37.03	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed.				
	.1000	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, for colour photography (polychrome).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	37.04					
	.0000	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.....	0		kg	
	37.05					
	.0000	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.....	0		kg	
	37.06	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.				
	.1000	- Of a width of 35 mm or more.....	0		kg,m	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,m	
	37.07	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.				
	.1000	- Sensitising emulsions.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 38

MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following :
 1. Artificial graphite (heading 38.01);
 2. Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading 38.08;
 3. Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 38.13);
 4. Certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;
 5. Products specified in Note 3.a or 3.c below;
 - b. Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading 21.06);
 - c. Slag, ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3.a or 3.b to Chapter 26 (heading 26.20);
 - d. Medicaments (heading 30.03 or 30.04); or
 - e. Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 26.20), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).
2. A. For the purpose of heading 38.22, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
 - B. With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 38.22 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.
3. Heading 38.24 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the Nomenclature :
 - a. Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
 - b. Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
 - c. Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
 - d. Stencil correctors, other correcting fluids and correction tapes (other than those of heading 96.12), put up in packings for retail sale; and
 - e. Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover:
 - a. Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings of the Nomenclature;
 - b. Industrial waste;
 - c. Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4.k to Chapter 30; or
 - d. Clinical waste, as defined in Note 6.a below.
5. For the purposes of heading 38.25, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (heading 31).
6. For the purposes of heading 38.25, the expression "other wastes" applies to :
 - a. Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
 - b. Waste organic solvents;
 - c. Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
 - d. Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 27.10).
7. For the purposes of heading 38.26, the term "biodiesel" means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as fuel, derived from animal or vegetable fats and oils whether or not used.

Subheading Notes.

1. Subheadings 38.08.5200 and 38.08.5900 cover only goods of heading 38.08, containing one or more of the following substances : alachlor (ISO); aldicarb (ISO); aldrin (ISO); azinphos-methyl (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordimeform (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); 4,6-dinitro-*o*-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) or its salts; dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; endosulfan (ISO); ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); penta- and octobromodiphenyl ethers; pentachlorophenol (ISO), its salts or its esters; perfluorooctane sulphonic acid and its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or its esters; tributyltin compounds.
- Subheading 38.08.5900 also covers dustable powder formulations containing a mixture of benomyl (ISO), carbofuran (ISO) and thiram (ISO).

2. Subheadings 38.08.6100 to 38.08.6900 cover only goods of heading 38.08, containing alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), bendiocarb (ISO), bifenthrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), cyfluthrin (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), etofenprox (INN), fenitrothion (ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), malathion (ISO) primphos-methyl (ISO) or propoxur (ISO).
3. Subheadings 38.24.8100 to 38.24.8800 cover only mixtures and preparations containing one or more of the following substances : oxirane (ethyle oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs), tris(2,3-dibromopropyl)phosphate, aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO) chlordecone (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO), mirex (ISO), 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (ISO), hexachlorobenzene (ISO), perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides, perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride or tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta or octabromodiphenyl ethers.
4. For the purposes of subheadings 38.25.4100 and 38.25.4900, "waste organic solvents" are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	38.01	Artificial Graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.				
	.1000	- Artificial graphite.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.02	Activated carbon; activated mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black.				
	.1000	- Activated carbon.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.03					
	.0000	Tall oil, whether or not refined.....	0		kg	
	38.04					
	.0000	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03.....	0		kg	
	38.05	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.				
	.1000	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.06	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums.				
	.1000	- Rosin and resin acids.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Ester gums.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.07					
	.0000	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands), wicks and candles, and fly-papers).				
		- Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :				
	.5200	-- DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN)), in packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter :				
	.6100	-- In packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- In packings of a net weight content exceeding 300 g but not exceeding 7.5 kg.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Insecticides :				
	.9101	--- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane.....	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Fungicides :				
	.9201	--- inneholdende brommetan (metyl bromid) eller bromklormetan.....	0		kg	
	.9209	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators :				
	.9301	--- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane.....	0		kg	
	.9309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Disinfectants :				
	.9401	--- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane.....	0		kg	
	.9409	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.09	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.1000	- With a basis of amylaceous substances.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Of a kind used in the textile or like industries :				
	.9101	--- Textile softening agents, also for domestic use.....	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	38.10	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.				
		- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials :				
	.1010	-- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces.....	0		kg	
	.1020	-- Soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other	0		kg	
	38.11	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.				
		- Anit-knock preparations :				
	.1100	-- Based on lead compounds.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Additives for lubricating oils :				
	.2100	-- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.12	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compounds stabilisers for rubber or plastics.				
	.1000	- Prepared rubber accelerators.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Compound plasticiers for rubber or plastics.....	0		kg	
		- Anit-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics :				
	.3100	-- Mixtures of oligomers of 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (TMQ).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.13	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades.				
	.0001	- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC) or perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC).....	0		kg	
	.0002	- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.0003	- Containing methane, ethane or propane hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs).....	0		kg	
	.0004	- Containing methane, ethane or propane hydrobromofluorocarbons (HCFCs).....	0		kg	
	.0005	- Containing bromochloromethane.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.14	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.				
	.0001	- Containing methane, ethane or propane chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.0002	- Containing methane, ethane or propane hydrochloro- fluorocarbons (HCFCs), but not containing chloro- fluorocarbons (CFCs).....	0		kg	
	.0003	- Containing carbon tetrachloride, bromochloromethane or 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform).....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.15	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.				
		- Supported catalysts :				
	.1100	-- With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substances.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.16					
	.0000	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 38.01...	0		kg	
	38.17					
	.0000	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 27.07 or 29.02.....	0		kg	
	38.18					
	.0000	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.....	0		kg	
	38.19					
	.0000	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	0		kg	
	38.20					
	.0000	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids.....	0		kg	
	38.21					
	.0000	Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells.....	0		kg	
	38.22					
		Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether not not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials.				
	.0001	- Containing Narcotic Drugs or Psychotropic Substances	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	38.23	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.				
		- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining :				
		-- Stearic acid :				
	.1110	--- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,52	kg	K 01
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Oleic acid :				
	.1210	--- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,52	kg	K 01
	.1290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Tall oil fatty acids :				
	.1310	--- For feed purpose.....	3,91	IL: 3,75 CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,52 EU,JO,SG,MK: 3,47 JO,MA,PS: 0	kg	K 01
	.1390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,52	kg	K 01
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Industrial fatty alcohols :				
	.7010	-- For feed purpose.....	3,91	CO,G+,GSP,PE, SACU: 3,52	kg	K 01
	.7090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or core; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.1000	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes. . .	0		kg	
	.5000	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 29.05.4400.....	0		kg	
		- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane :				
	.7100	-- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs).....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes.....	0		kg	
	.7300	-- Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs).....	0		kg	
	.7400	-- Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs).....	0		kg	
	.7500	-- Containing carbon tetrachloride.....	0		kg	
	.7600	-- Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	0		kg	
	.7700	-- Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.7800	-- Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs).....	0		kg	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter :				
	.8100	-- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide).....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs).....	0		kg	
	.8300	-- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate.....	0		kg	
	.8400	-- Containing aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO), chlordecone (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO) or mirex (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.8500	-- Containing 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN).....	0		kg	
	.8600	-- Containing pentachlorobenzene (ISO) or hexachlorobenzene (ISO).....	0		kg	
	.8700	-- Containing perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides, or perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride.....	0		kg	
	.8800	-- Containing tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Mixtures and preparations consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl) methyl methyl methylphosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl] methylphosphonate.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
N	.9901	--- Mixtures of chemicals, without nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs or beverages, excluding sorbitol.....	0		kg	
	.9902	--- Other, containing trichloroethylene (TRI) or tetrachloroethylene (PER).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	38.25	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other waste specified in Note 6 to this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Municipal waste.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sewage sludge.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Clinical waste.....	0		kg	
		- Waste organic solvents :				
	.4100	-- Halogenated.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids.....	0		kg	
		- Other waste from chemical or allied industries :				
	.6100	-- Mainly containing organic constituents.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	38.26					
	.0000	Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals				
			0		kg,m ³	

SECTION VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes.

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are :
 - a. having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - b. presented together; and
 - c. identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the product, fall in Chapter 49.

CHAPTER 39

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "plastics" means those materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.
Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Lubricating preparations of heading 27.10 or 34.03;
 - b. Waxes of heading 27.12 or 34.04;
 - c. Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
 - d. Heparin or its salts (heading 30.01);
 - e. Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 % of the weight of the solution (heading 32.08); stamping foils of heading 32.12;
 - f. Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 34.02;
 - g. Run gums or ester gums (heading 38.06);
 - h. Prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils (heading 38.11);
 - ij. Prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 38.19);
 - k. Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 38.22);
 - l. Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purpose of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
 - m. Saddlery or harness (heading 42.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 42.02;
 - n. Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
 - o. Wall coverings of heading 48.14;
 - p. Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - q. Articles of Section XII (for example footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
 - r. Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
 - s. Articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
 - t. Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
 - u. Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
 - v. Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - w. Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
 - x. Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
 - y. Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites), or
 - z. Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils, and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles).
3. Headings 39.01 to 39.11 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories :
 - a. Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 % by volume distils at 300 °C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 39.01 and 39.02);
 - b. Resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 39.11);
 - c. Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
 - d. Silicones (heading 39.10);
 - e. Resols (heading 39.09) and other prepolymers.
4. The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95 % or more by weight to the total polymer content.
For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including copolycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note,

constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those on which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changes by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings 39.01 to 39.14, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms :
 - a. Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
 - b. Blocks or irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
7. Heading 39.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 39.01 to 39.14).
8. For the purposes of heading 39.17, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of heading 39.18, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings 39.20 and 39.21, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading 39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II :
 - a. Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l;
 - b. Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
 - c. Gutters and fittings therefor;
 - d. Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
 - e. Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
 - f. Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
 - g. Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
 - h. Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and

- ij. Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

Subheading notes.

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions :
 - a. Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series :
 1. The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (for example, polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95 % or more by weight of the total polymer content.
 2. The copolymers named in subheadings 39.01.3000, 39.01.4000, 39.03.2000, 39.03.3000 and 39.04.3000 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95 % or more by weight of the total polymer content.
 3. Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
 4. Polymers not meeting 1., 2. or 3. above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
 - b. Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series :
 1. Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the same series under consideration are to be compared.
 2. Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.
2. For the purpose of subheading 39.20.4300, the term "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		39.01 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms.				
		- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94 :				
	.1001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more :				
	.2010	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Ethylene-alpha-olefin copolymers, having a specific gravity of less than 0.94.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		39.02 Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.				
		- Polypropylene :				
	.1001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Polyisobutylene.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Propylene copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		39.03 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.				
		- Polystyrene :				
	.1100	-- Expansible.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Styrene-acrylonitrile(SAN) copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		39.04 Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms.				
	.1000	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances.....	0		kg	
		- Other poly(vinyl chloride) :				
	.2100	-- Non-plasticised.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Plasticised.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Vinylidene chloride polymers.....	0		kg	
		- Fluoro-polymers :				
	.6100	-- Polytetrafluoroethylene.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	39.05	Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms.				
		- Poly(vinyl acetate) :				
	.1200	-- In aqueous dispersion.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Vinyl acetate copolymers :				
	.2100	-- In aqueous dispersion.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Copolymers.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.06	Acrylic polymers in primary forms.				
	.1000	- Poly(methyl methacrylate).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.				
	.1000	- Polyacetals.....	0		kg	
		- Other polyethers :				
	.2001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Epoxide resins.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Polycarbonates.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Alkyd resins.....	0		kg	
		- Poly(ethylene terephthalate) :				
	.6100	-- Having a viscosity number of 78 ml/g or higher.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Poly(lactic acid).....	0		kg	
		- Other polyesters :				
	.9100	-- Unsaturated.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.08	Polyamides in primary forms.				
	.1000	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.09	Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethans, in primary forms.				
	.1000	- Urea resins; thiourea resins.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Melamine resins.....	0		kg	
		- Other amino-resins :				
	.3100	-- Poly(methylene phenyl isocyanate) (crude MDI, polymeric MDI).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Phenolic resins :				
	.4001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Polyurethanes :				
	.5001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.5009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.10					
	.0000	Silicones in primary forms.....	0		kg	
	39.11	Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpens, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.				
	.1000	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpens.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.12	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.				
		- Cellulose acetates :				
	.1100	-- Non-plasticised.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Plasticised.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions).....	0		kg	
		- Cellulose ethers :				
	.3100	-- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.13	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.				
	.1000	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.14					
	.0000	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms.....	0		kg	
		II.- WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES				
	39.15	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics.				
	.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polymers of styrene.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other plastics.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	39.16	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.				
	.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	0		kg	
		- Of other plastics :				
	.9010	-- Of other addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.17	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.				
	.1000	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials.....	0		kg	
		- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid :				
	.2100	-- Of polymers of ethylene.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of polymers of propylene.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other plastics :				
	.2910	--- Of other addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.2920	--- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other tubes, pipes and hoses :				
		-- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa :				
	.3110	--- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.3120	--- Of addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.3190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings :				
	.3210	--- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.3220	--- Of addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.3290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Fittings.....	0		kg	
	39.18	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter.				
		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :				
	.1001	-- Of a thickness of less than 1,5 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other plastics.....	0		kg	
	39.19	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.				
		- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm :				
	.1010	-- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
	.1020	-- Of addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9020	-- Of addition polymerisation products.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.20	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.				
	.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polymers of propylene.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of polymers of styrene.....	0		kg	
		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :				
	.4300	-- Containing by weight not less than 6 % of plasticisers	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of acrylic polymers :				
	.5100	-- Of poly(methyl methacrylate).....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters :				
	.6100	-- Of polycarbonates.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate).....	0		kg	
	.6300	-- Of unsaturated polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Of other polyesters.....	0		kg	
		- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives :				
	.7100	-- Of regenerated cellulose	0		kg	
	.7300	-- Of cellulose acetate	0		kg	
	.7900	-- Of other cellulose derivatives	0		kg	
		- Of other plastics :				
	.9100	-- Of poly(vinyl butyral).....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of amino-resins.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Of phenolic resins.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Of other plastics	0		kg	
	39.21	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.				
		- Cellular :				
		-- Of polymers of styrene :				
	.1101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :				
	.1201	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1209	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of polyurethanes :				
	.1301	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1309	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of regenerated cellulose :				
		--- Plates :				
	.1411	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1419	---- Other	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1491	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1499	---- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Of other plastics :				
		--- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products :				
	.1911	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1919	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Of addition polymerisation products :				
	.1921	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1929	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.1991	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1999	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products.....	0		kg	
		-- Of addition polymerisation products :				
	.9021	--- Surface-treated with a light-reflecting material.....	0		kg	
	.9029	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers or other chemical derivatives of cellulose :				
	.9030	--- Plates.....	0		kg	
	.9040	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.22	Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics.				
	.1000	- Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Lavatory seats and covers.....	0		kg	
	.9009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.23	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics.				
		- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles :				
	.1003	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1004	-- Other, of a capacity of 15 liters or more	0		kg	
	.1006	-- Other, of a capacity of less than 15 liters.....	0		kg	
		- Sacks and bags (including cones) :				
		-- Of polymers of ethylene :				
	.2110	--- Shopping bags.....	0		kg	
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other plastics :				
	.2910	--- Shopping bags.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles :				
	.3001	-- Of a capacity of 3 liters or more.....	0		kg	
	.3002	-- Of a capacity of less than 3 liters.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9002	-- Netting extruded in a tubular form.....	0		kg	
		-- Cups used for packing purposes (cylindrical or conical) :				
	.9003	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9004	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9005	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9006	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.24	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics.				
		- Tableware and kitchenware :				
	.1002	-- Of polyamides or melamine.....	0		kg	
	.1008	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Buckets, pails, pots, tubs and vats.....	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Clothes pegs.....	0		kg	
	.9003	-- Cloths, curtains, hangings and the like.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.25	Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.1000	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l.....	0		kg	
		- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :				
	.2001	-- Doors, containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Construction parts for floors, walls or ceilings :				
	.9001	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9002	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Gates (barriers) :				
	.9003	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9004	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles or other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.				
	.1000	- Office or school supplies.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Shoe trees and lasts.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Machine joints.....	0		kg	
	.9030	-- Transmission, conveyor and elevator belts or belting.	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Fishing net floats.....	0		kg	
	.9092	--- Sponges, other than rectangular or square, whether or not containing soap.....	0		kg	
		--- Stuffing materials, foamed, in finished forms (for example chips, angles flakes) :				
	.9093	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9094	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9097	--- Other, containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9098	--- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 40

RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard : natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - b. Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
 - c. Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
 - d. Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
 - e. Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
 - f. Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 40.11 to 40.13).
3. In headings 40.01 to 40.03 and 40.05, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms :
 - a. Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
 - b. Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 40.02, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to :
 - a. Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18 °C and 29 °C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5.B.2. and 5.B3. is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted.
 - b. Thioplasts (TM); and
 - c. Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in a. above.
5. A. Headings 40.01 and 40.02 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with :
 1. vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
 2. pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
 3. plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under B.;
 B. The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 40.01 or 40.02, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material :
 1. emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
 2. small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
 3. very small amounts of the following : heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
6. For the purpose of heading 40.04, the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 40.08.
8. Heading 40.10 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In headings 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 and 40.08, the expression "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading 40.08, the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	40.01	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.				
	.1000	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised..... - Natural rubber in other forms :	0		kg	
	.2100	-- Smoked sheets.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums.....	0		kg	
	40.02	Synthetic rubber and factise derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.				
		- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) :				
	.1100	-- Latex..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.1910	--- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR).....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Butadiene rubber (BR) - Isobutene-isoprene(butyl)rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR) :	0		kg	
	.3100	-- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other - Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR) :	0		kg	
	.4100	-- Latex.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other - Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR) :	0		kg	
	.5100	-- Latex.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other	0		kg	
	.6000	- Isoprene rubber (IR) - Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM) :	0		kg	
	.7010	-- In solid forms.....	0		kg	
	.7090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Mixtures of any products of heading 40.01 with any products of this heading - Other :	0		kg	
	.9100	-- Latex..... -- Other :	0		kg	
	.9910	--- In solid forms.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	40.03					
	.0000	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.....	0		kg	
	40.04					
	.0000	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.....	0		kg	
	40.05	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.				
		- Compounded with carbon black or silica :				
	.1010	-- Solutions; compounds for sealing airtight containers.	0		kg	
	.1080	-- Other	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheadings 40.05.1010 or 40.05.1080 :				
	.2010	-- Solutions.....	0		kg	
	.2020	-- Dispersions.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Plates, sheets and strip :				
	.9110	--- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Of natural rubber or synthetic rubber in solid forms	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	40.06	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.				
	.1000	- "Camel back" strips for retreading rubber tyres	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other	0		kg	
	40.07					
	.0000	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord.....	0		kg	
	40.08	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.				
		- Of cellular rubber :				
		-- Plates, sheets and strip :				
	.1110	--- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other	0		kg	
		- Of non-cellular rubber :				
		-- Plates, sheets and strip :				
	.2110	--- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Of natural rubber.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	40.09	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges).				
		- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials :				
	.1100	-- Without fittings.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- With fittings.....	0		kg	
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal :				
	.2100	-- Without fittings.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- With fittings.....	0		kg	
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials :				
	.3100	-- Without fittings.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- With fittings.....	0		kg	
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials :				
	.4100	-- Without fittings.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- With fittings.....	0		kg	
	40.10	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.				
		- Conveyor belts or belting :				
	.1100	-- Reinforced only with metal.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Reinforced only with textile materials.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Transmission belts or belting :				
	.3100	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3600	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		40.11 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber.				
	.1000	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars).....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Of a kind used on aircraft.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Of a kind used on motorcycles.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Of a kind used on bicycles.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Of a kind used on construction, mining or industrial handling vehicles and machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		40.12 Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber.				
		- Retreaded tyres :				
	.1100	-- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars).....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of a kind used on buses or lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of a kind used on aircraft.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Used pneumatic tyres.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Tyre flaps of a kind used on motor vehicles.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		40.13 Inner tubes, of rubber.				
	.1000	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Of a kind used on bicycles.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of a kind used on tractors.....	0		kg,item	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	40.14	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber.				
	.1000	- Sheath contraceptives.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	40.15	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.				
		- Gloves, mittens and mitts :				
	.1100	-- Surgical.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Of leaded rubber.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of leaded rubber.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	40.16	Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.				
	.1000	- Of cellular rubber.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Floor coverings and mats.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Erasers.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Gaskets, washers and other seals.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Other inflatable articles.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	40.17					
	.0000	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber....	0		kg	

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 41

RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
- Parings and similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 05.11);
 - Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 05.05 or 67.01; or
 - Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. A. Headings 41.04 to 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 41.01 to 41.03), as the case may be.
- B. For the purpose of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "composition leather" means only substances or the kind referred to in heading 41.15.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	41.01	Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved), but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.				
	.2000	- Whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Whole hodes and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg...	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies.....	0		kg	
	41.02	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1.c to this Chapter.				
	.1000	- With wool on.....	0		kg	
		- Without wool on :				
	.2100	-- Pickled.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	41.03	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or spilt, other than those excluded by Note 1.b or 1.c to this Chapter.				
	.2000	- Of reptiles.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of swine.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Of elk or reindeer.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	41.04	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.				
		- In the wet state (including wet-blue) :				
	.1100	-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- In the dry state (crust) :				
	.4100	-- Full grains; unsplit; grain splits.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	41.05	Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.				
	.1000	- In the wet state (including wet-blue).....	0		kg	
	.3000	- In the dry state (crust).....	0		kg	
	41.06	Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.				
		- Of goats or kids :				
	.2100	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- In the dry state (crust).....	0		kg	
		- Of swine :				
	.3100	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue).....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- In the dry state (crust).....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Of reptiles	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue).....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- In the dry state (crust).....	0		kg	
	41.07	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.				
		- Whole hides and skins :				
	.1100	-- Full grains, unsplit.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Grain splits.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, including sides :				
	.9100	-- Full grains, unsplit.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Grain splits.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	41.08 - Deleted. (jf HS2002, headings 41.08 and 41.09 are transferred to heading 41.14 and headings 41.10 and 41.11 to heading 41.15).					
	41.12					
	.0000	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	41.13	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.				
	.1000	- Of goats or kids.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of swine.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of reptiles.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	41.14	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather.				
	.1000	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather.....	0		kg	
	41.15	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.				
	.1000	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SLIK-WORM GUT)

Notes

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term "leather" includes chamois (including combination chamois) leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Sterile surgical catgut or similar steriel suture materials (heading 30.06);
 - b. Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens or mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 43.03 or 43.04);
 - c. Made up articles of netting (heading 56.08);
 - d. Articles of Chapter 64;
 - e. Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
 - f. Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 66.02;
 - g. Cuff-linds, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
 - h. Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presentet (generally Section XV);
 - ij. Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 92.09);
 - k. Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furtinture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- l. Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
- m. Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 96.06.
3. A. In addition to the provisions of Note 2 above, heading 42.02 does not cover :
 - a. Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 39.23);
 - b. Articles of plaiting materials (heading 46.02).
- B. Articles of headings 42.02 and 42.03 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.
4. For the purpose of heading 42.03, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, *inter alia*, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 91.13).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

42.01

.0000 Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.....

0

kg

42.02 Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverage bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar sontainers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.

- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers :

-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather :

.1101 --- School satchels.....

0

kg,item

.1102 --- Executive-cases and brief-cases.....

0

kg,item

.1109 --- Other.....

0

kg,item

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials :				
	.1201	--- School satchels.....	0		kg,item	
	.1202	--- Executive-cases and brief-cases.....	0		kg,item	
	.1209	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle :				
	.2100	-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	0		kg,item	D 20
	.2200	-- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag :				
	.3100	-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
		-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather :				
	.9101	--- Rucksacks and haversacks.....	0		kg,item	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials				
	.9201	--- Rucksacks and haversacks.....	0		kg,item	
	.9202	--- Bicycle bags.....	0		kg,item	
	.9209	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	42.03	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.				
		- Articles of apparel :				
		-- Men's or boys' :				
	.1001	--- Jackets.....	0		kg,item	
	.1004	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Women's or girls' :				
	.1005	--- Jackets.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Gloves, mittens and mitts :				
	.2100	-- Specially designed for use in sports.....	0		kg,par	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Work gloves and mitts entirely of leather or artificial leather (the cuffs may be of other materials).....	0		kg,par	
	.2902	--- Other work gloves and mitts.....	0		kg,par	
	.2909	--- Other gloves, mittens or mitts.....	0		kg,par	
	.3000	- Belts and bandoliers.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Other clothing accessories.....	0		kg	
	42.04	Deleted, jf. HS-2007				
	42.05					
	.0000	Other articles of leather or of composition leather.....	0		kg	
	42.06					
	.0000	Articles of gut (other than slik-worm gut), of gold-beater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 43

FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading 43.01, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 05.05 or 67.01);
 - b. Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1.c to that Chapter);
 - c. Gloves, mittens and mitts consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 42.03);
 - d. Articles of Chapter 64;
 - e. Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
 - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
3. Heading 43.03 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 58.01 or 60.01).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	43.01	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.				
	.1000	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	0		kg,item	
		- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws :				
	.6001	-- Of blue fox.....	0		kg,item	
	.6002	-- Of silver fox.....	0		kg,item	
	.6009	-- Of other foxes.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use.....	0		kg	
	43.02	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03.				
		- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled :				
	.1100	-- Of mink.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1903	--- Of sheep or lamb.....	0		kg	
	.1908	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled.	0		kg	
	43.03	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin.				
		- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories :				
	.1001	-- Articles of apparel of mink.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Articles of apparel of fox.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1003	-- Articles of apparel of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb.....	0		kg,item	
	.1004	-- Articles of apparel of lamb, other than those specified under subheading 43.03.1003.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other, including clothing accessories.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	43.04					
	.0000	Artificial fur and articles thereof.....	0		kg	D 21

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS;
BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER 44

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 12.11);
 - b. Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 14.01);
 - c. Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 14.04);
 - d. Activated charcoal (heading 38.02);
 - e. Articles of heading 42.02;
 - f. Goods of Chapter 46;
 - g. Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
 - h. Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
 - ij. Goods of heading 68.08;
 - k. Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
 - l. Goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
 - m. Goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
 - n. Parts of firearms (heading 93.05);
 - o. Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - p. Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
 - q. Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils, and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 96.03; or
 - r. Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings 44.14 to 44.21 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of heading 44.10, 44.11 or 44.12 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 44.09, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading 44.17 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working parts is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheading 44.01.3100, the expression "wood pellets" means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture-making industry or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight. Such pellets are cylindrical, with a diameter not exceeding 25 mm and a length not exceeding 100 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	44.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.				
		- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms :				
	.1100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1200	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Wood in chips or particles :				
		-- Coniferous :				
	.2101	--- For the manufacture of paper pulp or particle bord. .	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2200	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms :				
		-- Wood pellets :				
	.3101	--- Coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.3108	--- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Other :				
	.3903	--- Coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.3908	--- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated :				
		-- Coniferous :				
	.4011	--- Sawdust, shavings, chips and parings.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.4019	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Non-coniferous :				
	.4021	--- Sawdust, shavings, chips and parings.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.4029	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	44.02	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.				
	.1000	- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	44.03	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.				
		- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives :				
	.1100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1200	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Other, coniferous :				
		-- Of pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>), of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more :				
		--- Without bark :				
	.2111	---- Wood for pulping.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2112	---- Saw wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2119	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		--- Other :				
	.2191	---- Wood for pulping.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2192	---- Saw wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2199	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Of pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>), other :				
		--- Without bark :				
	.2211	---- Wood for pulping.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2212	---- Saw wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2219	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		--- Other :				
	.2291	---- Wood for pulping.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2292	---- Saw wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2299	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Of fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>) and spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>), of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more :				
		--- Without bark :				
	.2311	---- Wood for pulping.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2312	---- Saw wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2319	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		--- Other :				
	.2391	---- Wood for pulping.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2392	---- Saw wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2399	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Of fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>) and spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>), other :				
		--- Without bark :				
	.2411	---- Wood for pulping.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2412	---- Saw wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2419	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		--- Other :				
	.2491	---- Wood for pulping.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2492	---- Saw wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2499	---- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Other, of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more :				
	.2501	--- Without bark.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2509	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Other :				
	.2601	--- Without bark.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2609	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Other, of tropical wood :				
	.4100	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.4900	-- Other :.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Other :				
		-- Of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>) :				
	.9101	--- Without bark.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9300	-- Of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>), of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9400	-- Of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>), other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9500	-- Of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>), of which any cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>), other :				
	.9601	--- Wood for pulping.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9609	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9700	-- Of poplar and aspen (<i>Populus spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9800	-- Of eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	44.04	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden stricks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.				
	.1000	- Coniferous.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	44.05					
	.0000	Wood wool; wood flour.....	0		kg	
	44.06	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.				
		- Not impregnated :				
	.1100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.1200	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	
	.9200	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg,m ³	
	44.07	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.				
		- Coniferous :				
		-- Of pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>) :				
		--- Impregnated :				
	.1111	---- Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1112	---- Planed wood (other than profiled construction wood of heading 44.09).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		--- Not impregnated :				
	.1121	---- Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1122	---- Planed wood (other than profiled construction wood of heading 44.09)	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Of fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>) and spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>) :				
		--- Impregnated :				
	.1211	---- Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1212	---- Planed wood (other than profiled construction wood of heading 44.09).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		--- Not impregnated :				
	.1221	---- Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1222	---- Planed wood (other than profiled construction wood of heading 44.09).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Of tropical wood :				
	.2100	-- Mahogany (<i>Swietenia spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2200	-- Virola, Imbuia and Balsa.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2500	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2600	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2700	-- Sapelli.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2800	-- Iroko.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9200	-- Of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9300	-- Of maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9400	-- Of cherry (<i>Prunus spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9500	-- Of ash (<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9600	-- Of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9700	-- Of poplar and aspen (<i>Populus spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	44.08	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.				
	.1000	- Coniferous	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Of tropical wood :				
	.3100	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.3900	-- Other	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9002	-- Of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9003	-- Of birch.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	44.09	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tougued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.				
		- Coniferous :				
	.1010	-- Strips and friezes for parquet flooring.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.1020	-- Wooden mouldings.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Of pine.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1092	--- Of spruce or other coniferous species.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Non-coniferous :				
	.2100	-- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
		-- Of tropical wood :				
	.2201	--- Strips and friezes for parquet flooring.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.2209	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Strips and friezes for parquet flooring.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.2920	--- Wooden mouldings.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	44.10	Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.				
		- Of wood :				
		-- Particle board :				
	.1101	--- Unworked or not further worked than sanded	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1102	--- Not further worked than continuously shaped (milled along one or several edges).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1103	--- Covered with a sheet of plastic or laminated plastic.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1104	--- Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Oriented strand board (OSB) :				
	.1201	--- Unworked or not further worked than sanded.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1202	--- Not further worked than continuously shaped (milled along one or several edges).....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1203	--- Covered with a sheet of plastic or laminated plastic.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.1209	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Other :				
	.1903	--- Covered with a sheet of plastic or laminated plastic.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1908	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	44.11	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.				
		- Medium density fibreboard (MDF) :				
	.1200	-- Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9200	-- Of a density exceeding 0,8 g/cm ³	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³	0		kg	
	44.12	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.				
	.1000	- Of bamboo.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness :				
		-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood :				
	.3101	--- Wall boards.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.3109	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood of the species alder (<i>Alnus spp.</i>), ash (<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>), beechk (<i>Fagus spp.</i>), birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>), cherry (<i>Prunus spp.</i>), chestnut (<i>Castanea spp.</i>), elm (<i>Ulmus spp.</i>), eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus spp.</i>), hickory (<i>Carya spp.</i>), horse chestnut (<i>Aesculus spp.</i>), lime (<i>Tilia spp.</i>), maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>) oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>), plane tree (<i>Platanus spp.</i>), poplar and aspen (<i>Populus spp.</i>), robinia (<i>Robinia spp.</i>), tulipwood (<i>Liriodendron spp.</i>) or walnut (<i>Juglans spp.</i>) :				
	.3301	--- Of birch.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.3309	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.3400	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 44.12.3301 or 44.12.3309.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.3900	-- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		- Other :				
		-- Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard :				
	.9401	--- With at least one ply of tropical wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9408	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- With at least one ply of tropical wood.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	.9908	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ³	M 01
	44.13					
	.0000	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.....	0		kg	
	44.14	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.				
	.0001	- Of tropical wood.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	44.15	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, or wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load board, of wood; pallet collars of wood.				
	.1000	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	0		kg,item	
	44.16	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, or wood, including staves.				
	.0010	- Of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>).....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	44.17					
	.0000	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.....	0		kg	
	44.18	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes.				
		- Windows, French-windows and their frames :				
	.1001	-- With glass.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Without glass.....	0		kg,item	
		- Doors and their frames and thresholds :				
		-- Exterior doors :				
	.2011	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2012	--- Other, of tropical wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.2019	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Interior doors :				
	.2021	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2022	--- Other, of tropical wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.2029	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Panels for interior doors :				
	.2031	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2032	--- Other, of tropical wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.2039	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Panels for exterior doors :				
	.2041	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2042	--- Other, of tropical wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.2049	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2050	-- Thresholds and frames, whether or not assembled.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Shingles and shakes.....	0		kg	
		- Posts and beams :				
	.6001	-- Of glued-laminated wood.....	0		kg	
	.6009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Assembled flooring panels :				
	.7300	-- Of bamboo or with at least the top layer (wear layer) of bamboo.....	0		kg,m ²	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other, for mosaic floors :				
	.7401	--- Of tropical wood.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.7409	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
		-- Other, multilayer :				
	.7501	--- Of tropical wood.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.7509	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
		-- Other :				
	.7901	--- Of tropical wood.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.7909	--- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Load-bearing glue-laminated wood for constructional work.....	0		kg	
	.9920	--- Staircases.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Garage doors and other doors :				
	.9931	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.9939	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Structural components for the construction of foundations, walls, partitioning, ceilings or roofs :				
	.9941	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9949	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		44.19 Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.				
		- Of bamboo :				
	.1100	-- Bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Chopsticks.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Of tropical wood	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		44.20 Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.				
	.1000	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		44.21 Other articles of wood.				
	.1000	- Clothes hangers.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Clothes pegs.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 45

CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

a. Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;

b. Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or

c. Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	45.01	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork.				
	.1000	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	45.02					
	.0000	Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edges blanks for corks or stoppers).....	0		kg	
	45.03	Articles of natural cork.				
	.1000	- Corks and stoppers	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	45.04	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substances) and articles of agglomerated cork.				
		- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs :				
	.1001	-- Parquet flooring and tiles of cork.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Joints and gaskets for engines of motor vehicles and other engines.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 46

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS;
BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

Notes.

1. In this Chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rattans, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Wall coverings of heading 48.14;
 - b. Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 56.07);
 - c. Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
 - d. Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
 - e. Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of heading 46.01, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

46.01 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).

- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials :

.2100	-- Of bamboo.....	0	kg
.2200	-- Of rattan.....	0	kg
.2900	-- Other.....	0	kg
	- Other :		
.9200	-- Of bamboo.....	0	kg
.9300	-- Of rattan.....	0	kg
.9400	-- Of other vegetable materials.....	0	kg
.9900	-- Other.....	0	kg

46.02 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.

- Of vegetable materials :

-- Of bamboo :

.1101	--- Baskets and similar articles.....	0	kg
.1109	--- Other.....	0	kg
	-- Of rattan :		
.1201	--- Baskets and similar articles.....	0	kg
.1209	--- Other.....	0	kg
	- Other :		
.1901	--- Baskets and similar articles.....	0	kg
.1909	--- Other.....	0	kg
.9000	- Other.....	0	kg

SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 47

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

Note.

1. For the purposes of heading 47.02, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92 % or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88 % or more for sulphite

wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 % sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 °C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15 % by weight.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	47.01					
	.0000	Mechanical wood pulp.....	0		kg	M 02
	47.02					
	.0000	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.....	0		kg	M 02
	47.03	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	.1900	-- non-coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
		- Semi-bleached or bleached :				
	.2100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	.2900	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	47.04	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	.1900	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
		- Semi-bleached or bleached :				
	.2100	-- Coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	.2900	-- Non-coniferous.....	0		kg	M 02
	47.05					
	.0000	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes.....	0		kg	M 02
	47.06	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.				
	.1000	- Cotton linters pulp.....	0		kg	M 02
	.2000	- Pulps of fibres derived form recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.....	0		kg	M 02
	.3000	- Other, of bamboo.....	0		kg	M 02

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Mechanical.....	0		kg	M 02
	.9200	-- Chemical.....	0		kg	M 02
	.9300	-- Obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes	0		kg	M 02
	47.07	Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard				
	.1000	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspaper, journals and similar printed matter).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 48

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

Notes.

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m²).
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Articles of Chapter 30;
 - b. Stamping foils of heading 32.12;
 - c. Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (heading 33);
 - d. Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 34.01), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 34.05);
 - e. Sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
 - f. Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 38.22);
 - g. Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading 48.14 (Chapter 39);
 - h. Articles of heading 42.02 (for example, travel goods);
 - ij. Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
 - k. Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
 - l. Articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
 - m. Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 68.05) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 68.14) (paper and paperboard coated with a mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
 - n. Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally Section XIV or XV);
 - o. Articles of heading 92.09;
 - p. Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
 - q. Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, buttons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners for babies).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 48.01 to 48.05 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
4. In this Chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 50 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m², and applies only to paper : a. in strips or rolls with a width exceeding 28 cm; or b. in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 28 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
5. For the purposes of heading 48.02, the expression "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria :

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m² :

 - a. containing 10 % or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
 - b. containing more than 8 % ash, and
 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
 - c. containing more than 3 % ash and having a brightness of 60 % or more; or
 - d. containing more than 3 % but not more than 8 % ash, having a brightness less than 60 %, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m²/g; or
 - e. containing 3 % ash or less, having a brightness of 60 % or more and a burst index equal or less than 2.5kPa.m²/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m² :

 - a. coloured throughout the mass; or
 - b. having a brightness of 60 % or more, and
 1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
 2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 %; or
 - c. having a brightness of less than 60 %, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 %.

Heading 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.
6. In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the Nomenclature.
8. Headings 48.03 to 48.09 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
 - a. in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
 - b. in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
9. For the purposes of heading 48.14, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to :
 - a. Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration :
 1. Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;

2. With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw etc.;
 3. Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
 4. Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
- b. Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
- c. Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls of sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.
- Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 48.23.
10. Heading 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
 11. Heading 48.23 applies, *inter alia*, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
 12. Except for the goods of heading 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 48.04.1100 and 48.04.1900, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.
- | Weight g/m ² | Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 115 | 393 |
| 125 | 417 |
| 200 | 637 |
| 300 | 824 |
| 400 | 961 |
2. For the purposes of subheadings 48.04.2100 and 48.04.2900, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes,

in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m² but not more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications :

- a. Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m²/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5 % in the cross direction and of more than 2 % in the machine direction.
- b. Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight :

Weight g/m ²	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine Direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1510	1.9	6.0
70	830	1790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2070	2.8	8.3
100	1230	2635	3.7	10.6
115	1425	3060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of subheading 48.05.1100, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m² at 50 % relative humidity, at 23 °C.
4. Subheading 48.05.1200 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes, weighing 130 g/m² or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m² at 50 % relative humidity, at 23 °C.
5. Subheadings 48.05.2400 and 48.05.2500 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa.m²/g.
6. For the purposes of subheading 48.05.3000, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 % and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m²/g.
7. For the purposes of subheading 48.10.2200, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m², with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which not less than 50 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

48.01
.0000 Newsprint, in rolls or sheets..... 0 kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	48.02	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-crads and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.				
	.1000	- Hand-made paper and paperboard.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Wallpaper base.....	0		kg	
		- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :				
	.5400	-- Weighing less than 40 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.5500	-- Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in rolls.....	0		kg	
	.5600	-- Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state.....	0		kg	
	.5700	-- Other, weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.5800	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	0		kg	
		- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process :				
	.6100	-- In rolls.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.03	Toilet for facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.				
	.0001	- Cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.04	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 48.02 or 48.03.				
		- Kraftliner :				
	.1100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Sack kraft paper :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less :				
	.3100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² :				
	.4100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other..... - Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more :	0		kg	
	.5100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood obtained by a chemical process.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.05	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter.				
		- Fluting paper :				
	.1100	-- Semi-chemical fluting paper.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Straw fluting paper.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other..... - Testliner (recycled liner board) :	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Weighing 150g/m ² or less.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.3000	- Sulphite wrapping paper.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Filter paper and paperboard.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Felt paper and paperboard..... - Other :	0		kg	
	.9100	-- Weighing 150 g/m ² or less.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Weighing 225 g/m ² or more.....	0		kg	
	48.06	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.				
	.1000	- Vegetable parchment.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Greaseproof papers.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tracing papers.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers.....	0		kg	
	48.07	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.				
	.0001	- Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.				
	.1000	- Currogated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	48.09	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.				
	.2000	- Self-copy paper.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.10	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size.				
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :				
	.1300	-- In rolls.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process :				
	.2200	-- Light-weight coated paper.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes :				
	.3100	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m ² or less.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other paper and paperboard :				
	.9200	-- Multi-ply.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.11	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.				
	.1000	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard - Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard :	0		kg	
	.4100	-- Selv-adhesive.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives) :				
	.5100	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paffafin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres :				
		-- Printed :				
	.9001	--- Bands of paper for computers, consisting of a single layer (se also subheading 48.20.4008).....	0		kg	
	.9002	--- Continuous forms consisting of a single layer of paper (see also subheadings 48.20.4008 and 49.11.9901).....	0		kg	
	.9005	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.12					
	.0000	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.....	0		kg	
	48.13	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes.				
	.1000	- In the form of booklet or tubes.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- In rolls of a with not exceeding 5 cm.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.				
	.2000	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.15	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	48.16	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.				
	.2000	- Self-copy paper.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.17	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containnig as assortment of paper stationery.				
	.1000	- Envelopes.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	0		kg	
	.3000	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing as assortment of paper stationery.....	0		kg	
	48.18	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towles, tablecloths, serviettes, bed sheets and similar articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.				
	.1000	- Toilet paper.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towles...	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tablecloths and serviettes.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.5000	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.19	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.				
	.1000	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard.....	0		kg	
		- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non corrugated paper or paperboard :				
	.2001	-- Of solid paperboard.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other sacks and bags, including cones.....	0		kg	
		- Other packing containers, including record sleeves :				
	.5001	-- Boxes and cups, cylindrical or conical.....	0		kg	
	.5009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.....	0		kg	
	48.20	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.				
	.1000	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	0		kg	
	.2000	- Exercise books.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers - Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets :	0		kg	
	.4003	-- Forms put up in sets (see also subheading 49.11.9902)	0		kg	
	.4008	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Albums for samples or for collections.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.21	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.				
	.1000	- Printed.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.22	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).				
	.1000	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.				
		- Filter paper and paperboard :				
	.2001	-- Coffee filters and the like.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4000	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus.....	0		kg	
		- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard :				
	.6100	-- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp :				
	.7001	-- Egg boxes.....	0		kg	
	.7009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Dress patterns.....	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Sausage casings.....	0		kg	
	.9003	-- Tubes and pipes.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 49

<P>PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPER, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS</P>**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
 - b. Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 90.23);
 - c. Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
 - d. Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 97.02), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationary or the like of heading 97.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
2. For the purpose of Chapter 49, the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 49.01, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading 49.01 also covers :
 - a. A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes ;
 - b. A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
 - c. Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 49.11.
5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 49.01 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 49.11.
6. For the purposes of heading 49.03, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

49.01 Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.

- In single sheets, whether or not folded :

.1001	-- Printed sheets for binding or stapling into books or similar articles.....	0		kg
.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg
	- Other :			
.9100	-- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof.....	0		kg
	- - Other :			
	- - - In Norwegian :			
.9901	- - - - Picture books/luxury books in the size of at least 18 x 25 cm.....	0		kg
.9902	- - - - Nonfiction books (Educational books) and other professional books.....	0		kg
.9903	- - - - Fiction (novels, short stories, poetry etc.).....	0		kg
.9904	- - - - Other.....	0		kg
	- - - In other languages :			
.9905	- - - - Nonfiction books (Educational books) and other professional books.....	0		kg
.9909	- - - - Other.....	0		kg

49.02 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.

.1000	- Appearing at least four times a week.....	0		kg
	- Other :			
	- - In Norwegian :			
.9001	- - - Appearing weekly.....	0		kg
.9002	- - - Appearing monthly.....	0		kg
.9003	- - - Other.....	0		kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.9009	-- In other languages.....	0		kg	
	49.03					
	.0000	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books.....	0		kg	
	49.04					
	.0000	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.....	0		kg	
	49.05	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.				
	.1000	- Globes.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- In book form.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	49.06					
	.0000	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing...	0		kg	
	49.07					
	.0000	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.....	0		kg	
	49.08	Transfers (decalcomanias).				
	.1000	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	49.09					
	.0000	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.....	0		kg	
	49.10					
	.0000	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks.....	0		kg	
	49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.				
		- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like :				
	.1010	-- Catalogues in foreign languages, of books and publications.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Trade advertising material of paper with a weight less than 80 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.1099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Pictures, designs and photographs :				
	.9110	--- For advertising purposes.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Continuous computer forms (see also subheadings 48.11.9002 and 48.20.4008).....	0		kg	
	.9902	--- Forms put up in sets (see also subheading 48.20.4003).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

SECTION XI

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover :
 - a. Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 05.11);
 - b. Human hair or articles of human hair (heading 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 59.11);
 - c. Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
 - d. Asbestos of heading 25.24 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 68.12 or 68.13;
 - e. Articles of heading 30.05 or 30.06; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 33.06;
 - f. Sensitised textiles of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
 - g. Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
 - h. Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
 - ij. Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
 - k. Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
 - l. Articles of textile materials of heading 42.01 or 42.02;
 - m. Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
 - n. Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
 - o. Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
 - p. Goods of Chapter 67;
 - q. Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 68.05) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 68.15;
 - r. Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
 - s. Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - t. Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
 - u. Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners for babies); or
 - v. Articles of Chapter 97;
2. A. Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
- B. For the purpose of the above rule :
 - a. Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 51.10) and metallised yarn (heading 56.05) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
 - b. The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining **first** the Chapter and **then** the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
 - c. When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
 - d. Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
- C. The provisions of paragraphs A. and B. above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.
3. A. For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph B. below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :
 - a. Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
 - b. Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
 - c. Of true hemp or flax :
 1. Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
 2. Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
 - d. Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
 - e. Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
 - f. Reinforced with metal thread.
- B. Exceptions :
 - a. Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
 - b. Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
 - c. Silk worm gut of heading 50.06, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
 - d. Metallised yarn of heading 56.05; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph A.f. above; and
 - e. Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 56.06.
4. A. For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph B. below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up :

- a. On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding :
 1. 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 2. 125 g in other cases;
 - b. In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding :
 1. 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3.000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
 2. 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2.000 decitex; or
 3. 500 g in other cases;
 - c. In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding :
 1. 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 2. 125 g in other cases.
- B. Exceptions :
- a. Single yarn of any textile material, except :
 1. Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
 2. Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5.000 decitex;
 - b. Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached :
 1. Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
 2. Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
 - c. Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
 - d. Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material :
 1. In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
 2. Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).
5. For the purposes of headings 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08 the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :
 - a. Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;
 - b. Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
 - c. With a final "Z" twist.
 6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following :

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyester : 60cN/tex

Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters : 53 cN/tex

Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon : 27 cN/tex
 7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "made up" means :
 - a. Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
 - b. Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
 - c. Cut to size and with at least one heat-sealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other subparagraph of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means;
 - d. Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
 - e. Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
 - f. Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textile assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
 - g. Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. For the purpose of Chapters 50 to 60 :
 - a. Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
 - b. Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
 9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
 10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
 11. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".
 12. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids".
 13. For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
 14. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 61.01 to 61.14 and headings 62.01 to 62.11.
- Subheading Notes.**
1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :
 - a. **Unbleached yarn**
Yarn which :
 1. has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
 2. is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.
 Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple

washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

b. **Bleached yarn**

Yarn which :

1. has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
2. consisting of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
3. is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

c. **Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn**

Yarn which :

1. is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
2. consist of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl of mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
3. is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
4. is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

d. **Unbleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

e. **Bleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric which :

1. has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
2. consists of bleached yarn; or
3. consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

f. **Dyed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which :

1. is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white

(unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or

2. consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

g. **Woven fabric of yarns of different colours**

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which :

- 1.i consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
2. consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
3. consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration).

h. **Printed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics : woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at d. to h. above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

ij. **Plain weave**

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. A. Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 58.09 consisting of the same textile materials.

B. For the application of this rule :

- a. where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
- b. in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- c. in the case of embroidery of heading 58.10 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

CHAPTER 50

SILK

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	50.01					
	.0000	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.....	0		kg	
	50.02					
	.0000	Raw silk (not thrown).....	0		kg	
	50.03					
	.0000	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).....	0		kg	
	50.04					
	.0000	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.....	0		kg	
	50.05					
	.0000	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.	0		kg	
	50.06					
	.0000	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.....	0		kg	
	50.07	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.				
	.1000	- Fabrics of noil silk.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 51

<P>WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC</P>

Note.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature :
- a. "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
 - b. "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel (including dromedary), yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or muskrat;
 - c. "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 05.02) and horsehair (heading 05.11).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		51.01 Wool, not carded or combed.				
		- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool :				
	.1100	-- Shorn wool.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Degreased, not carbonised :				
	.2100	-- Shorn wool.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Carbonised.....	0		kg	
		51.02 Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.				
		- Fine animal hair :				
	.1100	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Coarse animal hair.....	0		kg	
		51.03 Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.				
	.1000	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste of coarse animal hair.....	0		kg	
		51.04				
	.0000	Garnettes stock of wool or of fine coarse animal hair.	0		kg	
		51.05 Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).				
	.1000	- Carded wool.....	0		kg	
		- Wool tops and other combed wool :				
	.2100	-- Combed wool in fragments.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Fine animal hair, carded or combed :				
	.3100	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed.....	0		kg	
		51.06 Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.				
	.1000	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool.....	0		kg	
		51.07 Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.				
	.1000	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool.....	0		kg	
		51.08 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.				
	.1000	- Carded.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Combed.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	51.09	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :				
	.1001	-- Carded.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Combed.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	51.10					
	.0000	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.....	0		kg	
	51.11	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :				
	.1100	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	51.12	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :				
	.1100	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	51.13					
	.0000	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.	0		kg	

CHAPTER 52

COTTON

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 52.09.4200 and 52.11.4200, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill,

warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	52.01					
	.0000	Cotton, not carded or combed.....	0		kg	
	52.02	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).				
	.1000	- Yarn waste (including thread waste).....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Garnetted stock.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	52.03					
	.0000	Cotton, carded or combed.....	0		kg	
	52.04	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.				
		- Not put up for retail sale :				
	.1100	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Put up for retail sale.....	0		kg	
	52.05	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.				
		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres :				
	.1100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
		- Single yarn, of combed fibres :				
	.2100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2600	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2700	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2800	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number).....	0		kg	
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :				
	.3100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :				
	.4100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4700	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4800	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
	52.06	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.				
		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres :				
	.1100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Single yarn, of combed fibres :				
	.2100	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :				
	.3100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :				
	.4100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number).....	0		kg	
	.4500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn).....	0		kg	
	52.07	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.				
	.1000	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	52.08	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m².				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.1300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Bleached :				
	.2100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.2300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Dyed :				
	.3100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.3300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.4100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.4300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.5100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
	52.09	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m².				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Bleached :				
	.2100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Dyed :				
	.3100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.4100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Denim.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.5100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
	52.10	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m².				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Bleached :				
	.2100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Dyed :				
	.3100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.4100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.5100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	52.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m².				
		- Unbleached :				
	.1100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Bleached.....	0		kg	
		- Dyed :				
	.3100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Of yarns of different colours :				
	.4100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Denim.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.5100	-- Plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other fabrics.....	0		kg	
	52.12	Other woven fabrics of cotton.				
		- Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :				
	.1100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Bleached.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Weighing more than 200 g/m ² :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Printed.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 53

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	53.01	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).				
	.1000	- Flax, raw or retted.....	0		kg	
		- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun :				
	.2100	- - Broken or scutched.....	0		kg	
	.2900	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Flax tow and waste.....	0		kg	
	53.02	True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa L.</i>), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).				
	.1000	- True hemp, raw or retted.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	53.03	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).				
	.1000	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	53.04	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	53.05					
	.0000	Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis Nee</i>), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).....	0		kg	
	53.06	Flax yarn.				
	.1000	- Single.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Multiple (folded) or cabled.....	0		kg	
	53.07	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.				
	.1000	- Single.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Multiple (folded) or cabled.....	0		kg	
	53.08	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.				
	.1000	- Coir yarn.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- True hemp yarn.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	53.09	Woven fabrics of flax.				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of flax :				
	.1100	- - Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.1900	- - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Containing less than 85 % by weight of flax :				
	.2100	- - Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2900	- - Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	53.10	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.				
	.1000	- Unbleached.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	53.11					
	.0000	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 54

<P>MAN-MADE FILAMENTS; STRIP AND THE LIKE OF MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS</P>

Notes.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either :
 - a. By polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly(vinyl alcohol) prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate)); or
 - b. By dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or

by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates.

The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibres, mean : synthetic : fibres as defined at a.; artificial : fibres as defined at b. Strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05 are not considered to be man-made fibres.

The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".

2. Headings 54.02 and 54.03 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		54.01 Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.				
	.1000	- Of synthetic filaments.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of artificial filaments.....	0		kg	
		54.02 Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.				
		- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, whether or not textured :				
	.1100	-- Of aramids.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether or not textured - Textured yarn :	0		kg	
	.3100	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre :				
	.4400	-- Elastomeric.....	0		kg	
	.4500	-- Other, of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.4600	-- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented.....	0		kg	
	.4700	-- Other, of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.4800	-- Other, of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre :				
	.5100	-- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :				
	.6100	-- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.6300	-- Of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	54.03	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.				
	.1000	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, single :				
	.3100	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of cellulose acetate.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :				
	.4100	-- Of viscose rayon.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Of cellulose acetate.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	54.04	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.				
		- Monofilament :				
	.1100	-- Elastomeric.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other, of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	54.05					
	.0000	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.....	0		kg	
	54.06					
	.0000	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.....	0		kg	
	54.07	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.				
	.1000	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides :				
	.4100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Of yarn of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments :				
	.5100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Of yarn of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.5400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of polyesters filaments :				
	.6100	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments :				
	.7100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.7200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.7300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.7400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :				
	.8100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.8300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.8400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics :				
	.9100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
	54.08	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.				
	.1000	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics :				
	.3100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 55

MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES

Notes.

- 1. Headings 55.01 and 55.02 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications :
 - a. Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
 - b. Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
 - c. Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;

- d. Synthetic filament tow only : the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 % of its length;
- e. Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex. Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 55.03 or 55.04.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	55.01	Synthetic filament tow.				
	.1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	55.02					
	.1000	- Of cellulose acetate.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	55.03	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.				
		- Of nylon or other polyamides :				
	.1100	-- Of aramids.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	55.04	Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.				
	.1000	- Of viscose rayon.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	55.05	Waste (oncluding noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.				
	.1000	- Of synthetic fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of artificial fibres.....	0		kg	
	55.06	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.				
	.1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Acrylic or modacrylic.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Of polypropylene.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	55.07					
	.0000	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.....	0		kg	
	55.08	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.				
	.1000	- Of synthetic staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of artificial staple fibres.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	55.09	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides :				
	.1100	-- Single yarn.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	0		kg	
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :				
	.2100	-- Single yarn	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	0		kg	
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :				
	.3100	-- Single yarn.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres :				
	.4100	-- Single yarn.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres :				
	.5100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres : . .	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	0		kg	
	.5300	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :				
	.6100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	0		kg	
	.6200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other yarn :				
	.9100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	55.10	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :				
	.1100	-- Single yarn.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other yarn.....	0		kg	
	55.11	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.				
	.1000	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of such fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of artificial staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	55.12	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :				
	.1100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached og bleached.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other	0		kg	
	55.13	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m².				
		- Unbleached or bleached :				
	.1100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Dyed :				
	.2100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Of yarn of different colours :				
	.3100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.4100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
	55.14	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m².				
		- Unbleached or bleached :				
	.1100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Dyed :				
	.2100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
		- Printed :				
	.4100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other woven fabrics.....	0		kg	
	55.15	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.				
		- Of polyester staple fibres :				
	.1100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	0		kg	
		-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :				
	.1210	--- Of yarns of different colours, not printed.....	0		kg	
	.1290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.1900	-- Other	0		kg	
		- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :				
	.2100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics :				
	.9100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other	0		kg	
	55.16	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.				
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :				
	.1100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair :				
	.3100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :				
	.4100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 56

WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 34.01, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 34.05, fabric softeners of heading 38.09) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
 - b. Textile products of heading 58.11;
 - c. Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.05);
 - d. Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.14);
 - e. Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (generally Section XIV or XV); or
 - f. Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles of heading 96.19.
2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
3. Headings 56.02 and 56.03 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).
 Heading 56.03 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substances.
 Headings 56.02 and 56.03 do not, however, cover :
 - a. Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 % or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
 - b. Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
 - c. Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading 56.04 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	56.01	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.				
		- Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
		-- Of man-made fibres :				
	.2210	--- Cigarette filters.....	0		kg	
	.2290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps.....	0		kg	
	56.02	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.				
	.1000	- Needleloom felt and stich-bonded fibre fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated :				
	.2100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	56.03	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.				
		- Of man-made filaments :				
	.1100	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/cm ²	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	0		kg	
	56.04	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheated with rubber or plastics.				
	.1000	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	56.05					
	.0000	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.	0		kg	
	56.06					
	.0000	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn..	0		kg	
	56.07	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheated with rubber or plastics.				
		- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> :				
	.2100	-- Binder or baler twine.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of polyethylene or polypropylene :				
	.4100	-- Binder or baler twine.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Of other synthetic fibres.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of artificial fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Of other textile fibres.....	0		kg	
	56.08	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.				
		- Of man-made textile materials :				
		-- Made-up fishing nets :				
	.1101	--- Traps or pots.....	0		kg	
		--- Other made up fishing nets :				
	.1102	---- Of monofilament of polyamide.....	0		kg	
	.1103	---- Of multifilament of polyamide.....	0		kg	
	.1104	---- Of polyethylene.....	0		kg	
	.1109	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1905	--- Netting.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Made up fishing nets.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	56.09					
	.0000	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.	0		kg	

CHAPTER 57

CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Notes.

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in

use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		57.01 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.				
	.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,m ²	
		57.02 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.				
		- "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs :				
	.1010	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.2000	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir).....	0		kg,m ²	
		- Other, of pile construction, not made up :				
	.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.3200	-- Of man-made textile materials.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,m ²	
		- Other, of pile construction, made up :				
	.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.4200	-- Of man-made textile materials.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.5000	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up.....	0		kg,m ²	
		- Other, not of pile construction, made up :				
	.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.9200	-- Of man-made textile materials.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,m ²	
		57.03 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.				
	.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.2000	- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.3000	- Of other man-made textile materials.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,m ²	
		57.04 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.				
	.1000	- Tiles, having a maximum surface of 0,3m ²	0		kg,m ²	
	.2000	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area exceeding 0.3 m ² but not exceeding 1 m ²	0		kg,m ²	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
		57.05 Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.				
	.0010	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	

CHAPTER 58

SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading 58.01 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 58.03, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 58.04 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 56.08.
5. For the purposes of heading 58.06, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means :
 - a. Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvedges (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
 - b. Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
 - c. Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.

Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 58.08.
6. In heading 58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 58.05).
7. In addition to the products of heading 58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

58.01 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.

.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg
	- Of cotton :			
.2100	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics.....	0		kg
.2200	-- Cut corduroy.....	0		kg
.2300	-- Other weft pile fabrics.....	0		kg
.2600	-- Chenille fabrics.....	0		kg
.2700	-- Warp pile fabrics	0		kg
	- Of man-made fibres :			
.3100	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics.....	0		kg
.3200	-- Cut corduroy.....	0		kg
.3300	-- Other weft pile fabrics.....	0		kg
.3600	-- Chenille fabrics.....	0		kg
.3700	-- Warp pile fabrics	0		kg
.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg

58.02 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.

	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton :			
.1100	-- Unbleached.....	0		kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg
.2000	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials.....	0		kg
.3000	- Tufted textile fabrics.....	0		kg

58.03

.0000	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06....	0		kg
--------------	--	---	--	----

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	58.04	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.				
	.1000	- Tulles and other net fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Mechanically made lace :				
	.2100	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Hand-made lace.....	0		kg	
	58.05					
	.0000	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.....	0		kg	
	58.06	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).				
	.1000	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics :				
	.3100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials	0		kg	
	.4000	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).....	0		kg	
	58.07	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.				
		- Woven :				
	.1001	-- With woven inscription or motifs.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	58.08	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.				
	.1000	- Braids in the piece.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	58.09					
	.0000	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.....	0		kg	
	58.10	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.				
	.1000	- Embroidery without visible ground.....	0		kg	
		- Other embroidery :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

58.11

.0000 Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.....

0

kg

CHAPTER 59

<P>IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE</P>**Notes.**

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 58.03 and 58.06, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.
2. Heading 59.03 applies to :
 - a. Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than :
 1. Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
 2. Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15 °C and 30 °C (usually Chapter 39);
 3. Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
 4. Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
 5. Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
 6. Textile products of heading 58.11.
 - b. Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 56.04.
3. For the purposes of heading 59.05, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).
This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 48.14) or on a textile backing (generally heading 59.07).
4. For the purposes of heading 59.06, the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means :
 - a. Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
 1. Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m²; or
 2. Weighing more than 1,500 g/m² and containing more than 50 % by weight of textile material;
 - b. Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 56.04; and
 - c. Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre. This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 58.11.
5. Heading 59.07 does not apply to :
 - a. Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
 - b. Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
 - c. Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
 - d. Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
 - e. Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 44.08);
 - f. Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.05);
 - g. Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.14);
 - h. Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (generally Section XIV or XV).
6. Heading 59.10 does not apply to :
 - a. Transmission or conveyor belting; of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
 - b. Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 40.10).
7. Heading 59.11 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:
 - a. Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 59.08 to 59.10), the following only :
 1. Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
 2. Bolting cloth;
 3. Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
 4. Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
 5. Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
 6. Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;

b. Textile articles (other than those of headings 59.08 to 59.10) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar

machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	59.01	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.				
	.1000	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other	0		kg	
	59.02	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.				
	.1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of polyesters.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	59.03	Textile fabrics imprenated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.				
		- With poly(vinyl chloride) :				
	.1010	-- For the manufacture of toe-caps	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Table cloths.....	0		kg	
	.1092	--- Tarpaulin fabrics.....	0		kg	
	.1099	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- With polyurethane :				
	.2010	-- For the manufacture of toe-caps.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For the manufacture of toe-caps.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	59.04	Lineoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.				
	.1000	- Lineoleum.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
	59.05					
	.0000	Textile wall coverings.....	0		kg,m ²	
	59.06	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.				
	.1000	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	59.07	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery; studio back-cloths or the like.				
	.0010	- Textile fabrics impregnated, coated or covered with oil or with preparations with a basis of drying oil.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.0091	-- Impregnated, coated or covered with light-reflecting material.....	0		kg	
	.0099	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	59.08					
	.0000	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.....	0		kg	
	59.09					
	.0000	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.....	0		kg	
	59.10	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.				
	.0010	- Transmission belts or belting.....	0		kg	
	.0020	- Conveyor belts or belting.....	0		kg	
	59.11	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams).....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Blotting cloth, whether or not made up.....	0		kg	
		- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement) :				
	.3100	-- Weighing less than 650 g/m ²	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Weighing 650 g/m ² or more.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Filter bags and similar for use in purifying plants.....	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Machine joints and gaskets.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 60

KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Crochet lace of heading 58.04;
 - b. Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 58.07; or
 - c. Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 60.01.
2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

3. Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Subheading Note.

1. Subheading 60.05.3500 covers fabrics of polyethylene monofilament or of polyester multifilament, weighing not less than 30 g/m² and not more than 55 g/m², having a mesh size of not less than 20 holes/cm² and not more than 100 holes/cm², and impregnated or coated with alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO) or pirimiphos-methyl (ISO).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	60.01	Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.				
	.1000	- "Long pile" fabrics.....	0		kg	
		- Looped pile fabrics :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of man-made fibres	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	
	60.02	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.				
	.4000	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	60.03	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.				
	.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Of synthetic fibres	0		kg	
	.4000	- Of artificial fibres	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	60.04	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.				
	.1000	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn byt not containing rubber thread.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	60.05	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of heading 60.01 to 60.04.				
		- Of cotton :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.3500	-- Fabrics specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	0		kg	
	.3600	-- Other, unbleached or bleached	0		kg	
	.3700	-- Other, dyed	0		kg	
	.3800	-- Other, of yarns of different colours	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other, printed	0		kg	
		- Of artificial fibres :				
	.4100	-- Unbleached or bleached	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Dyed	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Of yarns of different colours	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Printed	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	60.06	Other knitted or corcheted fabrics.				
	.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	0		kg	
		- Of cotton :				
	.2100	-- Unbleached or bleached.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Dyed.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of yarns of different colours.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Printed.....	0		kg	
		- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.3100	-- Unbleached or bleached	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Dyed	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of yarns of different colours	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Printed	0		kg	
		- Of artificial fibres :				
	.4100	-- Unbleached or bleached	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Dyed	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Of yarns of different colours	0		kg	
	.4400	-- Printed	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 61

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Goods of heading 62.12;
 - b. Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or
 - c. Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).

3. For the purposes of headings 61.03 and 61.04 :
 - a. The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising :
 - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
 - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions :

- morning dress comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

- b. The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 61.07, 61.08 or 61.09) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising :
 - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and

- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 61.12.

4. Headings 61.05 and 61.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading 61.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.
5. Heading 61.09 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.
6. For the purposes of heading 61.11 :
 - a. The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;
 - b. Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 61.11 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 61.11.
7. For the purposes of heading 61.12, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of :
 - a. a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
 - b. a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising :
 - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph a. above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
8. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 61.13 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 61.11, are to be classified in heading 61.13.
9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the heading covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		61.01 Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.				
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		61.02 Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.				
	.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		61.03 Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.				
	.1000	- Suits.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Ensembles :				
	.2200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Jackets and blazers :				
	.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :				
	.4100	-- Of wool and fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		61.04 Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.				
		- Suits :				
	.1300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Ensembles :				
	.2200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Jackets and blazers :				
	.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Dresses :				
	.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4400	-- Of artificial fibres	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Skirts and divided skirts :				
	.5100	-- Of wool and fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :				
	.6100	-- Of wool and fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	61.05	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.				
	.1000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	61.06	Womens's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.				
	.1000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	61.07	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.				
		- Underpants and briefs :				
	.1100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	61.08	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.				
		- Slips and petticoats :				
	.1100	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Briefs and panties :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas :				
	.3100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	61.09	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.				
	.1000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
		- Of other textile materials :				
	.9010	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.9090	-- Other.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	61.10	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.				
		- Of wool or fine animal hair :				
	.1100	-- Of wool.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.3000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	61.11	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.				
		- Of cotton :				
	.2010	-- Gloves, mittens and mitts.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,par	
	.2090	-- Other.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg	
		- Of man-made fibres :				
	.3010	-- Gloves, mittens and mitts.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,par	
	.3020	-- Stockings, under stockings, socks, anklesocks, sockettes and the like.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg	
	.3090	-- Other.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg	
		- Of other textile materials :				
	.9010	-- Gloves, mittens and mitts.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,par	
	.9090	-- Other.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg	
	61.12	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.				
		- Track suits :				
	.1100	-- Of cotton.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.2000	- Ski suits.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
		- Men's or boys' swimwear :				
	.3100	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
		- Women's or girls' swimwear :				
	.4100	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	5,6 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	61.13	Garments made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.				
		- Made up of rubberised textile fabrics :				
	.0011	-- Wetsuits or drysuits for diving or sailing.....	5,9 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.0019	-- Other.....	5,9 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.0090	- Other.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg	
	61.14	Other garments, knitted or crocheted.				
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg	
	.3000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	61.15	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.				
	.1000	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins).....	0		kg,par	
		- Other panty hose and tights :				
		-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex :				
	.2110	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2190	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more :				
	.2210	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2290	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.2910	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2990	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Other women's full-lenght or knee-lenght hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex :				
	.3010	-- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.3020	-- Other, of synthetic filaments.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.3090	-- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
		- Other :				
		-- Of wool and fine animal hair :				
	.9410	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9490	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
		-- Of cotton :				
	.9510	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9590	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.9610	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9620	--- Other, of synthetic filaments.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9690	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.9910	--- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9990	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	61.16	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.				
		- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber :				
		-- With rubber :				
	.1011	--- Work gloves or mitts.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.1019	--- Other.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
		-- With plastics :				
	.1091	--- Work gloves or mitts.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.1099	--- Other.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9200	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,par	
	.9300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	61.17	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.				
	.1000	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like. - Other accessories :	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads :				
	.8011	--- Headbands, eyeshades without crown and similar articles.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.8019	--- Other.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
		-- Other :				
	.8091	--- Headbands, eyeshades without crown and similar articles.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.8099	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Elasticated by means of elastomeric yarn or rubber threads.....	5,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	

CHAPTER 62

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 62.12).
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or
 - b. Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).
3. For the purposes of headings 62.03 and 62.04 :
 - a. The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising :

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions :

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

- b. The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 62.07 or 62.08) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising :
 - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
 - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib

and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits and ski suits, of heading 62.11.

4. For the purposes of heading 62.09 :
 - a. The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;
 - b. Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 62.09 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 62.09.
5. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 62.10 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 62.09, are to be classified in heading 62.10.
6. For the purposes of heading 62.11, the term "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of :
 - a. a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
 - b. a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising :
 - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph a. above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 62.13). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 62.14.
8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or the other of the sexes. Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	62.01	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03.				
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles :				
	.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.9200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.9300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	62.02	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.				
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles :				
	.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.9200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.9300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0 kg,item	
	62.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).				
		- Suits :				
	.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
		- Ensembles :				
	.2200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
		- Jackets and blazers :				
	.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.3200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :				
		-- Of wool or fine animal hair :				
	.4101	--- Shorts.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.4109	--- Other.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
		-- Of cotton :				
	.4201	--- Shorts.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.4209	--- Other.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.4301	--- Shorts.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	
	.4309	--- Other.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0 kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.4901	--- Shorts.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4909	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	62.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).				
		- Suits :				
	.1100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Ensembles :				
	.2100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Jackets and blazers :				
	.3100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Dresses :				
	.4100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4400	-- Of artificial fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Skirts and divided skirts :				
	.5100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5200	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5300	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :				
		-- Of wool or fine animal hair :				
	.6101	--- Shorts.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6109	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Of cotton :				
	.6201	--- Shorts.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6209	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.6301	--- Shorts.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6309	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.6901	--- Shorts.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.6909	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	62.05	Men's or boys's shirts.				
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	62.06	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.				
	.1000	- Of silk or silk waste.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Of cotton.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4000	- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	62.07	Men's or boys' singlet and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.				
		- Underpants and briefs :				
	.1100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	62.08	Womens's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, n�glig�s, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.				
		- Slips and petticoats :				
	.1100	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Of man-made fibres.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	62.09	Babies' garments and clothing accessories.				
		- Of cotton :				
	.2010	-- Underwear.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2080	-- Other.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.3010	-- Underwear.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3080	-- Other.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Of other textile materials :				
	.9010	-- Underwear.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9080	-- Other.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	62.10	Garments made up of farbics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.				
		- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03 :				
	.1010	-- Impregnated or coated with rubber, plastics or the like	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.1020	--- Women's, girls' or infants' underwear.....	6,9 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1090	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 62.01.1100 to 62.01.1900.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 62.02.1100 to 62.02.1900.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4000	- Other men's or boys' garments.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.5000	- Other women's or girls' garments.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	62.11	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.				
		- Swimwear :				
	.1100	-- Men's or boys'.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.1200	-- Women's or girls'.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Ski suits.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Other garments, men's or boys' :				
	.3200	-- Of cotton.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
		- Other garments, women's or girls' :				
	.4200	-- Of cotton.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4300	-- Of man-made fibres.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4900	-- Of other textile materials.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	62.12	Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.				
	.1000	- Brassières.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Girdles and panty-girdles.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Corselettes.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	62.13	Handkerchiefs.				
	.2000	- Of cotton.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	62.14	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.				
	.1000	- Of silk or silk waste.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of wool or fine animal hair.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.3000	- Of synthetic fibres.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.4000	- Of artificial fibres.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	62.15	Ties, bow ties and cravats.				
	.1000	- Of silk or silk waste.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.2000	- Of man-made fibres.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,item	
	62.16	Gloves, mittens and mitts.				
	.0010	- Of man-made fibres.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
		- Other :				
	.0091	-- Work gloves or mitts which are coated with plastics or have been dipped in plastic.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.0095	-- Other work gloves or mitts.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.0099	-- Other gloves, mittens or mitts.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	62.17	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.				
		- Accessories :				
		-- Stockings, socks and sockettes :				
	.1010	--- Of man-made fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
	.1020	--- Other.....	6,4 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg,par	
		-- Other accessories :				
	.1091	--- Headbands, eyeshades without crown and similar articles.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.1099	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.9000	- Parts.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	

CHAPTER 63

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

Notes.

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover :
 - a. Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
 - b. Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09.
3. Heading 63.09 applies only to the following goods :
 - a. Articles of textile materials :
 1. Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
 2. Blankets and travelling rugs;
 3. Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
 4. Furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 57.01 to 57.05 and tapestries of heading 58.05.

b. Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements :

1. they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
2. they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

Subheading Note.

1. Subheading 63.04.2000 covers articles made from warp knit fabrics, impregnated or coated with alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO) eller pirimiphos-methyl (ISO).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	63.01	Blankets and travelling rugs.				
	.1000	- Electric blankets.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg,item
	.2000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.3000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.4000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.9000	- Other blankets and travelling rugs.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	63.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.				
	.1000	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
		- Other bed linen, printed :				
	.2100	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
		-- Of man-made fibres :				
	.2210	--- Of nonwovens.....	7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.2290	--- Other.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
		- Other bed linen :				
	.3100	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
		-- Of man-made fibres :				
	.3210	--- Of nonwovens.....	7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.3290	--- Other.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.3900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.4000	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
		- Other table linen :				
	.5100	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
		-- Of man-made fibres :				
	.5310	--- Of nonwovens.....	7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.5390	--- Other.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.5900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.6000	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towellings or similar terry fabrics, of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cotton.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
		-- Of man-made fibres :				
	.9310	--- Of nonwovens.....	7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.9390	--- Other.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg
	.9900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %		FHA,G+: 0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	63.03	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.				
		- Knitted or crocheted :				
	.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Of cotton :				
	.9110	--- Interior blinds.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.9210	--- Interior blinds.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.9290	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
		-- Of other textile materials :				
	.9910	--- Interior blinds.....	5,6 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	10,7 %	FHA,G+,GSP: 0	kg	
	63.04	Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.				
		- Bedspreads :				
	.1100	-- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Of nonwovens.....	0		kg	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Bed nets specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials.....	0		kg	
	63.05	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.				
		- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03 :				
	.1010	-- Of jute.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of cotton	0		kg	
		- Of man-made textile materials :				
	.3200	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other textile materials	0		kg	
	63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.				
		- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds :				
	.1200	-- Of synthetic fibres.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg	
		- Tents :				
		-- Of synthetic fibres :				
	.2201	--- Touring tents, complete, with a total weight not exceeding 6 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.2209	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other textile materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Sails.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Pneumatic mattresses.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.				
		- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths :				
	.1010	-- Knitted or crocheted.....	0		kg	
	.1020	-- Of nonwovens.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Life-jackets and life-belts :				
		-- Knitted or crocheted :				
	.2010	--- Elastic or rubberised.....	0		kg	
	.2020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Knitted or crocheted :				
	.9010	--- Elastic or rubberised.....	0		kg	
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9080	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		II. Sets				
	63.08					
	.0000	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.....	0		kg	
		III. Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags				
	63.09					
	.0000	Worn clothing and other worn articles*) Duty as corresponding new articles.....	*)	FHA: 0	kg	
	63.10	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables, and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.				
	.1000	- Sorted.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

CHAPTER 64

FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
 - b. Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
 - c. Worn footwear of heading 63.09;
 - d. Articles of asbestos (heading 68.12),
 - e. Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 90.21), or
 - f. Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 64.06, the term "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 96.06.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter :
 - a. the terms "rubber" and "plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
 - b. the term "leather" refers to the goods of headings 41.07 and 41.12 to 41.14.
4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter :
 - a. the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
 - b. the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 64.02.1210, 64.02.1290, 64.02.1910, 64.02.1990, 64.03.1200, 64.03.1900 and 64.04.1100, the expression "sports footwear" applies only to :
 - a. footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
 - b. skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

64.01 Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the upper of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.

		- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:				
.1010	--	With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
.1090	--	Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other footwear :				
		-- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee :				
.9210	---	With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
.9290	---	Other.....	0		kg,par	
		-- Other :				
.9910	---	With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
.9990	---	Other.....	0		kg,par	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	64.02	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.				
		- Sports footwear :				
		-- Ski boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots :				
	.1210	--- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
	.1290	--- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs :				
	.2010	-- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other footwear :				
		-- Covering the ankle :				
	.9110	--- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- With outer soles and uppers of plastics.....	0		kg,par	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg,par	
	64.03	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.				
		- Sports footwear :				
	.1200	-- Ski boots, cross-county ski footwear and snowboard boots.....	0		kg,par	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
	.2000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consists of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe.....	0		kg,par	
	.4000	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other footwear with outer soles of leather :				
	.5100	-- Covering the ankle.....	0		kg,par	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other footwear :				
	.9100	-- Covering the ankle.....	0		kg,par	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
	64.04	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.				
		- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics :				
	.1100	-- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like.....	0		kg,par	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
	.2000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather.....	0		kg,par	
	64.05	Other footwear.				
		- With uppers of leather or composition leather :				
	.1010	-- With outer soles of wood.....	0		kg,par	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- With uppers of textile materials :				
	.2010	-- With outer soles of wood.....	0		kg,par	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other :				
	.9020	-- Entirely of wood or with outer soles of wood.....	0		kg,par	
	.9080	-- Other.....	0		kg,par	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	64.06	Parts of footwear (including uppers, whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.				
	.1000	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners	0		kg	
	.2000	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Gaiters and footwear covers ("støveltrekk"), short or long (e.g. "østerdalssokker"), of textile materials.....	0		kg,par	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 65

HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :

- a. Worn headgear of heading 63.09;
- b. Asbestos headgear (heading 68.12); or

c. Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.

2. Heading 65.02 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	65.01					
	.0000	Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.....	0		kg	
	65.02					
	.0000	Hat-shapes. plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.....	0		kg	
	65.03	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	65.04					
	.0000	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.....	0		kg,item	
	65.05					
	.0000	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	0		kg,item	
	65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.				
	.1000	- Safety headgear.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of rubber or of plastics.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
	65.07					
	.0000	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 66

UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 90.17);
 - b. Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
 - c. Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toys umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. Heading 66.03 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	66.01	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).				
	.1000	- Garden or similar umbrellas.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Having a telescopic shaft.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	66.02					
	.0000	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.....	0		kg,item	
	66.03	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02.				
	.2000	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN;
ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Straining cloth of human hair (heading 59.11);
 - b. Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textiles (Section XI);
 - c. Footwear (Chapter 64);
 - d. Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
 - e. Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
 - f. Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).
2. Heading 67.01 does not cover :
 - a. Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 94.04);
- b. Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
- c. Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 67.02.
3. Heading 67.02 does not cover :
 - a. Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
 - b. Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	67.01					
	.0000	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes).....	0		kg	
	67.02	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.				
	.1000	- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
	67.03					
	.0000	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.	0		kg	
	67.04	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.				
		- Of synthetic materials :				
	.1100	-- Complete wigs.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of human hair.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other materials.....	0		kg	

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

CHAPTER 68

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Goods of Chapter 25;
 - b. Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 48.10 or 48.11 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard);
 - c. Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
 - d. Articles of Chapter 71;
 - e. Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
 - f. Lithographic stones of heading 84.42;
 - g. Electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
 - h. Dental burrs (heading 90.18);
 - ij. Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - k. Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - l. Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
 - m. Articles of heading 96.02, if made of materials specified in Note 2.b to Chapter 96, or of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons), of heading 96.09 (for example, slate pencils), heading 96.10 (for example, drawing slates) or of heading 96.20 (monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles); or
 - n. Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading 68.02 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 25.15 or 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	68.01	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).				
	.0001	- Setts.....	0		kg	
	.0002	- Curbstones and flagstones.....	0		kg	
	68.02	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).				
	.1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder.....	0		kg	
		- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface :				
	.2100	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Granite.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other stone.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Other calcareous stone.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Granite.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other stone.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	68.03					
	.0000	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate.....	0		kg	
	68.04	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without framework, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.				
	.1000	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping.....	0		kg	
		- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like :				
	.2100	-- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of natural stone.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones.....	0		kg	
	68.05	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.				
	.1000	- On a base of woven textile fabric only.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- On a base of paper or paperboard only.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- On a base of other materials.....	0		kg	
	68.06	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69.				
	.1000	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	0		kg	
	.2000	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	68.07	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).				
	.1000	- In rolls.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	68.08					
	.0000	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.....	0		kg	
	68.09	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.				
		- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented :				
	.1100	-- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other articles.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	68.10	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced.				
		- Tiles, flagstone, bricks and similar articles :				
		-- Building blocks and bricks :				
	.1101	--- Of silico-calcium.....	0		kg	
	.1102	--- Of lightweight concrete (e.g. limestone concrete, gas concrete, pumice concrete).....	0		kg	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Paving stones and reinforcing blocks for grass.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.1902	--- Flagstones.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.1903	--- Curb stones (for gardens, parks and roads).....	0		kg	
	.1904	--- Roofing tiles.....	0		kg,item	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other articles :				
		-- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering :				
	.9102	--- Outer walls (panels), whether or not insulated.....	0		kg	
	.9103	--- Inner walls, homogeneous.....	0		kg	
	.9104	--- Roof or ceiling components.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.9105	--- Beams and pillars (columns).....	0		kg	
	.9106	--- Base pillars.....	0		kg	
	.9108	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9902	--- Manholes, manhole covers, cones or interceptors for sludge.....	0		kg	
	.9905	--- Pipes	0		kg	
	.9908	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.				
	.4000	- Containing asbestos.....	0		kg	
		- Not containing asbestos :				
	.8100	-- Corrugated sheets.....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles.....	0		kg	
	.8900	-- Other articles.....	0		kg	
	68.12	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13.				
	.8000	- Of crocidolite.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Paper, millboard and felt.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Compressed asbestos fibre joining, in sheets or rolls..	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	68.13	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textiles or other materials.				
	.2000	- Containing asbestos.....	0		kg	
		- Not containing asbestos :				
	.8100	-- Brake linings and pads.....	0		kg	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	68.14	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials.				
	.1000	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	68.15	Articles of stone, or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.1000	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Articles of peat.....	0		kg	
		- Other articles :				
	.9100	-- Containing magnesit, dolomite or chromite.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 69

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings 69.04 to 69.14 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 69.01 to 69.03.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Products of heading 28.44;
 - b. Articles of heading 68.04;
 - c. Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
 - d. Cermets of heading 81.13;
 - e. Articles of heading 82;
 - f. Electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47);
 - g. Artificial teeth (heading 90.21);
 - h. Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - ij. Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - k. Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
 - l. Articles of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons) or of heading 96.14 (for example, smoking pipes); or
 - m. Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

I. Goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths, and refractory goods

69.01

.0000 Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths....

0 kg

69.02 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.

.1000 - Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 % of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO, eller Cr₂O₃.....

0 kg

.2000 - Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al₂O₃), of silica (SiO₂) or of a mixture or compound of these products

0 kg

.9000 - Other.....

0 kg

69.03 Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths.

.1000 - Containing by weight more than 50 % of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products.....

0 kg

.2000 - Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al₂O₃) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO₂).....

0 kg

.9000 - Other.....

0 kg

II. Other ceramic products

69.04 Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.

.1000 - Building bricks.....

0 kg,item

.9000 - Other.....

0 kg,item

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	69.05	Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, crowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods.				
		- Roofing tiles :				
	.1001	-- Unglazed	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Glazed.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	69.06					
	.0000	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings..	0		kg	
	69.07	Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing; finishing ceramics				
		- Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 69.07.3000 and 69.07.4000 :				
	.2100	-- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight not exceeding 0.5 %.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.2200	-- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 0.5 % but not exceeding 10 %.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.2300	-- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 10 %.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.3000	- Mosaic cubes and the like, other than those of subheading 69.07.4000.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.4000	- Finishing ceramics.....	0		kg,m ²	
	69.08	Deleted (ref. HS2017)				
	69.09	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles, of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.				
		- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses :				
	.1100	-- Of porcelain or china.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	69.10	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.				
		- Of porcelain or china :				
	.1001	-- Wash basins.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other sanitary fixtures.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	69.11	Tableware, kitschenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.				
	.1000	- Tableware and kitchenware.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		69.12 Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.				
	.0010	- Of faience (white throughout the mass).....	0		kg	K 05
	.0090	- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		69.13 Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.				
	.1000	- Of porcelain or china.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		69.14 Other ceramic articles.				
	.1000	- Of porcelain or china.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 70

GLASS AND GLASSWARE

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Goods of heading 32.07 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
 - b. Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
 - c. Optical fibre cables of heading 85.44, electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
 - d. Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
 - e. Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 94.05;
 - f. Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
 - g. Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 70.03, 70.04 and 70.05 :
 - a. glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
 - b. cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
 - c. the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infrared light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
3. The products referred to in heading 70.06 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 70.19, the expression "glass wool" means :
 - a. Mineral wools with a silica (SiO₂) content not less than 60 % by weight;
 - b. Mineral wools with a silica (SiO₂) content less than 60 % but with an alkaline oxide (K₂O or Na₂O) content exceeding 5 % by weight or a boric oxide (B₂O₃) content exceeding 2 % by weight.
 Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 68.06.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 70.13.2200, 70.13.3300 and 70.13.9100, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24 %.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	70.01					
	.0000	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass.....	0		kg	
	70.02	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked.				
	.1000	- Balls.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Rods.....	0		kg	
		- Tubes :				
	.3100	-- Of fused quartz or other fused silica.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	70.03	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.				
		- Non-wired sheets :				
	.1200	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.2000	- Wired sheets.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.3000	- Profiles.....	0		kg,m ²	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	70.04	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.				
	.2000	- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or non-reflecting layer.	0		kg,m ²	
	.9000	- Other glass.....	0		kg,m ²	
	70.05	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.				D 22
	.1000	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer.....	0		kg,m ²	
		- Other non-wired glass :				
	.2100	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
	.3000	- Wired glass.....	0		kg,m ²	
	70.06					
	.0000	Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials.	0		kg	
	70.07	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.				
		- Toughened (tempered) safety glass :				
	.1100	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
		- Laminated safety glass :				
	.2100	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,m ²	
	70.08					
	.0000	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.....	0		kg	
	70.09	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors.				
	.1000	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Unframed.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Framed.....	0		kg	
	70.10	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.				
	.1000	- Ampoules.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Stoppers, lids and closures.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Of a capacity exceeding 1 l :				
	.9011	--- Bottles.....	0		kg	
	.9019	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of a capacity exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l :				
	.9021	--- Bottles for beer or mineral waters.....	0		kg	
	.9022	--- Bottles for wine, spirituous beverages or juices.....	0		kg	
	.9023	--- Other bottles.....	0		kg	
	.9029	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Of a capacity exceeding 0.15 l but not exceeding 0.33 l :				
	.9031	--- Bottles for beer or mineral waters.....	0		kg	
	.9032	--- Other bottles.....	0		kg	
	.9039	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9040	-- Of a capacity not exceeding 0.15 l.....	0		kg	
	70.11	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like.				
	.1000	- For electric lighting.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- For cathode-ray tubes.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	70.12	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	70.13	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18).				
	.1000	- Of glass-ceramics	0		kg	
		- Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics :				
	.2200	-- Of lead crystal	0		kg	
	.2800	-- Other	0		kg	
		- Other drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics :				
	.3300	-- Of lead crystal	0		kg	
	.3700	-- Other	0		kg	
		- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics :				
	.4100	-- Of lead crystal	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0° to 300°C.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other	0		kg	
		- Other glassware :				
	.9100	-- Of lead crystal	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other	0		kg	
	70.14					
	.0000	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 70.15), not optically worked.	0		kg	
	70.15	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses.				
	.1000	- Glasses for corrective spectacles.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	70.16	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, shells or similar forms.				
	.1000	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes - Other :	0		kg	
	.9010	-- Leaded lights and the like.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	70.17	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.				
	.1000	- Of fused quartz or other fused silica.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	70.18	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.				
	.1000	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter. ...	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	70.19	Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics).				
		- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands :				
	.1100	-- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Rovings.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products :				
	.3100	-- Mats.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Thin sheets (voiles).....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other	0		kg	
	.4000	- Woven fabrics of rovings.....	0		kg	
		- Other woven fabrics :				
	.5100	-- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Woven fabrics, including narrow fabrics.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	70.20					
	.0000	Other articles of glass.....	0		kg	

SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

CHAPTER 71

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY, COIN

Notes.

1. Subject to Note 1.A to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly :
 - a. Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
 - b. Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.
2. A. Headings 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph b. of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles.
 - B. Heading 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading 28.43);
 - b. Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
 - c. Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
 - d. Supported catalysts (heading 38.15);
 - e. Articles of heading 42.02 or 42.03 referred to in Note 3.B to Chapter 42;
 - f. Articles of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
 - g. Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - h. Footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
 - ij. Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
 - k. Abrasive goods of heading 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);
 - l. Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
 - m. Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
 - n. Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
 - o. Articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
 - p. Original sculptures or statuary (heading 97.03), collectors' pieces (heading 97.05) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 97.06), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. A. The expression "precious metal" means, silver, gold and platinum.
 - B. The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
 - C. The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2.b to Chapter 96.
5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal of any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 %, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules :
 - a. An alloy containing 2 % or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
 - b. An alloy containing 2 % or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 % by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
 - c. Other alloys containing 2 % or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. Subject to Note 1.A to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
9. For the purposes of heading 71.13, the expression "articles of jewellery" means :
 - a. Any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and

b. Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example, cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads).

These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, tortoise shell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstructed amber, jet or coral.

10. For the purpose of heading 71.14, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
11. For the purposes of heading 71.17, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph a. of Note 9 (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 96.15), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural,

synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purpose of subheadings 71.06.1000, 71.08.1100, 71.10.1100, 71.10.2100, 71.10.3100 and 71.10.4100, the expression "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4.B, for the purpose of subheadings 71.10.1100 and 71.10.1900, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES

71.01 Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.

.1000	- Natural pearls.....	0	kg
	- Cultured pearls :		
.2100	-- Unworked.....	0	kg
.2200	-- Worked.....	0	kg

71.02 Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.

.1000	- Unsorted.....	0	kg,karat
	- Industrial :		
.2100	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted.....	0	kg,karat
.2900	-- Other.....	0	kg,karat
	- Non-industrial :		
.3100	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted.....	0	kg,karat
.3900	-- Other.....	0	kg,karat

71.03 Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.

.1000	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped.....	0	kg
	- Otherwise worked :		
.9100	-- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds.....	0	kg,karat
.9900	-- Other.....	0	kg,karat

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	71.04	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.				
	.1000	- Piezo-electric quartz.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	71.05	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.				
	.1000	- Of diamonds.....	0		kg,karat	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL						
	71.06	Silver (including silver plaited with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.				
	.1000	- Powder.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Unwrought.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Semi-manufactured.....	0		kg	
	71.07					
	.0000	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.....	0		kg	
	71.08	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.				
		- Non-monetary :				
	.1100	-- Powder.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other unwrought forms.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Other semi-manufactured forms.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Monetary.....	0		kg	
	71.09					
	.0000	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.....	0		kg	
	71.10	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.				
		- Platinum :				
	.1100	-- Unwrought or on powder form.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Palladium :				
	.2100	-- Unwrought or in powder form.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Rhodium :				
	.3100	-- Unwrought or in powder form.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium :				
	.4100	-- Unwrought or in powder form.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	71.11					
	.0000	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	71.12	Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal.				
	.3000	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		III. JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES				
	71.13	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.				
		- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :				
	.1100	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of base metal clad with precious metal.....	0		kg	
	71.14	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious or of metal clad with precious metal.				
		- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :				
		-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :				
	.1101	--- Table cutlery.....	0		kg	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of base metal clad with precious metal.....	0		kg	
	71.15	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.				
	.1000	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	71.16	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).				
	.1000	- Of natural or cultured pearls.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).....	0		kg	
	71.17	Imitation jewellery.				
		- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal :				
	.1100	-- Cuff-link and studs.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	71.18	Coin.				
	.1000	- Coins (other than gold coin), not being legal tender.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 32.07 to 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15);
 - b. Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 36.06);
 - c. Headgear or parts thereof of heading 65.06 or 65.07;
 - d. Umbrella frames or other articles of heading 66.03;
 - e. Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
 - f. Articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
 - g. Assembled railway or tramway track (heading 86.08) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
 - h. Instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
 - ij. Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 93.06) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
 - k. Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
 - l. Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
 - m. Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
 - n. Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "parts of general use" means :
 - a. Articles of heading 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metal;
 - b. Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 91.14); and
 - c. Articles of headings 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 83.06.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "base metals" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):
 - a. An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
 - b. An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
 - c. In this Section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
7. Classification of composite articles :

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose :

 - a. Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
 - b. An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
 - c. A cermet of heading 81.13 is regarded as a single base metal.
8. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :
 - a. **Waste and scrap**
Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
 - b. **Powders**
Products of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

CHAPTER 72

IRON AND STEEL

Notes.

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes d., e. and f. throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meaning hereby assigned to them :
 - a. **Pig iron**
Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 % by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits :
 - not more than 10 % of chromium
 - not more than 6 % of manganese
 - not more than 3 % phosphorus
 - not more than 8 % of silicon
 - a total of not more than 10 % of other elements.
 - b. **Spiegeleisen**
Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6 % but not more than 30 % of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at a. above.
 - c. **Ferro-alloys**
Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4 % or more of the element iron and one or more of the following :
 - more than 10 % of chromium
 - more than 30 % of manganese
 - more than 3 % of phosphorus
 - more than 8 % of silicon
 - a total of more than 10 % of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 % in the case of copper.
 - d. **Steel**
Ferrous materials other than those of heading 72.03 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 % or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.
 - e. **Stainless steel**
Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2 % or less of carbon and 10.5 % or more of chromium, with or without other elements.
 - f. **Other alloy steel**
Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown :
 - 0,3 % or more of aluminium
 - 0,0008 % or more of boron
 - 0,3 % or more of chromium
 - 0,3 % or more of cobalt
 - 0,4 % or more of copper
 - 0,4 % or more of lead
 - 1,65 % or more of manganese
 - 0,08 % or more of molybdenum
 - 0,3 % or more of nickel
 - 0,06 % or more of niobium
 - 0,6 % or more of silicon
 - 0,05 % or more of titanium
 - 0,3 % or more of tungsten (wolfram)
 - 0,1 % or more of vanadium
 - 0,05 % or more of zirconium,
 - 0,1 % or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.
 - g. **Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel**
Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.
 - h. **Granules**
Products of which less than 90 % by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.
 - ij. **Semi-finished products**
Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and
Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.
These products are not presented in coils.
 - k. **Flat-rolled products**
Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at ij. above in the form of :
 - coils of successively superimposed layers, or
 - straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.
 Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.
Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.
 - l. **Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregular wound coils**
Hot-rolled products in irregular wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including square), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).
 - m. **Other bars and rods**
Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at ij., k. or l. above or to the definition of wire, which have

a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may :

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods)
- be twisted after rolling.

n. **Angles, shapes and sections**

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at ij., k., l. or m. above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 73.01 or 73.02.

o. **Wire**

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

p. **Hollow drill bars and rods**

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 73.04.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :
 - a. **Alloy pig iron**
Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions :
 - more than 0.2 % of chromium

- more than 0.3 % of copper
- more than 0.3 % of nickel
- more than 0.1 % of any of the following elements : aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

b. **Non-alloy free-cutting steel**

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions :

- 0,08 % or more of sulphur
- 0,1 % or more of lead
- more than 0.05 % of selenium
- more than 0.01 % of tellurium
- more than 0.05 % of bismuth.

c. **Silicon-electrical steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6 % but not more than 6 % of silicon and not more than 0.08 % of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1 % of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

d. **High speed steel**

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7 % or more, 0.6 % or more of carbon and 3 to 6 % of chromium.

e. **Silico-manganese steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight :

- not more than 0.7 % of carbon,
- 0.5 % or more but not more than 1.9 % of manganese, and
- 0.6 % or more but not more than 2.3 % of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading 72.02 the following rule should be observed :
A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1.c; by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.
For the application of this rule the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter Note 1.c must each exceed 10 % by weight.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
I. PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM						
	72.01	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.				
	.1000	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 % or less of phosphorus.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 % of phosphorus.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen.....	0		kg	
	72.02	Ferro-alloys.				
		- Ferro-manganese :				
	.1100	-- Containing by weight more than 2 % of carbon	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Ferro-silicon :				
	.2100	-- Containing by weight more than 55 % of silicon.....	0		kg	M 03
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	M 03
	.3000	- Ferro-silico-manganese.....	0		kg	
		- Ferro-chromium :				
	.4100	-- Containing by weight more than 4 % of carbon.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Ferro-silico-chromium.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Ferro-nickel.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Ferro-molybdenum.....	0		kg	
	.8000	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Ferro-vanadium.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Ferro-niobium.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.03	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 %, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.				
	.1000	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.04	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.				
	.1000	- Waste and scrap of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		- Waste and scrap of alloy steel :				
	.2100	-- Of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel.....	0		kg	
		- Other waste and scrap :				
	.4100	-- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Remelting scrap ingots.....	0		kg	
	72.05	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.				
	.1000	- Granules.....	0		kg	
		- Powders :				
	.2100	-- Of alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

II. IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL

72.06 Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03).

.1000	- Ingots.....	0	kg
.9000	- Other.....	0	kg

72.07 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.

- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon :			
.1100	-- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness.....	0	kg
.1200	-- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	0	kg
.1900	-- Other.....	0	kg
.2000	- Containing by weight 0.25 % or more of carbon.....	0	kg

72.08 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.

K 06

.1000	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief.....	0	kg
- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled :			
.2500	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	0	kg
.2600	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0	kg
.2700	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	0	kg
- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :			
.3600	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	0	kg
.3700	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	0	kg
.3800	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0	kg
.3900	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	0	kg
.4000	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief.....	0	kg
- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :			
.5100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	0	kg
.5200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	0	kg
.5300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0	kg
.5400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	0	kg
.9000	- Other.....	0	kg

72.09 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.

K 06

- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :			
.1500	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	0	kg
.1600	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm...	0	kg
.1700	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	0	kg
.1800	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	0	kg
- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :			
.2500	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	0	kg
.2600	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm...	0	kg
.2700	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	0	kg
.2800	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	0	kg
.9000	- Other.....	0	kg

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	72.10	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.				
		- Plated or coated with tin :				
	.1100	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
		- Other wise plated or coated with zinc :				
	.4100	-- Corrugated.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	0		kg	
		- Plated or coated with aluminium :				
	.6100	-- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.11	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.				K 06
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled :				
	.1300	-- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :				
	.2300	-- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.12	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.				
	.1000	- Plated or coated with tin.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Otherwise plated or coated.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Clad.....	0		kg	
	72.13	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregular wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.				K 06
	.1000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Other, of free-cutting steel.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.14	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.				K 06
	.1000	- Forged.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other, of free-cutting steel.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.15	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.				
	.1000	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.16	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.				
	.1000	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm.	0		kg	
		- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm :				
	.2100	-- L sections.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- T sections.....	0		kg	
		- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more :				
	.3100	-- U sections.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- I sections.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- H sections.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded.....	0		kg	
		- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished :				
	.6100	-- Obtained from flat-rolled products.....	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.17	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.				
	.1000	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Plated or coated with other base metals.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		III. STAINLESS STEEL				
	72.18	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel.				
	.1000	- Ingots and other primary forms.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.19	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.				
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils :				
	.1100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils :				
	.2100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	0		kg	
		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :				
	.3100	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm...	0		kg	
	.3400	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	0		kg	
	.3500	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.20	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.				
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled :				
	.1100	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	0		kg	
	.2000	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.21					
	.0000	Bars and rod, hot-rolled, in irregular wound coils, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	72.22	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel.				
		- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded :				
	.1100	-- Of circular cross-section.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other bars and rods.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Angles, shapes and sections.....	0		kg	
	72.23					
	.0000	Wire of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	IV. OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL					
	72.24	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.				
	.1000	- Ingots and other primary forms.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Pieces roughly shaped by forging.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.25	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.				
		- Of silicon-electrical steel :				
	.1100	-- Grain-oriented.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils..	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.26	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.				
		- Of silicon-electrical steel :				
	.1100	-- Grain-oriented.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of high speed steel.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)...	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.27	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregular wound coils, of other alloy steel.				
	.1000	- Of high speed steel.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of silico-manganese steel.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.28	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.				
	.1000	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Other bars and rods.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Angles, shapes and sections.....	0		kg	
		- Hollow drill bars and rods :				
	.8010	-- Of alloy steel of high carbon steel.....	0		kg	
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	72.29	Wire of other alloy steel.				
	.2000	- Of silica-manganese steel.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 73

ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

Notes.

1. In this Chapter, the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with

the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1.d to Chapter 72.

2. In this Chapter the word "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		73.01 Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements, welded angles, shapes and sections, or iron or steel.				
	.1000	- Sheet piling.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Angles, shapes and sections.....	0		kg	
		73.02 Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following : rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.				
	.1000	- Rails.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Fish-plates and sole plates.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		73.03 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.				
	.0010	- Soil pipes.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
		73.04 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron), or steel.				
		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :				
	.1100	-- Of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :				
	.2200	-- Drill pipe of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Other drill pipe.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Other, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :				
		-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :				
	.3110	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.3190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, of a circular cross-section, of stainless steel :				
		-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)				
	.4110	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.4190	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.4910	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.4990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel :				
		-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :				
	.5110	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.5190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.5910	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.5990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.05	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similiary closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel.				
		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :				
	.1100	-- Longitudinally submerged arc welded.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other, longitudinally welded.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas.....	0		kg	
		- Other, welded :				
		-- Longitudinally welded :				
	.3110	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.3190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other	0		kg	
	73.06	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similiary closed), of iron or steel.				
		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :				
	.1100	-- Welded, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :				
	.2100	-- Welded, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :				
		-- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm :				
		--- Plastic-isolated tubes of a kind used as distant heading tubes :				
	.3011	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.3012	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3019	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel :				
	.4010	-- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel :				
	.5010	-- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section :				
		-- Of square or rectangular cross-section :				
	.6110	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.6190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of other non-circular cross-section :				
	.6910	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.6990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- With riveted or folded edges.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- Of a wall thickness of more than 1.8 mm.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.07	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.				
		- Cast fittings :				
	.1100	-- Of non-malleable cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Of malleable cast iron.....	0		kg	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, of stainless steel :				
	.2100	-- Flanges.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Butt welding fittings	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Flanges.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Butt welding fittings.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.08	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06 and parts of structures (for example, brigdes and brigde-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.				
	.1000	- Brigdes and brigde-sections.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Towers and lattice masts.....	0		kg	
		- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :				
	.3001	-- Doors, containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Conduits and canalisation pipes, whether or not assembled.....	0		kg	
	.9002	-- Constructions for oil rigs (platforms).....	0		kg	
	.9003	-- Grilles and gratings.....	0		kg	
		-- Garage doors and other similar doors :				
	.9004	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9005	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Construction parts for floors, walls, ceilings or roofs :				
	.9006	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9007	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9008	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.09					
	.0000	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.....	0		kg	
	73.10	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), or iron of steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.				
	.1000	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more.....	0		kg	
		- Of a capacity of less than 50 l :				
	.2100	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.11	Containers for compressed or liquified gas, or iron or steel.				
	.0010	- Of a capacity exceeding 300 l.....	0		kg	
	.0090	- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.12	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, or iron or steel, not electrically insulated.				
		- Stranded wire, ropes and cables :				
	.1001	-- Metal coated.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Not metal coated.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.13					
	.0000	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.				
		- Woven cloth :				
	.1200	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more	0		kg	
		- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection :				
	.3100	-- Plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing :				
	.4100	-- Plated or coated with zinc.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Coated with plastics.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Expanded metal.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	73.15	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.				
		- Articulated link chain and parts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Roller chain.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other chain.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Parts.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Skid chain.....	0		kg	
		- Other chain :				
	.8100	-- Stud-link.....	0		kg	
	.8200	-- Other, welded link.....	0		kg	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other parts.....	0		kg	
	73.16					
	.0000	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	0		kg	
	73.17	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.				
		- Of a length of less than 45 mm :				
	.0011	-- Nails cut from steel wire.....	0		kg	
	.0012	-- Nails in magazines for nailing guns.....	0		kg	
	.0018	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.0091	-- Nails cut from steel wire.....	0		kg	
	.0092	-- Nails in magazines for nailing guns.....	0		kg	
	.0098	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.18	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.				
		- Threaded articles :				
	.1100	-- Coach screws.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other wood screws.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Screw hooks and screw rings.....	0		kg	
	.1400	-- Self-tapping screws.....	0		kg	
	.1500	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers.....	0		kg	
	.1600	-- Nuts.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Non-threaded articles :				
	.2100	-- Spring washers and other lock washers.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Other washers.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Rivets.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Cotters and cotter-pins.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.4000	- Safety pins and other pins	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	73.20	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.				
	.1000	- Leaf springs and leaves therefor.....	0		kg	
		- Helical springs :				
	.2001	-- Furniture springs.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.				
		- Cooking appliances and plate warmers :				
	.1100	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- For liquid fuel.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other appliances :				
	.8100	-- For gas fuels or for both gas and other fuels.....	0		kg,item	
		-- For liquid fuel :				
	.8201	--- Portable (for other than permanent installation).....	0		kg,item	
	.8202	--- Open flamed, for ethanol or bioethanol.....	0		kg,item	
	.8208	--- Other	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	73.22	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.				
		- Radiators and parts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	73.23	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.				
	.1000	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of cast iron, not enamelled.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of cast iron, enamelled.....	0		kg	
		-- Of stainless steel :				
	.9310	--- Gilt or silvered.....	0		kg	
		--- Nickel-plated, chromed or polished :				
	.9320	---- Kettles and frying-pans.....	0		kg	
	.9330	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9340	--- Tin-plated, copper-plated, enamelled, varnished, glazed, lacquered or painted.....	0		kg	
	.9390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- Gilt or silvered.....	0		kg	
	.9920	--- Nickel-plated, chromed or polished.....	0		kg	
	.9930	--- Tin-plated, copper-plated, enamelled, varnished, glazed, lacquered or painted.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		73.24 Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.				
	.1000	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel.....	0		kg	
		- Baths :				
	.2100	-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other, including parts :				
		-- Casted articles :				
	.9010	--- Wash basins, lavatory bowl and urinals.....	0		kg	
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9030	--- Stands and draining boards for sinks.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9040	---- Nickel-plated, chromed or polished.....	0		kg	
	.9050	---- Tin-plated, copper-plated, enamelled, varnished, glazed, lacquered or painted.....	0		kg	
	.9090	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		73.25 Other cast articles of iron or steel.				
	.1000	- Of non-malleable cast iron.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		73.26 Other articles of iron or steel.				
		- Forged or stamped, but not further worked :				
	.1100	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Articles of iron or steel wire.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 74

COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

a. **Refined copper**

Metal containing at least 99.85 % by weight of copper; or Metal containing at least 97.5 % by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag Silver	0.25
As Arsenic	0.5
Cd Cadmium	1.3
Cr Chromium	1.4
Mg Magnesium	0.8
Pb Lead	1.5
S Sulphur	0.7
Sn Tin	0.8
Te Tellurium	0.8
Zn Zinc	1
Zr Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each	0.3

* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

b. **Copper alloys**

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

1. the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
2. the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 %.

c. **Master alloys**

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 % by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 % by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 28.53.

d. **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 74.03.

e. **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

f. **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

g. **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 74.03), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 74.09 and 74.10 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

h. **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness.

Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

a. **Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)**

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements.

When other elements are present :

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;

- any nickel content by weight is less than 5 % (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3 % (see copper-tin-alloys (bronzes)).

b. **Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)**

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements.

When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 % or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 %.

c. **Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)**

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 % or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

d. **Copper-nickel base alloys**

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1 % of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	74.01					
	.0000	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).	0		kg	
	74.02					
	.0000	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining.....	0		kg	
	74.03	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.				
		- Refined copper :				
	.1100	-- Cathodes and sections of cathodes.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Wire-bars.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Billets.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Copper alloys :				
	.2100	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05).....	0		kg	
	74.04					
	.0000	Copper waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	74.05					
	.0000	Master alloys of copper.....	0		kg	
	74.06	Copper powders and flakes.				
	.1000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes.....	0		kg	
	74.07	Copper bars, rods and profiles.				
		- Of refined copper :				
	.1010	-- Hollow profiles.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of copper alloys :				
		-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) :				
	.2110	--- Hollow profiles.....	0		kg	
	.2190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	74.08	Copper wire.				
		- Of refined copper :				
	.1100	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of copper alloys :				
	.2100	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	74.09	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm.				
		- Of refined copper :				
	.1100	-- In coils.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) :				
	.2100	-- In coils.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze) :				
	.3100	-- In coils.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other copper alloys.....	0		kg	
	74.10	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm.				
		- Not backed :				
	.1100	-- Of refined copper.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of copper alloys.....	0		kg	
		- Backed :				
	.2100	-- Of refined copper.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of copper alloys.....	0		kg	
	74.11	Copper tubes and pipes.				
		- Of refined copper :				
		-- Plastic-isolated tubes of a kind used as distant heating tubes :				
	.1001	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1002	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of copper alloys :				
	.2100	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	74.12	Copper tubes or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).				
	.1000	- Of refined copper.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of copper alloys.....	0		kg	
	74.13					
	.0000	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	74.14	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	74.15	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.				
	.1000	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles.....	0		kg	
		- Other articles, not threaded :				
	.2100	-- Washers (including spring washers).....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other threaded articles :				
	.3300	-- Screws; bolts and nuts.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	74.16	Deleted (ref. HS2007)				
	74.17	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.				
	.1000	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	74.19	Other articles of copper.				
	.1000	- Chain and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 75

NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meaning hereby assigned to them :

a. **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

b. **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

c. **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

d. **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 75.02), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 75.06 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

e. **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meaning hereby assigned to them :

a. **Nickel, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of nickel plus cobalt, provided that :

1. the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5 %, and
2. the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe Iron	0.5
O Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each	0.3

b. **Nickel alloys**

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that :

1. the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
 2. the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
 3. the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1 %.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1.c, for the purposes of subheading 75.08.1000 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	75.01	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.				
	.1000	- Nickel mattes.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.....	0		kg	
	75.02	Unwrought nickel.				
	.1000	- Nickel, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Nickel alloys.....	0		kg	
	75.03					
	.0000	Nickel waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	75.04					
	.0000	Nickel powders and flakes.....	0		kg	
	75.05	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.				
		- Bars, rods and profiles :				
	.1100	-- Of nickel, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of nickel alloys.....	0		kg	
		- Wire :				
	.2100	-- Of nickel, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of nickel alloys.....	0		kg	
	75.06	Nickel plates , sheets, strip and foil.				
	.1000	- Of nickel, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of nickel alloys.....	0		kg	
	75.07	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).				
		- Tubes and pipes :				
	.1100	-- Of nickel, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Of nickel alloys.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Tube or pipe fittings.....	0		kg	
	75.08	Other articles of nickel.				
	.1000	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 76

ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

a. **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

b. **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

c. **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

d. **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 76.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 76.06 and 76.07 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

e. **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meaning hereby assigned to them :

a. **Aluminium, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements ¹⁾ , each	0.1 ²⁾

¹⁾ Other elements are, for example Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

²⁾ Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1 % but not more than 0.2 %, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05 %.

b. **Aluminium alloys**

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

1. the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
 2. the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 %.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1.c, for the purposes of subheading 76.16.9100 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimensions exceeds 6 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	76.01	Unwrought aluminium.				
	.1000	- Aluminium, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
		- Alluminium alloys :				
	.2001	-- Primary.....	0		kg	
	.2002	-- Secondary.....	0		kg	
	76.02					
	.0000	Aluminium waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	76.03	Aluminium powders and flakes.				
	.1000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes.....	0		kg	
	76.04	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles.				
	.1000	- Of aluminium, not alloyd.....	0		kg	
		- Of aluminium alloys :				
	.2100	-- Hollow profiles.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	76.05	Aluminium wire.				
		- Of aluminium, not alloyed :	0			
	.1100	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of aluminium alloys :				
	.2100	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	76.06	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.				
		- Rectangular (including square) :				
		-- Of aluminium, not alloyed :				
	.1110	--- Corrugated plates and sheets.....	0		kg	
	.1190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of aluminium alloys :				
	.1210	--- Corrugated plates and sheets.....	0		kg	
	.1290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of aluminium alloys.....	0		kg	
	76.07	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastic or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.				
		- Not backed :				
	.1100	-- Rolled but not further worked.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Backed.....	0		kg	
	76.08	Aluminium tubes and pipes.				
	.1000	- Of aluminium, not alloyed.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of aluminium alloys.....	0		kg	
	76.09					
	.0000	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	76.10	Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.				
		- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :				
	.1001	-- Doors, containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Other doors, with frames, for refrigerating or freezing rooms, containing lamps or other electric equipment.	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Garage doors and other similar doors :				
	.9001	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9002	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Construction parts for floors, walls, ceilings or roofs :				
	.9003	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9004	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	76.11	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.....	0		kg	
	76.12	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.				
	.1000	- Collapsible tubular containers :.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9002	-- Mould of aluminium foil.....	0		kg	
	.9003	-- Airtight containers.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	76.13	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas.....	0		kg	
	76.14	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.				
	.1000	- With steel core.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	76.15	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.				
		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :				
	.1001	-- Kettles and frying-pans	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	76.16	Other articles of aluminium.				
	.1000	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire...	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 77

RESERVED FOR POSSIBLE FUTURE USE IN THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM

CHAPTER 78

LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

a. **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

b. **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

c. **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

d. **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 78.01, coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 78.04 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

e. **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the expression "refined lead" means :
Metal containing by weight at least 99.9 % of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag Silver	0.02
As Arsenic	0.005
Bi Bismuth	0.05
Ca Calcium	0.002
Cd Cadmium	0.002
Cu Copper	0.08
Fe Iron	0.002
S Sulphur	0.002
Sb Antimony	0.005
Sn Tin	0.005
Zn Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each	0.001

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	78.01	Unwrought lead.				
	.1000	- Refined lead.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	78.02					
	.0000	Lead waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	78.03	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	78.04	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.				
		- Plates, sheets, strip and foil :				
	.1100	-- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Powders and flakes.....	0		kg	
	78.05	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	78.06					
	.0000	Other articles of lead.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 79

ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

a. **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

b. **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

c. **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

d. **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 79.01, coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other

than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 79.05 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

e. **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

a. **Zinc, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5 % of zinc.

b. **Zinc alloys**

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such elements exceeds 2.5 %.

c. **Zinc dust**

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 % by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85 % by weight of metallic zinc.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

79.01 Unwrought zinc.

- Zinc, not alloyed :

.1100	-- Containing by weight 99.99 % or more of zinc.....	0	kg
.1200	-- Containing by weight less than 99.99 % of zinc.....	0	kg
.2000	- Zinc alloys.....	0	kg

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	79.02					
	.0000	Zinc waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	79.03	Zinc dust, powders and flakes.				
	.1000	- Zinc dust.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	79.04					
	.0000	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	0		kg	
	79.05					
	.0000	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	0		kg	
	79.06	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	79.07					
	.0000	Other articles of zinc.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 80

TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

a. **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

b. **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

c. **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

d. **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 80.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite

sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size,
- provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other heading.

e. **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

a. **Tin, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Bi Bismuth	0.1
Cu Copper	0.4

b. **Tin alloys**

Metalllic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

1. the total content by weight of such elements exceeds 1 %; or
2. the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

80.01 Unwrought tin.

.1000	- Tin, not alloyed.....	0	kg
.2000	- Tin alloys.....	0	kg

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	80.02					
	.0000	Tin waste and scrap.....		0	kg	
	80.03					
	.0000	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.....		0	kg	
	80.04	Deleted (ref. HS2007)				
	80.05	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	80.06	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	80.07					
	.0000	Other articles of tin.....		0	kg	

CHAPTER 81

<P>OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF</P>

Subheading Note.

1. Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire" and "plates, sheets, strips and foil" applies, mutadis mutandis, to this Chapter.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	81.01	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.				
	.1000	- Powders.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9400	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering.....	0		kg	
	.9600	-- Wire.....	0		kg	
	.9700	-- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	81.02	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.				
	.1000	- Powders.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9400	-- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	0		kg	
	.9600	-- Wire.....	0		kg	
	.9700	-- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	81.03	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.				
	.2000	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	81.04	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.				
		- Unwrought magnesium :				
	.1100	-- Containing at least 99.8 % by weight of magnesium..	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Rasplings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Bars and rods, profiles, wire, plates, sheets, strip and foil; tubes, pipes, blanks therefor and hollow bars.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	81.05	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof; including waste and scrap.				
	.2000	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	81.06					
	.0000	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	81.07	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.				
	.2000	- Unwrought cadmium; powders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	81.08	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.				
	.2000	- Unwrought titanium; powders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	81.09	Zirconium and articles thereof, including powder and scrap.				
	.2000	- Unwrought zirconium; powders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	81.10	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.				
	.1000	- Unwrought antimony; powders.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	81.11					
	.0000	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	81.12	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.				
		- Beryllium :				
	.1200	-- Unwrought; powders.....	0		kg	
	.1300	-- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Chromium :				
	.2100	-- Unwrought; powders.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Thallium :				
	.5100	-- Unwrought; powders.....	0		kg	
	.5200	-- Waste and scrap.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9200	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	81.13					
	.0000	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 82

<P>TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF
OF BASE METAL</P>

Notes.

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 82.09, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of :
- Base metal;
 - Metal carbides or cermets;
 - Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
 - Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading 84.66). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.
Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 85.10.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 82.11 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 82.15 are to be classified in heading 82.15.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		82.01 Hand tools, the following : spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.				
	.1000	- Spades and shovels.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears).....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	0		kg,item	
		82.02 Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades).				
		- Hand saws :				
	.1001	-- For working wood.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Band saw blades :				
	.2001	-- For working wood.....	0		kg	
	.2002	-- For working metal.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades) :				
		-- With working part of steel :				
	.3101	--- For working wood.....	0		kg	
	.3109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other, including parts.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Chain saw blades.....	0		kg	
		- Other saw blades :				
	.9100	-- Straight saw blades, for working metal.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Blades for hand saws for working wood.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	82.03	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.				
	.1000	- Files, rasps and similar tools.....	0		kg	
		- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools :				
	.2001	-- Gas pliers (pipe scanners, pipe wrenches).....	0		kg	
	.2002	-- Combination pliers.....	0		kg	
	.2003	-- Cutting pliers.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools.....	0		kg	
	82.04	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.				
		- Hand-operated spanner and wrenches :				
	.1100	-- Non-adjustable.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Adjustable.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.....	0		kg	
	82.05	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools or water-jet cutting machines; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operating grinding wheels with frameworks.				
	.1000	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Hammers and sledge hammers.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Screwdrivers.....	0		kg	
		- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds) :				
	.5100	-- Household tools.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Blow lamps.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Vices, clamps and the like.....	0		kg	
		- Other, including sets of articles of two or more subheadings of this heading :				
	.9001	-- Anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other	0		kg	
	82.06	Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.....				
	.0000	Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.....	0		kg	
	82.07	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools.				
		- Rock drilling or earth boring tools :				
		-- With working parts of cermets :				
	.1301	--- Rock drilling bits.....	0		kg	
	.1309	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other, including parts :				
	.1901	-- - Rock drilling bits of diamond.....	0		kg	
	.1909	-- - Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	0		kg	
	.4000	- Tools for tapping or threading.....	0		kg	
		- Tools for drilling, other than rock drilling :				
	.5001	-- Twist drills.....	0		kg	
	.5009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Tools for boring or braching.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Tools for milling.....	0		kg	
		- Tools for turning :				
	.8001	-- With working part of cermets.....	0		kg	
	.8009	-- With working part of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Other interchangeable tools :				
	.9001	-- Files and rasps.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	82.08	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances.				
	.1000	- For metal working.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- For wood working.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	82.09					
	.0000	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets.....	0		kg	
	82.10					
	.0000	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink.....	0		kg	
	82.11	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor.				
	.1000	- Sets of assorted articles.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Table knives having fixed blades.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other knives having fixed blades :				
	.9201	-- - Kitchen knives.....	0		kg,item	
	.9209	-- - Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9300	-- Knives having other than fixed blades.....	0		kg,item	
	.9400	-- Blades.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Handles of base metal.....	0		kg	
	82.12	Razors and razor blades (including razor blades blanks in strips).				
	.1000	- Razors.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other parts.....	0		kg	
	82.13					
	.0000	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	82.14	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).				
	.1000	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	82.15	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware.				
	.1000	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal.....	0		kg	
		- Other sets of assorted articles :				
	.2010	-- Of steel.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Plated with precious metal.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- Of steel :				
	.9911	---- Spoons and forks.....	0		kg	
	.9919	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- Other :				
	.9991	---- Spoons and forks.....	0		kg	
	.9999	---- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 83

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Notes.

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 73.12, 73.15, 73.17, 73.18 or 73.20, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
2. For the purposes of heading 83.02, the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	83.01	Padlocks and locks (key, combinations or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.				
	.1000	- Padlocks.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Locks of the kind used for motor vehicles.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Locks of a kind used for furniture.....	0		kg	
		- Other locks :				
	.4001	-- Barrel locks.....	0		kg	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Keys presented separately.....	0		kg	
	83.02	Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal.				
		- Hinges :				
	.1001	-- For doors or windows.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Castors.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles.....	0		kg	
		- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles :				
	.4100	-- Suitable for buildings.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Other, suitable for furniture.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Automatic door closers.....	0		kg	
	83.03					
	.0000	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.....	0		kg	
	83.04					
	.0000	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	83.05	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, of offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.				
	.1000	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Staples in strips.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including parts.....	0		kg	
	83.06	Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.				
	.1000	- Bells, gongs and the like..... - Statuettes and other ornaments :	0		kg	
	.2100	- - Plated with precious metal.....	0		kg	
	.2900	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors.....	0		kg	
	83.07	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.				
	.1000	- Of iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Of other base metal.....	0		kg	
	83.08	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelet and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing or clothing accessories, footwear, jewellery; wrist-watches, books, awnings, leather goods, travel goods or saddlery or for other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.				
	.1000	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other, including parts.....	0		kg	
	83.09	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.				
	.1000	- Crown corks.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	83.10					
	.0000	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05.....	0		kg	
	83.11	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.				
	.1000	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	0		kg	
	.2000	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

SECTION XVI

**MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover :
 - a. Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 40.10), or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16);
 - b. Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of furskin (heading 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
 - c. Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
 - d. Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
 - e. Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material (heading 59.10) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 59.11);
 - f. Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.02 to 71.04, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 71.16, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);
 - g. Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - h. Drill pipe (heading 73.04);
 - ij. Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
 - k. Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
 - l. Articles of Section XVII;
 - m. Articles of Chapter 90;
 - n. Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
 - o. Interchangeable tools of heading 82.07 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 96.03); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 68.04 or 69.09);
 - p. Articles of Chapter 95; or
 - q. Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 96.12 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 96.20.
2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 or 85.47) are to be classified according to the following rules :
 - a. Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.87, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 and 85.48), are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - b. Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 84.79 or 85.43) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28 are to be classified in heading 85.17;
 - c. All other parts are to be classified in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 84.87 or 85.48.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

CHAPTER 84

**NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS
THEREOF**

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
 - b. Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
 - c. Laboratory glassware (heading 70.17); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 70.19 or 70.20);
 - d. Articles of heading 73.21 or 73.22 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
 - e. Vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08;

- f. Electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 85.09; digital cameras of heading 85.25;
- g. Radiators for the articles of Section XVII; or
- h. Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (heading 96.03).
2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI and subject to Note 9 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 84.01 to 84.24, or heading 84.86 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings 84.25 to 84.80 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group or under heading 84.86, as the case may be, and not the latter group.
- Heading 84.19 does not, however, cover :
- a. Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 84.36);
- b. Grain dampening machines (heading 84.37);
- c. Diffusion apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 84.38);
- d. Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 84.51); or
- e. Machinery, plant of laboratory equipment, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.
- Heading 84.22 does not cover :
- a. Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 84.52); or
- b. Office machinery of heading 84.72.
- Heading 84.24 does not cover :
- a. Ink-jet printing machines (heading 84.43); or
- b. Water-jet cutting machines (heading 84.56).
3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 84.56 and at the same time to a description in heading 84.57, 84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 or 84.65 is to be classified in heading 84.56.
4. Heading 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either :
- a. by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
- b. by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
- c. by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
5. A. For the purposes of heading 84.71, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means machines capable of :
1. Storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;
 2. Being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;
 3. Performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and
 4. Executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run.
- B. Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.
- C. Subject to paragraphs D. and E. below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of an automatic data processing system if it meets all of the following conditions :
1. It is of a kind solely of principally used in an automatic data processing system;
 2. It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more units; and
 3. It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 84.71.
- However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs C.2 and C.3 above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 84.71.
- D. Heading 84.71 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in Note 5.C above :
1. Printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined;
 2. Apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network);
 3. Loudspeakers and microphones;
 4. Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders;
 5. Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.
- E. Machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
6. Heading 84.82 applies, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameter of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 % or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less.
- Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 73.26.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.
- Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless, the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 84.79.
- Heading 84.79 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.
8. For the purposes of heading 84.70, the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 45 mm.
9. A. Notes 9.a and 9.b to Chapter 85 also apply with respect to the expressions "semiconductor devices" and "electronic integrated circuits", respectively, as used in this Note and in heading 84.86. However, for the purposes of this Note and of heading 84.86, the expression "semiconductor devices" also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and light emitting diodes (LED).
- B. For the purposes of this Note and of heading 84.86, the expression "manufacture of flat panel displays" covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover

the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel. The expression "flat panel display" does not cover cathode-ray tube technology.

- C. Heading 84.86 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for :
1. the manufacture or repair of masks and reticles;
 2. assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits;
 3. lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.
- D. Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description in heading 84.86 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 84.65.2000, the term "machining centres" applies only to machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme.
2. For the purposes of subheading 84.71.4900, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5.C to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
3. For the purposes of subheading 84.81.2000, the expression "valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions" means valves which are used specifically in the transmission of "fluid power" in a hydraulic or pneumatic system, where the energy source is supplied in the form of pressurised fluids (liquid or gas). These valves may be of any type (for example, pressure-reducing type, check type). Subheading 84.81.2000 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 84.81.
4. Subheading 84.82.4000 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		84.01 Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.				
	.1000	- Nuclear reactors.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Parts of nuclear reactors.....	0		kg	
		84.02 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.				
		- Steam or other vapour generating boilers :				
	.1100	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Super-heated water boilers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Fire tubes, corrugated.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		84.03 Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02.				
		- Boilers :				
	.1001	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		84.04 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.				
	.1000	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Condensers for steam or other vapour units.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
		84.05 Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.				
	.1000	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
		84.06 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.				
	.1000	- Turbines for marine propulsion.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other turbines :				
	.8100	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW.....	0		kg,item	
	.8200	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
		84.07 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.				
	.1000	- Aircraft engines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Marine propulsion engines :				
		-- Outboard motors :				
	.2101	--- Of less than 30 kW (40 h.p.).....	0		kg,item	
	.2102	--- Of 30 kW (40 h.p.) or more.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 :				
	.3100	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc.....	0		kg,item	
	.3400	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other engines.....	0		kg,item	
		84.08 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).				
		- Marine propulsion engines :				
	.1001	-- Of 22 kW (30 ehk h.p.) or less.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- From 23 kW (30 h.p.) to 74 kW (100 h.p.).....	0		kg,item	
	.1003	-- From 75 kW (101 h.p.) to 150 kW (203 h.p.).....	0		kg,item	
	.1004	-- From 151 kW (204 h.p.) to 370 kW (500 h.p.).....	0		kg,item	
	.1005	-- From 371 kW (501 h.p.) to 1100 kW (1488 h.p.).....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Of 1101 kW (1489 h.p.) or more.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other engines.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		84.09 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08.				
	.1000	- For aircraft engines.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
		-- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines :				
	.9101	--- Cylinder blocks for marine propulsion engines.....	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Cylinder blocks for marine propulsion engines.....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		84.10 Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.				
		- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels :				
	.1100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts, including regulators.....	0		kg	
		84.11 Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.				
		- Turbo-jets :				
	.1100	-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN.....	0		kg,item	
		- Turbo-propellers :				
	.2100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other gas turbines :				
		-- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW :				
	.8110	--- For aircrafts.....	0		kg,item	
	.8190	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW :				
	.8210	--- For aircraft.....	0		kg,item	
	.8290	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- For aircrafts.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		84.12 Other engines and motors.				
		- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets :				
	.1010	-- For aircrafts.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Hydraulic power engines and motors :				
	.2100	-- Linear acting (cylinders).....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Pneumatic power engines and motors :				
	.3100	-- Linear acting (cylinders).....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- For hydraulic power engines and motors.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9020	--- For aircrafts.....	0		kg	
	.9090	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.13	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.				
		- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device :				
	.1100	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-station or in garages.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 84.13.1100 or 84.13.1900.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Concrete pumps.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Other centrifugal pumps.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other pumps; liquid elevators :				
	.8100	-- Pumps.....	0		kg,item	
	.8200	-- Liquid elevators.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Of pumps.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of liquid elevators.....	0		kg	
	84.14	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters.				
	.1000	- Vacuum pumps.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Hand or foot-operated air pumps.....	0		kg,item	
		- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment :				
	.3001	-- Refrigeration compressors and electromotors put up in a common metal container.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing.....	0		kg,item	
		- Fans :				
	.5100	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.8001	-- Water-cooled air compressors.....	0		kg,item	
	.8009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.15	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.				
		- Of a kind designed to be fixed to a window, wall, ceiling or floor, self-contained or "split-system" :				
	.1001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles :				
	.2001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
		-- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps) :				
	.8101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.8109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit :				
	.8201	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.8209	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8300	-- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.16	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.				
	.1000	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.17	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.				
	.1000	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.18	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.				
		- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors :				
	.1001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Refrigerator, household type :				
		-- Compression-type :				
	.2101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity :				
	.3001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity :				
	.4001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment :				
	.5001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
		-- Other :				
	.5007	--- Not exceeding 100 l capacity.....	0		kg.item	
	.5008	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps :				
		-- Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15 :				
	.6101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.6109	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Other :				
	.6901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.6909	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Parts :				
		-- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment :				
	.9101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.19	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.				
		- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric :				
	.1100	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters.....	0		kg.item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Dryers :				
	.3100	-- For agricultural products.....	0		kg.item	
	.3200	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	0		kg.item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Distilling or rectifying plant.....	0		kg.item	
	.5000	- Heat exchange unit.....	0		kg.item	
	.6000	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other machinery, plant and equipment :				
		-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food :				
	.8101	--- Of a weight not exceeding 15 kg	0		kg.item	
	.8102	--- Of a weight exceeding 15 kg but not exceeding 100 kg.....	0		kg.item	
	.8103	--- Of a weight exceeding 100 kg.....	0		kg.item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.20	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.				
	.1000	- Calendering or other rolling mashines.....	0		kg.item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Cylinders.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.21	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.				
		- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers :				
	.1100	-- Cream separators.....	0		kg.item	
	.1200	-- Clothes-dryers.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Other :				
	.1910	--- Centrifuges for yeast, molasses or oils.....	0		kg.item	
	.1990	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids :				
	.2100	-- For filtering or purifying water.....	0		kg.item	
	.2200	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water.....	0		kg.item	
	.2300	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines.....	0		kg.item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases :				
	.3100	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines.....	0		kg.item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Parts :				
		-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers :				
	.9110	--- Of centrifuges for yeast, milk, molasses or oils.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.22	Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat- shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages.				
		- Dish washing machines :				
	.1100	-- Of the household type.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Other :				
	.1901	-- Of a weight not exceeding 100 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.1902	-- Of a weight exceeding 100 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages :				
	.3001	-- Labelling machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.23	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kind.				
		- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales :				
	.1001	-- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales...	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Household scales.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other weighing machinery :				
	.8100	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.8200	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery.....	0		kg	
	84.24	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.				
		- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged :				
	.1001	-- Containing regulated halones.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Spray guns and similar appliances :				
	.2001	-- Compressed air paint and metal spray guns.....	0		kg,item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines :				
	.3001	-- High-pressure cleaning apparatus and machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Agricultural or horticultural sprayers :				
	.4100	-- Portable sprayers.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other appliances :				
	.8200	-- Agricultural or horticultural.....	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Of agricultural or horticultural appliances.....	0		kg	
	.9030	-- Of fire extinguishers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.25	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.				
		- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles :				
		- - Powered by electric motor :				
	.1101	- - - Electric pulley tackle with a drum for reeling the cable.....	0		kg,item	
	.1109	- - - Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Winches; capstans :				
	.3100	-- Powered by electric motor.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles :				
	.4100	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages.....	0		kg,item	
	.4200	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.26	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.				
		- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers :				
	.1100	-- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers :				
	.1210	- - - Mobile lifting frames on tyres.....	0		kg,item	
	.1220	- - - Straddle carriers.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Tower cranes.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery, self-propelled :				
	.4100	-- On tyres.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery :				
	.9100	-- Designed for mounting on road vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.27	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.				
		- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor :				
	.1010	-- Fork-lift trucks and other elevating or stacking trucks	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other self-propelled trucks :				
	.2010	-- Fork-lift trucks and other elevating or stacking trucks	0		kg,item	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other trucks.....	0		kg,item	
	84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).				
		- Lifts and skip hoists :				
	.1001	-- Passenger lifts.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Goods lifts.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2000	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other continous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials :				
	.3100	-- Specially designed for underground use.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Other, bucket type.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Other, belt type.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Escalators and moving walkways.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery :				
	.9010	-- Mechanical ladders for fire fighting vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Rear-end lifting devices for motor vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9099	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.29	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.				
		- Bulldozers and angledozers :				
	.1100	-- Track laying.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Graders and levellers.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Scrapers.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Tamping machines and road rollers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders :				
		-- Front-end shovel loaders :				
	.5101	--- Track-laying.....	0		kg,item	
	.5102	--- On wheeled chassis.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure :				
	.5201	--- Track laying.....	0		kg,item	
	.5202	--- On wheeled chassis.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
		--- Excavators :				
	.5911	---- Tractor-drawn excavators and tractor-drawn loaders.....	0		kg,item	
	.5919	---- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.5990	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.30	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.				
		- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors :				
	.1010	-- Pneumatic pile-drivers.....	0		kg,item	
	.1020	-- Other pile-drivers.....	0		kg,item	
	.1030	-- Pile-extractors.....	0		kg,item	
		- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers :				
	.2001	-- For 2-wheeled tractors.....	0		kg,item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery :				
	.3100	-- Self-propelled.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other boring or sinking machinery :				
	.4100	-- Self-propelled.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other machinery, self-propelled.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery, not self-propelled				
	.6100	-- Tamping or compacting machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.31	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.				
	.1000	- Of machinery of heading 84.25.....	0		kg	
		- Of machinery of heading 84.27 :				
	.2010	-- Of fork-lift trucks and other elevating or stacking trucks.....	0		kg	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of machinery of heading 84.28 :				
		-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators :				
	.3110	--- Of escalators.....	0		kg	
	.3190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3910	--- Of mechanical ladders for fire fighting vehicles.....	0		kg	
	.3920	--- Of moving walkways.....	0		kg	
	.3990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 :				
		-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips :				
		--- Of machinery of heading 84.26 :				
	.4110	---- Of straddle carriers.....	0		kg	
	.4120	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4200	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades.....	0		kg	
	.4300	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery or subheading 84.30.4100 of 84.30.4900.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4910	--- Of pneumatic pile-drivers.....	0		kg	
	.4920	--- Of tamping machines, road rollers, front-end shovel loaders and excavators.....	0		kg	
	.4930	--- Of machinery of heading 84.26, except straddle carriers.....	0		kg	
	.4940	--- Bulldozer equipment, except bulldozer blades.....	0		kg	
	.4950	--- Of straddle carriers.....	0		kg	
	.4990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.32	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.				
	.1000	- Ploughs.....	0		kg,item	
		- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes :				
	.2100	-- Disc harrows.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Harrows with flexible teeth.....	0		kg,item	
	.2902	--- Cultivators with rotary knives.....	0		kg,item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Seeders, planters and transplanters :				
	.3100	-- No-till direct seeders, planters and transplanters.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other				
	.3901	--- Potato planters.....	0		kg,item	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors :				
	.4100	-- Manure spreaders.....	0		kg,item	
	.4200	-- Fertiliser distributors.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.33	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.				
		- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds :				
		-- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane :				
	.1101	--- Electric.....	0		kg,item	
	.1109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Hand driven.....	0		kg,item	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other haymaking machinery :				
	.3001	-- Fodder gatherers.....	0		kg,item	
	.3002	-- Hay tedders.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery :				
	.5100	-- Combine harvester-threshers.....	0		kg,item	
	.5200	-- Other threshing machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.5300	-- Root or tuber harvesting machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of lawn mowers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.34	Milking machines and dairy machinery.				
	.1000	- Milking machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Dairy machinery.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of milking machines.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Of dairy machinery.....	0		kg	
	84.35	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.				
	.1000	- Machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.36	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.				
	.1000	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs.....	0		kg,item	
		- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders :				
	.2100	-- Poultry incubators and brooders.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.37	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.				
	.1000	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.38	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.				
	.1000	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionary, cocoa or chocolate.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machinery for sugar manufacture.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Brewery machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery :				
		- - Machinery for handling or preparing fish, crustaceans or molluscs :				
	.8001	- - - Filleting machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.8005	- - - Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8009	- - Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.39	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.				
	.1000	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	- - Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material.....	0		kg	
	.9900	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	84.40	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.				
		- Machinery :				
	.1010	- - Book-sewing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	- - Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	- - Of book-sewing machines.....	0		kg	
	.9090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	84.41	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.				
	.1000	- Cutting machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4000	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.42	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).				
	.3000	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).....	0		kg	
	84.43	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof.				
		- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 :				
	.1100	-- Offset printing machinery, reel-fed.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state).....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Other offset printing machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.1400	-- Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing.....	0		kg,item	
	.1500	-- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing.....	0		kg,item	
	.1600	-- Flexographic printing machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.1700	-- Gravure printing machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined :				
	.3100	-- Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts and accessories :				
	.9100	-- Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.44	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.....				
	.0000	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.45	Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.				
		- Machines for preparing textile fibres :				
	.1100	-- Carding machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Combing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Drawing or roving machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Textile spinning machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Textile doubling or twisting machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.46	Weaving machines (looms).				
	.1000	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm....	0		kg,item	
		- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type :				
	.2100	-- Power looms.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type.....	0		kg,item	
	84.47	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.				
		- Circular knitting machines :				
	.1100	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.48	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).				
		- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 eller 84.47 :				
	.1100	-- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery.....	0		kg	
		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery :				
	.3100	-- Card clothing.....	0		kg	
	.3200	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing.....	0		kg	
	.3300	-- Spindles, spindel flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (llooms) or of their auxiliary machinery :				
	.4200	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery :				
	.5100	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches.....	0		kg	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.49					
	.0000	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.....	0		kg,item	
	84.50	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.				
		- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg :				
	.1100	-- Fully-automatic machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.51	Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.				
	.1000	- Dry-cleaning machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Drying machines :				
	.2100	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses) :				
	.3001	-- Of the household type.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.52	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.				
	.1000	- Sewing machines of the household type.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other sewing machines :				
	.2100	-- Automatic units.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Sewing machine needles.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		84.53 Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.				
	.1000	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
		84.54 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.				
	.1000	- Converters.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Ingot moulds and ladles.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Casting machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
		84.55 Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.				
	.1000	- Tube mills.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other rolling mills :				
	.2100	-- Hot or combination hot and cold.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Cold.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Rolls for rolling mills.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other parts.....	0		kg	
		84.56 Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines.				
		- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes :				
	.1100	-- Operated by laser.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Operated by other light or photon beam processes.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Operated by ultrasonic processes.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Operated by electro-discharge processes.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Operated by plasma arc processes.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Water-jet cutting machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		84.57 Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.				
	.1000	- Machining centres.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Unit construction machines (single station).....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Multi-station transfer machines.....	0		kg,item	
		84.58 Lathes (including turning centres) for removal metal.				
		- Horizontal lathes :				
	.1100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other lathes :				
	.9100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		84.59 Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.				
	.1000	- Way-type unit head machines.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other drilling machines :				
	.2100	-- Numerically controlled	0		kg.item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other boring-milling machines :				
	.3100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other boring machines :				
	.4100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Milling machines, knee-type :				
	.5100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other milling machines :				
	.6100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.7000	- Other threading or tapping machines.....	0		kg.item	
		84.60 Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61.				
		- Flat-surface grinding machines :				
	.1200	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other grinding machines :				
	.2200	-- Centreless grinding machines, numerically controlled	0		kg.item	
	.2300	-- Other cylindrical grinding machines, numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.2400	-- Other, numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines :				
	.3100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg.item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Honing or lapping machines	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		84.61 Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.2000	- Shaping or slotting machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.3000	- Broaching machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	0		kg.item	
	.5000	- Sawing or cutting-off machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.62	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.				
	.1000	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses) :				
	.2100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines :				
	.3100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines :				
	.4100	-- Numerically controlled.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Hydraulic presses.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.63	Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material.				
	.1000	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Thread rolling machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machines for working wire.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.64	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass.				
	.1000	- Sawing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Grinding or polishing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.65	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.				
	.1000	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machining centres.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Sawing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines...	0		kg,item	
	.9300	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9400	-- Bending or assembling machines.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Drilling or morticing machines :				
	.9510	--- Multi-spindle drilling machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9590	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9600	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for the machines; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.				
	.1000	- Tool-holders and self-opening dieheads.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Work holders.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machines.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- For machines of heading 84.64.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- For machines of heading 84.65.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- For machines of heading 84.56 to 84.61.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63.....	0		kg	
	84.67	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor.				
		- Pneumatic :				
	.1100	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary percussion) ..	0		kg.item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- With self-contained electric motor :				
	.2100	-- Drills of all kinds.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Saws :				
	.2201	--- Chain saws.....	0		kg.item	
	.2202	--- Compass and pad saws.....	0		kg.item	
	.2209	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Band polishing machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.2902	--- Angle polishing machines.....	0		kg.item	
	.2903	--- Other grinding and polishing tools.....	0		kg.item	
	.2904	--- Hand planes.....	0		kg.item	
	.2905	--- Hedge trimmers and lawn or grass trimmers.....	0		kg.item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other tools :				
	.8100	-- Chain saws.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Other :				
	.8901	--- Bush cuppers.....	0		kg.item	
	.8902	--- Lawn or grass trimmers.....	0		kg.item	
	.8909	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Of chain saws.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Of pneumatic tools.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.68	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.				
	.1000	- Hand-held blow pipes.....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus.....	0		kg.item	
	.8000	- Other machinery and apparatus.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.69	Deleted. Ref. HS2017.				

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.70	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.				
	.1000	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other electronic calculating machines :				
	.2100	-- Incorporating a printing device.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Other calculating machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Cash registers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Postage-franking machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.71	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.				
		- Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display :				
	.3001	-- Tablets.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other automatic data processing machines :				
	.4100	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other, presented in the form of systems.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Processing units other than those of subheading 84.71.4100 or 84.71.4900, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit; storage units, input units, output units.....	0		kg,item	
		- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing :				
	.6004	-- X-Y co-ordinate input devices, weighing not more than 1000 g (including mouse, lightpen, joystick and trackball); keyboards.....	0		kg,item	
	.6008	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Storage units.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other units of automatic data processing machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Optical readers (scanners).....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	84.72	Other office machines (for example, hectographic or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, cion-sorting machines, cion-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).				
	.1000	- Duplicating machines.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.3000	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.9020	-- Cheque-writing machines.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.9091	--- Mechanically operated or hand-operated.....	0		kg,item	
	.9092	--- Electrically operated (including electro-magnetic relay or electronic operated machines).....	0		kg,item	
	84.73	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.70 to 84.72.				
		- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70 :				
	.2100	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 84.70.1000, 84.70.2100 or 84.70.2900.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	0		kg	
	.4000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	0		kg	
	.5000	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with the machines of two or more of the headings 84.70 to 84.72	0		kg	
	84.74	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.				
	.1000	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Crushing or grinding machines :				
	.2001	-- Stone crushing machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Mixing or kneading machines :				
		-- Concrete or mortar mixers :				
	.3101	--- For mounting on vehicle chassis or lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.3109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of concrete or mortar mixers.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.75	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.				
	.1000	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes.....	0		kg,item	
		- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware :				
	.2100	-- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.76	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.				
		- Automatic beverage-vending machines :				
	.2100	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machines :				
	.8100	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.77	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Injection-moulding machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Extruders.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Blow moulding machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermofoaming machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming :				
	.5100	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.78	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Machinery.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.				
		- Machinery for public works, building or the like :				
	.1010	-- Machines for concrete or asphalt road-surfacing.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Rope or cable-making machines.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included. .	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Evaporate air coolers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Passenger boarding bridges :				
	.7100	-- Of a kind used in airports	0		kg,item	
	.7900	-- Other	0		kg,item	
		- Other machines and mechanical appliances :				
	.8100	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	0		kg,item	
	.8200	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.8901	--- Steering machines and apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.8903	--- Self-propelled rotary snow cutters.....	0		kg,item	
	.8908	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of machines for asphalt or concrete road-surfacing. . .	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.80	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.				
	.1000	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Mould bases.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Moulding patterns.....	0		kg	
		- Moulds for metal or metal carbides :				
	.4100	-- Injection or compression types.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Moulds for glas.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Moulds for mineral materials.....	0		kg	
		- Moulds for rubber or plastics :				
	.7100	-- Injection or compression types.....	0		kg	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.81	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.				
		- Pressure-reducing valves :				
	.1010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1091	--- Of stainless steel or other alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.1098	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions :				
	.2010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2091	--- Of stainless steel or other alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.2098	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Check (nonreturn) valves :				
	.3010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.3091	--- Of stainless steel or other alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.3098	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Safety or relief valves :				
	.4010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.4091	--- Of stainless steel or other alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.4092	--- Of other iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	.4093	--- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.4099	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Other appliances :				
	.8010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.8091	--- Of stainless steel or other alloy steel.....	0		kg	
	.8092	--- Of other iron or steel.....	0		kg	
		--- Of copper :				
	.8093	---- Sanitary installation equipment (wash-basin taps and drain cocks, including mixing taps for water).	0		kg	
	.8094	---- Other.....	0		kg	
	.8095	--- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.8099	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg	
		- Parts :				
	.9010	-- Of cast iron.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.82	Ball or roller bearings.				
	.1000	- Ball bearings.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Spherical roller bearings.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Needle roller bearings.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other cylindrical roller bearings.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	-- Balls, needles and rollers.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.83	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).				
		- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks :				
	.1010	-- Cam shafts and crank shafts.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings.....	0		kg,item	
		- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters :				
	.4001	-- Toothed wheels and worm gears.....	0		kg,item	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks :				
	.5010	-- Pulley blocks.....	0		kg,item	
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts.....	0		kg	
	84.84	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals.				
	.1000	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal...	0		kg	
	.2000	- Mechanical seals.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	84.85	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.				
	.1000	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	84.87	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.				
		- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor :				
		- - Ships' or boats' propellers :				
	.1001	- - - For engines with an output exceeding 7.5 MW (measured on the engines shaft journal).....	0		kg	
	.1002	- - - Other.....	0		kg	
	.1003	- - Ships' or boats' propellers blades.....	0		kg	
		- Other				
	.9010	- - Machine joints.....	0		kg	
	.9090	- - Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 85

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
 - b. Articles of glass of heading 70.11;
 - c. Machines and apparatus of heading 84.86;
 - d. Vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental veterinary sciences (heading 90.18); or
 - e. Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
2. Headings 85.01 to 85.04 do not apply to goods described in heading 85.11, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 or 85.42.
However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 85.04.
3. For the purposes of heading 85.07, the expression "electric accumulators" includes those presented with ancillary components which contribute to the accumulator's function of storing and supplying energy or protect it from damage, such as electrical connectors, temperature control devices (for example, thermistors) and circuit protection devices. They may also include a portion of the protective housing of the goods in which they are to be used.
4. Heading 85.09 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes :
 - a. Floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
 - b. Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 84.14), centrifugal clothes-dryers (heading 84.21), dish washing machines (heading 84.22), household washing machines (heading 84.50), roller or other ironing machines (heading 84.20 or 84.51), sewing machines (heading 84.52), electric scissors (heading 84.67) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading 85.16).
5. For the purposes of heading 85.23 :
 - a. "Solid-state non-volatile storage devices" (for example, "flash memory cards" or "flash electronic storage cards") are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, "FLASH E²PROM") in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuit and discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors;
 - b. The term "smart cards" means cards which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any other active or passive circuit elements.
6. For the purposes of heading 85.34 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).
The expression "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.
Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 85.42.
7. For the purpose of heading 85.36, "connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables" means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system. They perform no other function, such as the amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.
8. Heading 85.37 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 85.43).
9. For the purposes of headings 85.41 and 85.42 :
 - a. "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
 - b. "Electronic integrated circuits" are :
 1. Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material (for example, doped silicon, gallium arsenide, silicon germanium, indium phosphide) and are inseparably associated;
 2. Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semi-conductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cables, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components.
 3. Multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with or without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements.
 4. Multi-component integrated circuits (MCOs) : a combination of one or more monolithic, hybrid, or multi-chip integrated circuits with at least one of the following components : silicon-based sensors, actuators, oscillators, resonators or combinations thereof, or components performing the functions of articles classifiable under heading 85.32, 85.33, 85.41,

or inductors classifiable under heading 85.04, formed to all intents and purposes indivisibly into a single body like an integrated circuit, as a component of a kind used for assembly onto a printed circuit board (PCB) or other carrier, through the connecting of pins, leads, balls, lands, bumps, or pads.

For the purpose of this definition:

1. "Components" may be discrete, manufactured independently then assembled onto the rest of the MCO, or integrated into other components.
2. "Silicon based" means built on a silicon substrate, or made of silicon materials, or manufactured onto integrated circuit die.
3. a. "Silicon based sensors" consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical quantities and transducing these into electric signals, caused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure. "Physical or chemical quantities" relates to real world phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc.
- b. "Silicon based actuators" consist of microelectronic and mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electrical signals into physical movement

- c. "Silicon based resonators" are components that consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures in response to an external input.
- d. "Silicon based oscillators" are active components that consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures."

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, headings 85.41 and 85.42 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature, except in the case of heading 85.23, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

10. For the purposes of heading 85.48, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

Subheading Note.

1. Subheading 85.27.1200 covers only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

85.01 Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).

.1000	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W.....	0		kg,item
.2000	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W.....	0		kg,item
	- Other DC motors; DC generators :			
.3100	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	0		kg,item
.3200	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	0		kg,item
.3300	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW.....	0		kg,item
.3400	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kW.....	0		kg,item
.4000	- Other AC motors, single-phase.....	0		kg,item
	- Other AC motors, multi-phase :			
.5100	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	0		kg,item
	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW :			
	--- AC motors with gear or speed converters :			
.5201	---- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 15 kW.....	0		kg,item
.5202	---- Of an output exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 75 kW.....	0		kg,item
	--- Other :			
.5203	---- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 7.5 kW.....	0		kg,item

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.5204	---- Of an output exceeding 7.5 kW but not exceeding 22 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.5205	---- Of an output exceeding 22 kW but not exceeding 75 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.5300	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW - AC generators (alternators) :	0		kg,item	
	.6100	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.6200	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.6300	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.6400	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	85.02	Electric generating sets and rotary converters.				
		- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel- or semi-diesel engines) :				
	.1100	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines..... - Other generating sets :	0		kg,item	
	.3100	-- Wind-powered.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Electric rotary converters.....	0		kg,item	
	85.03					
	.0000	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02.....	0		kg	
	85.04	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.				
	.1000	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes..... - Liquid dielectric transformers :	0		kg,item	
	.2100	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.2300	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA..... - Other transformers :	0		kg,item	
	.3100	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	0		kg,item	
	.3400	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA..... - Static converters :	0		kg,item	
	.4010	-- Rectifiers.....	0		kg,item	
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other inductors..... - Parts :	0		kg,item	
	.9010	-- Of transformers.....	0		kg	
	.9020	-- Of static converters.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	85.05	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.				
		- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation :				
	.1100	-- Of metal.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes.....	0		kg	
		- Other, including parts :				
	.9001	-- Electro-magnets with a diameter exceeding 300 mm which are capable of generating magnetic field intensity exceeding 2 T.....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	85.06	Primary cells and primary batteries.				
		- Manganese dioxide :				
	.1001	-- Alkaline.....	0		kg,item	
	.1008	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Mercuric oxide.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Silver oxide.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Lithium.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Air-zinc.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other primary cells and primary batteries.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.07	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).				
	.1000	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other lead-acid accumulators.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Nickel-cadmium.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Nickel-iron.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Nickel-metal hydride	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Lithium-ion	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other accumulators.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts	0		kg	
	85.08	Vacuum cleaners.				
		- With self-contained electric motor :				
	.1100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Other vacuum cleaners.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.09	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08.				
		- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable extractors :				
	.4001	-- Of an output exceeding 400 W.....	0		kg,item	
	.4002	-- Of an output not exceeding 400 W.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other appliances	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	85.10	Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor.				
	.1000	- Shavers.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Hair clippers.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Hair-removing appliances.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
		-- Of shavers :				
	.9010	--- Blades and heads.....	0		kg	
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Of hair clippers :				
	.9030	--- Blades and heads.....	0		kg	
	.9040	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9050	-- Of hair-removing appliances.....	0		kg	
	85.11	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.				
	.1000	- Sparking plugs.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Distributors; ignition coils.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other generators.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.12	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for motor vehicles.				
	.1000	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Sound signalling equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.13	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12.				
	.1000	- Lamps.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.14	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.				
		- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens :				
	.1010	-- Foundry furnaces.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss :				
	.2010	-- Foundry furnaces.....	0		kg,item	
	.2090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other furnaces and ovens :				
	.3010	-- Foundry furnaces.....	0		kg,item	
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts :				
		-- Of industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens :				
	.9010	--- Of foundry furnaces.....	0		kg	
	.9020	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	85.15	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cerments.				
		- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus :				
	.1100	-- Soldering irons and guns.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal :				
	.2100	-- Fully or partly automatic.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals :				
	.3100	-- Fully or partly automatic.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other machines and apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.16	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45.				
	.1000	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	0		kg,item	
		- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus :				
	.2100	-- Storage heating radiators.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Panel heaters and similar heaters for wall-mounting	0		kg,item	
	.2902	--- Radiation heaters and fan heaters.....	0		kg,item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus :				
	.3100	-- Hair dryers.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Other hair-dressing apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Hand-drying apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Electric smoothing irons.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Microwave ovens.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters :				
	.6001	-- Ships' galley ranges and stoves (cookers) and similar cookers of a size suitable for placing on a table or the kitchen cabinet.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.6002	-- Other kitchen ranges and stoves (cookers).....	0		kg,item	
	.6003	-- Spit-roasters (kitchen ovens) (other than microwave ovens).....	0		kg,item	
	.6006	-- Cooking plates	0		kg,item	
	.6009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other electro-thermic appliances :				
	.7100	-- Coffee or tea makers.....	0		kg,item	
	.7200	-- Toasters.....	0		kg,item	
	.7900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Electric heating resistors.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts	0		kg	
	85.17	Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28.				
		- Telephone sets, including phones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks :				
	.1100	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks.....	0		kg,item	
	.1800	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) :				
	.6100	-- Base stations.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus :				
	.6203	--- Smart watches.....	0		kg,item	
	.6208	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.18	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphones, and sets consisting of a microphones and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.				
	.1000	- Microphones and stands therefor.....	0		kg,item	
		- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures :				
	.2100	-- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Electric sound amplifier sets.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		85.19 Sound recording or reproducing apparatus.				
	.2000	- Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Turntables (record-decks).....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Telephone answering machines.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other apparatus :				
	.8100	-- Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		85.20 Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
		85.21 Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner.				
	.1000	- Magnetic tape-type	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		85.22 Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.19 or 85.21.				
	.1000	- Pick-up cartridges.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		85.23 Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.				
		- Magnetic media :				
	.2100	-- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other	0		kg,item	
		- Optical media :				
	.4100	-- Unrecorded	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.4901	--- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image, or for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound, and image recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data-processing machine	0		kg,item	
	.4902	--- DVD ("Digital Versatile Disc") Video.....	0		kg,item	
	.4903	--- For reproducing sound only	0		kg,item	
	.4909	--- Other	0		kg,item	
		- Semiconductor media :				
	.5100	-- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.5200	-- "Smart cards".....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		85.24 Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
		85.25 Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders.				
	.5000	- Transmission apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.8000	- Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders.....	0		kg,item	
	85.26	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.				
	.1000	- Radar apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Radio navigational aid apparatus	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Radio remote control apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	85.27	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.				
		- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power :				
	.1200	-- Pocket-size radio cassette-players.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles :				
	.2100	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other	0		kg,item	
	85.28	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.				
		- Cathode-ray tube monitors :				
	.4200	-- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other monitors :				
		-- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71 :				
	.5201	--- With a screen size not exceeding 15 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.5202	--- With a screen size exceeding 15 inches, but not exceeding 20 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.5203	--- With a screen size exceeding 20 inches, but not exceeding 25 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.5204	--- With a screen size exceeding 25 inches.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.5901	--- With a screen size not exceeding 20 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.5904	--- With a screen size exceeding 20 inches, but not exceeding 25 inches.....	0		kg,item	
	.5905	--- With a screen size exceeding 25 inches.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Projectors :				
	.6200	-- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71.....	0		kg.item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus :				
	.7100	-- Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	0		kg.item	
		-- Other, colour :				
		--- LCD-TV (Liquid Crystal Display TVs) :				
	.7214	---- With a screen size not exceeding 27 inches.....	0		kg.item	
	.7215	---- With a screen size exceeding 27 inches, but not exceeding 39 inches.....	0		kg.item	
	.7216	---- With a screen size exceeding 39 inches, but not exceeding 54 inches.....	0		kg.item	
	.7218	---- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		--- Plasma TV :				
	.7221	---- With a screen size not exceeding 39 inches.....	0		kg.item	
	.7229	---- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		--- Other :				
	.7294	---- With a screen size not exceeding 27 inches.....	0		kg.item	
	.7295	---- With a screen size exceeding 27 inches but not exceeding 39 inches.....	0		kg.item	
	.7296	---- With a screen size exceeding 39 inches but not exceeding 54 inches.....	0		kg.item	
	.7298	---- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.7300	-- Other, monochrome	0		kg.item	
	85.29	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28.				
		- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use with :				
	.1010	-- For combined transmission and reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy; for transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television.....	0		kg	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For combined transmission and reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy; for transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television; for television cameras.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other	0		kg	
	85.30	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08).				
	.1000	- Equipment for railways or tramways.....	0		kg.item	
	.8000	- Other equipment.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.31	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30.				
		- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus :				
	.1001	-- Smoke detectors, but excluding those of subheading 90.22.2901.....	0		kg.item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.2000	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light-emitting diodes (LED).....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.32	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (preset).				
	.1000	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors).....	0		kg	
		- Other fixed capacitors :				
	.2100	-- Tantalum.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Aluminium, electrolytic.....	0		kg	
	.2300	-- Ceramic dielectric, single layer.....	0		kg	
	.2400	-- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer.....	0		kg	
	.2500	-- Dielectric of paper or plastics.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.33	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.				
	.1000	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types.....	0		kg	
		- Other fixed resistors :				
	.2100	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W...	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers :				
	.3100	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W...	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.34					
	.0000	Printed circuits.....	0		kg	
	85.35	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.				
	.1000	- Fuses.....	0		kg	
		- Automatic circuit breakers :				
	.2100	-- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.				
	.1000	- Fuses	0		kg	
	.2000	- Automatic circuit breakers	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.3000	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	0		kg	
		- Relays :				
	.4100	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other	0		kg	
	.5000	- Other switches	0		kg	
		- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets :				
	.6100	-- Lamp-holders	0		kg	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.....	0		kg	
		- Other apparatus :				
	.9010	-- Wire grips and junction boxes	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	85.37	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electrical control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 85.17.				
	.1000	- For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	0		kg	
	.2000	- For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V.....	0		kg	
	85.38	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37.				
	.1000	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with other apparatus.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other	0		kg	
	85.39	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps; light-emitting diode (LED) lamps.				
	.1000	- Sealed beam lamp units.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps :				
	.2100	-- Tungsten halogen.....	0		kg,item	
	.2200	-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other	0		kg,item	
		- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps :				
	.3100	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps :				
	.4100	-- Arc-lamps.....	0		kg,item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts	0		kg	
	85.40	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour gas-filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).				
		- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes :				
	.1100	-- Colour.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Monochrome	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.4000	- Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Other cathode-ray tubes..... - Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes :	0		kg,item	
	.7100	-- Magnetrons.....	0		kg,item	
	.7900	-- Other..... - Other valves and tubes :	0		kg,item	
	.8100	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes.....	0		kg,item	
	.8900	-- Other..... - Parts :	0		kg,item	
	.9100	-- Of cathode-ray tubes.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	85.41	Diodes, transistor and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes (LED); mounted piezo-electric crystals.				
	.1000	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED)..... - Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors :	0		kg,item	
	.2100	-- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED) ...	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other semiconductor devices.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts	0		kg	
	85.42	Electronic integrated circuits.				
		- Electronic integrated circuits :				
	.3100	-- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Memories.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Amplifiers.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	85.43	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Particle accelerators.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Signal generators.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Other machines and apparatus	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	85.44	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.				
		- Winding wire :				
	.1100	-- Of copper.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors...	0		kg	
	.3000	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships.....	0		kg	
		- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V :				
	.4200	-- Fitted with connectors.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
		--- For a rated voltage not exceeding 80 V :				
	.4911	---- With even number of conductors, not exceeding 10 pairs.....	0		kg	
	.4918	---- Other.....	0		kg	
		--- For a rated voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 500 V :				
	.4921	---- With not more than 4 conductors.....	0		kg	
	.4922	---- With more than 4 conductors.....	0		kg	
		--- For a rated voltage exceeding 500 V but not exceeding 999 V :				
	.4931	---- With not more than 4 conductors.....	0		kg	
	.4932	---- With more than 4 conductors.....	0		kg	
		--- For a rated voltage of 1,000 V :				
	.4941	---- With not more than 4 conductors, of a cross-sectional face not exceeding 70 mm ²	0		kg	
	.4942	---- With not more than 4 conductors, of a cross-sectional face exceeding 70 mm ²	0		kg	
	.4943	---- With more than 4 conductors.....	0		kg	
		- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V :				
	.6001	-- For a rated voltage not exceeding 10 kV	0		kg	
	.6002	-- For a rated voltage not exceeding 10 kV but not exceeding 30 kV.....	0		kg	
	.6009	-- For a rated voltage exceeding 30 kV.....	0		kg	
	.7000	- Optical fibre cables.....	0		kg	
	85.45	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.				
		- Electrodes :				
	.1100	-- Of a kind used for furnaces.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other	0		kg	
	.2000	- Brushes.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	85.46	Electrical insulators of any material.				
	.1000	- Of glass.....	0		kg	
		- Of ceramics :				
	.2001	-- For high-tension voltages.....	0		kg	
	.2002	-- For low-tension voltages.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	85.47	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.				
	.1000	- Insulating fittings of ceramics	0		kg	
	.2000	- Insulating fittings of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other	0		kg	
	85.48	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery of apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries, and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading 95.03 or 95.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading 95.06.
2. The expression "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section :
 - a. Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 84.84) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16);
 - b. Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 til Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - c. Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
 - d. Articles of heading 83.06;
 - e. Machines or apparatus of headings 84.01 to 84.79, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section; articles of heading 84.81 or 84.82 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 84.83;
 - f. Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
 - g. Articles of Chapter 90;
 - h. Articles of Chapter 91;
 - ij. Arms (Chapter 93);
 - k. Lamps or lighting fittings of heading 94.05; or
 - l. Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 96.03).
3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. For the purposes of this Section :
 - a. Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
 - b. Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
 - c. Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows :
 - a. In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
 - b. In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
 - c. In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landingstages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

CHAPTER 86

RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 44.06 or 68.10);
 - b. Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 73.02; or
 - c. Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 85.30.
2. Heading 86.07 applies, *inter alia*, to :
 - a. Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
 - b. Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
 - c. Axle boxes, brake gear;
 - d. Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
 - e. Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 86.08 applies, *inter alia*, to :
 - a. Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
 - b. Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	86.01	Rail locomotives powered form an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.				
	.1000	- Powered from an external source of electricity.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Powered by electric accumulators.....	0		kg,item	
	86.02	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders.				
	.1000	- Diesel-electric locomotives.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	86.03	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 86.04.				
	.1000	- Powered from an external source of electricity.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	86.04					
	.0000	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches adn track inspection vehicles).....	0		kg,item	
	86.05					
	.0000	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04).....	0		kg,item	
	86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.				
	.1000	- Tankwagons and the like.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 86.06.1000.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Covered and closed	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	86.07	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.				
		- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof :				
	.1100	-- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies.....	0		kg	
	.1200	-- Other bogies and bissel-bogies.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other, including parts.....	0		kg	
		- Brakes and parts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Air breakes and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of locomotives.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export- regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	86.08					
	.0000	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.	0		kg	
	86.09	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.				
	.0001	- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg,item	

CHAPTER 87

VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purpose of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.
3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in heading 87.02 to 87.04, and not in heading 87.06.
4. Heading 87.12 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 95.03

Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 87.01 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		87.01 Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09).				
	.1000	- Single axle tractors.....	0		kg,item	
		- Road tractors for semi-trailers :				
	.2001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2002	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Track-laying tractors.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other, of an engine power :				
	.9100	-- Not exceeding 18 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.9200	-- Exceeding 18 kW but not exceeding 37 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.9300	-- Exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.9400	-- Exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 130 kW.....	0		kg,item	
	.9500	-- Exceeding 130 kW.....	0		kg,item	
		87.02 Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.				
		- With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :				
	.1001	-- With not more than 17 seats, including the drivers seat	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- With both spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- With only electric motor for propulsion.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		87.03 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.				
		- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles :				
	.1001	-- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Golf cars and similar vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine :				
		-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc :				
	.2102	--- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2109	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc :				
	.2202	--- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2209	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc :				
	.2302	--- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2309	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc :				
	.2402	--- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2409	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :				
		-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc :				
	.3102	--- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.3109	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc :				
	.3202	--- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.3209	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc :				
	.3302	--- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.3309	--- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power :				
	.4001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.4009	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power :				
	.5001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.5009	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power :				
	.6001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.6009	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power :				
	.7001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.7009	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other vehicles, with only electric motor for propulsion				
	.8001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.8009	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	87.04	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.				
	.1000	- Dumpers designed for off-highway use.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :				
		-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes :				
	.2101	--- Chassis with motor and drivers' cabin.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.2102	---- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2109	---- Used.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes :				
	.2201	--- Chassis with motor and drivers' cabin.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.2202	---- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2209	---- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes :				
	.2301	--- Chassis with motor and drivers' cabin	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.2302	---- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2309	---- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine :				
		-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes :				
	.3101	--- Chassis with motor and drivers' cabin.....	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.3102	---- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.3109	---- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes :				
	.3201	--- Chassis with motor and drivers' cabin	0		kg,item	
		--- Other :				
	.3202	---- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.3209	---- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
		-- With only electric motor for propulsion :				
	.9002	--- Pedestrian controlled, including golf trolleys.....	0		kg,item	
	.9003	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	87.05	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).				
	.1000	- Crane lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Mobile drilling derricks.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Fire fighting vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Concrete-mixer lorries.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	87.06	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of heading 87.01 to 87.05.				
	.0001	-- For busses and coaches.....	0		kg,item	
	.0009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	87.07	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.				
	.1000	- For the vehicles of heading 87.03.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg,item	
	.9080	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	87.08	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.				
	.1000	- Bumpers and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs) :				
	.2100	-- Safety seat belts.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2910	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.2990	--- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof :				
	.3010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.3090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Gear boxes and parts thereof :				
	.4010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.4090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof :				
	.5010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.5090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof :				
	.7010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.7090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers) :				
	.8010	-- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.8090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other parts and accessories :				
		-- Radiators and parts thereof :				
	.9110	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9190	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof :				
	.9210	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9290	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Clutches and parts thereof :				
	.9310	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9390	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof :				
	.9410	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9490	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Safety airbags with inflator system; parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9910	--- For the vehicles of heading 87.01.....	0		kg	
	.9990	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	87.09	Work trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports, for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.				
		- Vehicles :				
	.1100	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	87.10	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.				
	.0001	- Vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.0009	- Parts.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	87.11	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side cars.				
	.1000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc.....	0		kg,item	
		- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc :				
	.2001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.2002	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc :				
	.3001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.3002	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc :				
	.4001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.4002	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc :				
	.5001	-- New.....	0		kg,item	
	.5002	-- Used.....	0		kg,item	
		- With electric motor for propulsion :				
	.6001	-- Motorcycles (including mopeds).....	0		kg,item	
	.6002	-- Cycles fitted with an electric auxiliary motor.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	87.12	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.....				
	.0000	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.....	0		kg,item	
	87.13	Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.				
	.1000	- Not mechanically propelled.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- With electric motor.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.				
	.1000	- Of motorcycles (including mopeds)	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of carriages for disabled persons.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Frames and forks, and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Wheel rims and spokes.....	0		kg	
	.9300	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9500	-- Saddles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9600	-- Pedal and crank-gear, and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	87.15	Baby carriages and parts thereof.				
	.0001	- Folding prams (push-chair, stroller), complete.....	0		kg,item	
	.0002	- Other prams, complete.....	0		kg,item	
	.0004	- Carry-cots (bodywork).....	0		kg,item	
	.0008	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	87.16	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof.				
	.1000	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods :	0		kg,item	
	.3100	-- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.3901	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.3909	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Other trailers and semi-trailers.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other vehicles :				
	.8001	-- Vehicles, pushed or pulled by hand.....	0		kg,item	
	.8009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 88

AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 88.02.1100 to 88.02.4000, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the

crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	88.01					
	.0000	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.....	0		kg,item	
	88.02	Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles.				
		- Helicopters :				
	.1100	-- Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	88.03	Parts of goods of heading 88.01 or 88.02.				
	.1000	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Under-carriages and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	88.04					
	.0000	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.....	0		kg	
	88.05	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles.				
	.1000	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
		- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof :				
	.2100	-- Air combat simulators and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 89

SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

Note.

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel

unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 89.06 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	89.01	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods.				
		- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds				
	.1001	-- New build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.1002	-- Older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
		- Tankers :				
	.2001	-- Gass tankers, new build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.2002	-- Gass tankers, older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.2003	-- Other tankers, new build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.2004	-- Other tankers, older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
		- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheadings 89.01.2001 to 89.01.2004 :				
	.3001	-- New build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.3002	-- Older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
		- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods :				
		-- Bulk transport vessels :				
	.9001	--- New build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.9002	--- Older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
		-- Other :				
	.9003	--- New build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.9004	--- Older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
	89.02	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.				
	.0001	- New build.....	0		br.t.,stk	
	.0002	- Older (used).....	0		br.t.,stk	
	89.03	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes.				
	.1000	- Inflatable.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
		-- Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor :				
	.9101	--- Of a lenght less than 7.5 meters.....	0		kg,item	
	.9102	--- Of a lenght of 7.5 meters or more.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats :				
	.9201	--- Of plastics, including reinforced with glass fibres....	0		kg,item	
	.9202	--- Of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
		--- For outboard motors :				
		---- Of plastics, including reinforced with glass fibres :				
	.9901	---- Of a lenght less than 5.5 meters.....	0		kg,item	
	.9902	---- Of a lenght of 5.5 meters or more.....	0		kg,item	
	.9903	---- Of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.9904	--- Canoes and kayaks.....	0		kg,item	
	.9905	--- Other (e.g. rowing boats).....	0		kg,item	
	.9909	--- Hulls.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	89.04					
	.0000	Tugs and pusher craft.....	0		kg,item	
	89.05	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.				
	.1000	- Dredgers.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	89.06	Other vessels, including waeships and lifeboats other than rowing boats.				
	.1000	- Warships.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Lifeboats.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	89.07	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons).				
		- Inflatable rafts :				
	.1001	-- Life-rafts.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Fishing-net floats, signal buoys and similar floating articles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	89.08					
	.0000	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up.	0		kg,item	

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION,
MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL
INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION,
MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Notes.

1. This chapter does not cover :
 - a. Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16), of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of textile material (heading 59.11);
 - b. Supporting belts or other supporting articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts; thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles (Section XI);
 - c. Refractory goods of heading 69.03; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 69.09;
 - d. Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 70.09, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 83.06 or Chapter 71);
 - e. Goods of heading 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 or 70.17;
 - f. Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - g. Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 84.13; weight-operated counting or checking machinery presented weights for balances (heading 84.23); lifting or handling machinery (headings 84.25 to 84.28); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 84.41); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools or water-jet cutting machines, of heading 84.66, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 84.70); valves or other appliances of heading 84.81; machines and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials) of heading 84.86;
 - h. Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 85.12); portable electric lamps of heading 85.13; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 85.19); sound-heads (heading 85.22); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 85.25); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables (heading 85.36) numerical control apparatus of heading 85.37, sealed beam lamps units of heading 85.39; optical fibre cables of heading 85.44;
 - ij. Searchlights or spotlights of heading 94.05;
 - k. Articles of Chapter 95;
 - l. Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 96.20;
 - m. Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
 - n. Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 39.23 or Section XV).
2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules :
 - a. Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 84.87, 85.48 or 90.33) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - b. Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 90.10, 90.13 or 90.31) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
 - c. All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 90.33.
3. The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.
4. Heading 90.05 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 90.13.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 90.13 and in heading 90.31 are to be classified in heading 90.31.
6. For the purposes of heading 90.21, the expression "orthopaedic appliances" means appliances for :
 - Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
 - Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.
 Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

7. Heading 90.32 applies only to :
- Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically its actual value; and
 - Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	90.01	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 85.44; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.				
	.1000	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Sheets and plates or polarising material.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Contact lenses.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Spectacle lenses of glass.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Spectacle lenses of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	90.02	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.				
		- Objective lenses :				
	.1100	-- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Filters.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	90.03	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.				
		- Frames and mountings :				
	.1100	-- Of plastics.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	90.04	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.				
	.1000	- Sunglasses.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	90.05	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.				
	.1000	- Binoculars.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other instruments.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories (including mountings).....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	90.06	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.				
	.3000	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Instant print cameras	0		kg,item	
		- Other cameras :				
	.5100	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll of film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	0		kg,item	
	.5200	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	0		kg,item	
	.5300	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other	0		kg,item	
		- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs :				
	.6100	-- Discharge lamps ("electronic") flashlight apparatus...	0		kg,item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts and accessories :				
	.9100	-- For cameras	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	90.07	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.				
	.1000	- Cameras	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Projectors.....	0		kg,item	
		- Parts and accessories :				
	.9100	-- For cameras.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- For projectors.....	0		kg	
	90.08	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.				
	.5000	- Projectors, enlargers and reducers	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.09	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	90.10	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.				
	.1000	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Projection screens.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.11	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.				
	.1000	- Stereoscopic microscopes.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other microscopes.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	90.12	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.				
	.1000	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.13	Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Lasers, other than laser diodes.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other devices, appliances and instruments.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.14	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.				
	.1000	- Direction finding compasses	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other instruments and appliances	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories	0		kg	
	90.15	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.				
	.1000	- Rangefinders	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Levels	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	0		kg	
	.8000	- Other instruments and appliances	0		kg,item	
	.9010	- - Of geodesy instruments.....	0		kg	
	.9090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	90.16					
	.0000	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights.....	0		kg,item	
	90.17	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.				
	.1000	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other instruments	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	90.18	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.				
		- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) :				
	.1100	-- Electro-cardiographs.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.1300	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.1400	-- Scintigraphic apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus.....	0		kg	
		- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like :				
	.3100	-- Syringes, with or without needles.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences :				
	.4100	-- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment.....	0		kg	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other instrument and appliances.....	0		kg,item	
	90.19	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.				
		- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus :				
	.1001	-- Jacuzzies (spa baths).....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.....	0		kg	
	90.20					
	.0000	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters.....	0		kg	
	90.21	Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.				
	.1000	- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances.....	0		kg	
		- Artificial teeth and dental fittings :				
	.2100	-- Artificial teeth.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other artificial parts of the body :				
	.3100	-- Artificial joints.....	0		kg	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	90.22	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.				
		- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus :				
	.1200	-- Computed tomography apparatus.....	0		kg.item	
	.1300	-- Other, for dental use.....	0		kg.item	
	.1400	-- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses.....	0		kg.item	
	.1900	-- For other uses.....	0		kg.item	
		- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus :				
	.2100	-- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses.....	0		kg.item	
		-- For other uses :				
	.2901	--- Smoke detectors, excluding those of subheading 85.31.1001.....	0		kg.item	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- X-ray tubes :				
	.3001	-- With point power not exceeding 500 MW.....	0		kg.item	
	.3002	-- With point power exceeding 500 MW.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Other, including parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.23	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses.				
	.0001	- Including electric components.....	0		kg	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg	
	90.24	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strenght, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).				
	.1000	- Machines and appliances for testing metals.....	0		kg.item	
	.8000	- Other machines and appliances.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.25	Hydrometers and similar floating intruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.				
		- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other intruments :				
	.1100	-- Liquid-filled, for direct reading	0		kg.item	
	.1900	-- Other	0		kg.item	
	.8000	- Other instruments	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	90.26	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.				
		- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids :				
	.1010	-- Electrical.....	0		kg,item	
	.1090	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- For measuring or checking pressure	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other instruments or apparatus	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.27	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meter); microtomes.				
	.1000	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other instruments and apparatus.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Micromotes; parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.28	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.				
	.1000	- Gas meters.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Liquid meters.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Electricity meters.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.29	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes.				
	.1000	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.30	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.				
	.1000	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power :				
	.3100	-- Multimeters without a recording device.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Multimeters with a recording device.....	0		kg,item	
	.3300	-- Other, without a recording device.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	.3909	-- Other, with a recording device.....	0		kg.item	
	.4000	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers).....	0		kg.item	
		- Other instruments and apparatus :				
	.8200	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices.....	0		kg.item	
	.8400	-- Other, with a recording device.....	0		kg.item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.31	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.				
	.1000	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts.....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Test benches.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other optical instruments and appliances :				
	.4100	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices.....	0		kg.item	
	.4900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.8000	- Other instruments, appliances and machines	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.32	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.				
	.1000	- Thermostats.....	0		kg.item	
	.2000	- Manostats.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other instruments and apparatus :				
	.8100	-- Hydraulic or pneumatic.....	0		kg.item	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.9000	- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
	90.33	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 91

CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Clocks or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
 - b. Watch chains (heading 71.13 or 71.17, as the case may be);
 - c. Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 71.15); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 91.14);
 - d. Bearing balls (heading 73.26 or 84.82, as the case may be);
 - e. Articles of heading 84.12 constructed to work without an escapement;
 - f. Ball bearings (heading 84.82); or
 - g. Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
2. Heading 91.01 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.01 to 71.04. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 91.02.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

91.01 Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.

		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
.1100	--	With mechanical display only.....	0	kg,item
.1900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item
		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
.2100	--	With automatic winding.....	0	kg,item
.2900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item
		- Other :		
.9100	--	Electrically operated.....	0	kg,item
.9900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item

91.02 Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 91.01.

		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
.1100	--	With mechanical display only.....	0	kg,item
.1200	--	With opto-electronic display only.....	0	kg,item
.1900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item
		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
.2100	--	With automatic winding.....	0	kg,item
.2900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item
		- Other :		
.9100	--	Electrically operated.....	0	kg,item
.9900	--	Other.....	0	kg,item

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	91.03	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 91.04.				
	.1000	- Electrically operated.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	91.04					
	.0000	Instruments panels clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.....	0		kg,item	
	91.05	Other clocks.				
		- Alarm clocks :				
	.1100	-- Electrically operated.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Wall clocks :				
	.2100	-- Electrically operated.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Electrically operated.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	91.06	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).				
	.1000	- Time-registers; time-recorders.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	91.07					
	.0000	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor.....	0		kg,item	
	91.08	Watch movements, complete and assembled.				
		- Electrically operated :				
	.1100	-- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated.....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- With opto-electronic display only.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- With automatic winding.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	91.09	Clocks movements, complete and assembled.				
	.1000	- Electrically operated	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	91.10	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movements sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.				
		- Of watches :				
	.1100	-- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movements sets).....	0		kg,item	
	.1200	-- Incomplete movements, assembled.....	0		kg,item	
	.1900	-- Rough movements.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		91.11 Watch cases and parts thereof.				
	.1000	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other cases.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
		91.12 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.				
	.2000	- Cases.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		91.13 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.				
		- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal :				
	.1010	-- Of silver, including gold rolled on silver and platinum-plated silver.....	0		kg,g	
	.1020	-- Of gold, including platinum rolled on gold, or of platinum.....	0		kg,g	
	.1030	-- Of precious metal rolled on base metal.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
		91.14 Other clocks or watch parts.				
	.1000	- Springs, including hair-springs.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Dials.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Plates and bridges.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 92

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 til Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - b. Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
 - c. Toy instruments or apparatus (heading 95.03);
 - d. Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 96.03), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 96.20); or
 - e. Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06);
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 92.02 or 92.06 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.
Cards, discs and rolls of heading 92.09 presented with in instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	92.01	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.				
	.1000	- Upright pianos.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Grand pianos.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	92.02	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps).				
	.1000	- Played with a bow.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	92.03	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	92.04	Deleted (ref. HS2007).				
	92.05	Wind musical instruments (for example, keyboard pipe organs, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes), other than fairground organs and mechanical street organs.				
	.1000	- Brass-wind instruments.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Recorders.....	0		kg,item	
	.9002	-- Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds.....	0		kg,item	
	.9003	-- Accordions and similar instruments.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	92.06	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas).				
	.0001	- Drums and kettle drums.....	0		kg,item	
	.0009	- Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	92.07	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions).				
		- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions :				
	.1001	-- Two-manual organs with a bass manual and a built-in amplifier.....	0		kg,item	
	.1002	-- Single-manual organs without a bass manual (synthesizers), digital or analogue type.....	0		kg,item	
	.1003	-- Pianos.....	0		kg,item	
	.1009	-- Other	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9001	-- Guitars.....	0		kg,item	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	92.08	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments.				
	.1000	- Musical boxes.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	92.09	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.				
	.3000	- Musical instrument strings.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Parts and accessories for pianos.....	0		kg	
	.9200	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02.....	0		kg	
	.9400	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 93

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, persuasion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
 - b. Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - c. Armoured fighting vehicles (heading 87.10);
 - d. Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
 - e. Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95);
 - f. Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).
2. In heading 93.06, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 85.26.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	93.01	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07.				
	.1000	- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars)	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	93.02					
	.0000	Revolvers and pistols; other than those of heading 93.03 or 93.04.....	0		kg,item	
	93.03	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns).				
	.1000	- Muzzle-loading firearms.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles :				
	.2001	-- Shotguns, single-barrelled.....	0		kg,item	
	.2002	-- Shotguns, double-barrelled.....	0		kg,item	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles :				
	.3001	-- Saloon rifles, with rifled barrels.....	0		kg,item	
	.3002	-- Other, rifled.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	93.04					
	.0000	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 93.07.	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	93.05	Part and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04.				
	.1000	- Of revolvers or pistols	0		kg	
	.2000	- Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Of military weapons of heading 93.01.....	0		kg	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	93.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedos, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.				
		- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets :				
		-- Cartridges :				
	.2101	--- With plumbiferous shots.....	0		kg	
	.2109	--- Other (e.g. with steel shots).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.2901	--- Air gun pellets.....	0		kg	
	.2909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other cartridges and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	93.07					
	.0000	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.	0		kg	

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 94

FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
 - b. Mirrors, designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 70.09;
 - c. Articles of Chapter 71;
 - d. Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading 83.03;
 - e. Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 84.18; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 84.52);
 - f. Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
 - g. Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 85.18 (heading 85.18), of headings 85.19 or 85.21 (heading 85.22) or of headings 85.25 to 85.28 (heading 85.29);
 - h. Articles of heading 87.14;
 - ij. Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 90.18, or dentists' spittoons (heading 90.18);
 - k. Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - l. Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading 95.03), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 95.04), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 95.05); or
 - m. Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 96.20).
2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 94.01 to 94.03, are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground. The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other :
 - a. Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture (including single shelves presented with supports for fixing them to the wall) and unit furniture;
 - b. Seats and beds.
3. A. In headings 94.01 to 94.03 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.
 B. Goods described in heading 94.04, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.
4. For the purposes of heading 94.06, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

94.01 Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.

		- Seats of a kind used for aircraft :				
.1001	--	Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
.1009	--	Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles :				
.2007	--	Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
.2008	--	Other.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment :				
	.3001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds :				
	.4001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials :				
	.5200	-- Of bamboo.....	0		kg.item	
	.5300	-- Of rattan.....	0		kg.item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other seats, with wooden frames ;				
		-- Upholstered :				
		--- Easy chairs, arm chairs of all kinds :				
	.6111	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.6112	---- Other, of tropical wood.....	0		kg.item	
	.6119	---- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		--- Benches, sofas and the like :				
	.6121	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.6122	---- Other, of tropical wood.....	0		kg.item	
	.6129	---- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		--- Other :				
	.6191	---- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.6192	---- Other, of tropical wood.....	0		kg.item	
	.6199	---- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Other :				
		--- Chairs and benches for gardens or camping :				
	.6911	---- Of tropical wood.....	0		kg.item	
	.6919	---- Other.....	0		kg.item	
	.6920	--- Other chairs and benches.....	0		kg.item	
	.6990	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other seats, with metal frames :				
		-- Upholstered :				
	.7101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.7109	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		-- Other :				
	.7901	--- For gardens or camping.....	0		kg.item	
	.7909	--- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Other seats :				
	.8001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg.item	
	.8009	-- Other.....	0		kg.item	
		- Parts :				
	.9001	-- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9009	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	94.02	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.				
	.1000	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof.				
		- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices :				
	.1001	-- Wardrobes.....	0		kg	
	.1002	-- Filing cabinets, filing indexes and other specialised office furniture.....	0		kg	
	.1009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other metal furniture :				
	.2001	-- Shelves and storage rack.....	0		kg	
	.2009	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices :				
	.3001	-- Of tropical wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen :				
	.4001	-- Of tropical wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.4009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom :				
	.5001	-- Of tropical wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.5009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other wooden furniture :				
	.6010	-- Wardrobes.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Bathroom furniture :				
	.6021	--- Of tropical wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.6029	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.6030	-- Wall sections, bookshelves and housings for stereo systems.....	0		kg,item	
		-- Other :				
	.6091	--- Of tropical wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.6099	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Furniture of plastics.....	0		kg	
		- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials :				
	.8200	-- Of bamboo.....	0		kg	
	.8300	-- Of rattan.....	0		kg	
	.8900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	94.04	Mattress supports: articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eider-downs, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.				
	.1000	- Mattress supports.....	0		kg	
		- Mattresses :				
		-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered :				
	.2101	--- Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg,item	
	.2109	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Of other materials.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Sleeping bags.....	0		kg,item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Other :				
		- - Pillows, cushions and eiderdowns :				
	.9001	- - - Containing feathers or down.....	0		kg	
		- - - Containing other stuffing materials :				
	.9003	- - - - Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9004	- - - - Other.....	0		kg	
		- - Other (e.g. scatter cushions for furniture) :				
	.9005	- - - Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.9006	- - - Other.....	0		kg	
	94.05	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.				
	.1000	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings.....	0		kg	
	.5000	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings.....	0		kg	
	.6000	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	0		kg	
		- Parts :				
	.9100	- - Of glass.....	0		kg	
	.9200	- - Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9900	- - Other.....	0		kg	
	94.06	Prefabricated buildings.				
		- Of wood :				
		- - Dwellings, other than cottages, cabins, huts, barracks and sheds :				
	.1011	- - - Containing hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perhalogenated fluorocarbons (PFC) or regulated chlorofluorocarbons (CFC).....	0		kg	
	.1019	- - - Other.....	0		kg	
	.1090	- - Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	- - Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9020	- - Of iron or steel.....	0		kg	
	.9090	- - Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 95

TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Candles (heading 34.06);
 - b. Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04;
 - c. Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 42.06 or Section XI;
 - d. Sports bags or other containers of heading 42.02, 43.03 or 43.04;
 - e. Fancy dress of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62; sports clothing and special articles of apparel of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62, whether or not incorporating incidentally protective components such as pads or padding in the elbow, knee or groin areas (for example, fencing clothing or soccer goalkeeper jerseys);
 - f. Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboats or land craft, of Chapter 63;
 - g. Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
 - h. Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 66.02) or parts thereof (heading 66.03);
 - ij. Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 70.18;
 - k. Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - l. Bells, gongs or the like of heading 83.06;
 - m. Pumps for liquids (heading 84.13), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 84.21), electric motors (heading 85.01), electric transformers (heading 85.04), discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or other phenomena, whether or not recorded (heading 85.23), radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26) or cordless infrared remote control devices (heading 85.43);
 - n. Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;
 - o. Childrens' bicycles (heading 87.12);
 - p. Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
 - q. Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 90.04);
 - r. Decoy calls or whistles (heading 92.08);
 - s. Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
 - t. Electric garlands of all kinds (heading 94.05);
 - u. Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 96.20);
 - v. Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material); or
 - w. Tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.
4. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 95.03 applies, *inter alia*, to articles of this heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of General Interpretative Rule 3.b, and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys.
5. Heading 95.03 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example, "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).

Subheading Note.

1. Subheading 95.04.5000 covers :
 - a. Video game consoles from which the image is reproduced on a television receiver, a monitor or other external screen or surface; or
 - b. Video game machines having a self-contained video screen, whether or not portable.
 This subheading does not cover video game consoles or machines operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment (subheading 95.04.3000).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		

95.01 Deleted (ref. HS2007).

95.02 Deleted (ref. HS2007).

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	95.03	Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.				
	.0010	- Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages.....	0		kg,item	
		- Dolls representing only human beings; parts and accessories thereof :				
	.0021	-- Dolls.....	0		kg,item	
	.0029	-- Parts and accessories.....	0		kg	
		- Electric trains; reduced-size model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys; parts and accessories therefor :				
	.0031	-- Electric trains, including tracks and signals; reduced-size ("scale") models assembly kits, whether or not working models; parts and accessories therefor.....	0		kg	
	.0035	-- Other construction sets and constructional toys, of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.0039	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures :				
	.0041	-- Stuffed.....	0		kg,item	
	.0049	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.0055	- Toy musical instruments and apparatus.....	0		kg	
		- Puzzles :				
	.0061	-- Of wood.....	0		kg,item	
	.0069	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits; other toys and models incorporating a motor :			kg,item	
	.0071	-- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits.....	0		kg,item	
	.0075	-- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor, of plastics.....	0		kg,item	
	.0079	-- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor, other...	0		kg,item	
	.0081	- Toy pistols and guns.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.0095	-- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.0099	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	95.04	Vide game consoles and machines, articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.				
	.2000	- Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment, other than automatic bowling alley equipment	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Playing cards.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Video game consoles and machines, other than those of subheading 95.04.3000	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	95.05	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.				
	.1000	- Articles for Christmas festivities.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	95.06	Articles and equipemtn for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools.				
		- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment :				
		-- Skis :				
	.1101	--- Downhill skis (Alpine skis).....	0		kg,par	
	.1103	--- Cross-country skis, touring skis, Telemark skis and mountain skis.....	0		kg,par	
	.1104	--- Snowboards and mono skis.....	0		kg,item	
	.1107	--- Other (e.g. "jet"-skis and jumping skis).....	0		kg,par	
	.1200	-- Ski fastenings (ski-bindings).....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.1901	--- Ski sticks.....	0		kg,par	
	.1909	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment :				
	.2100	-- Sailboards.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Golf clubs and other golf equipment :				
	.3100	-- Clubs, complete.....	0		kg,item	
	.3200	-- Balls.....	0		kg,item	
	.3900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.4000	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis.....	0		kg	
		- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung :				
	.5100	-- Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung.....	0		kg,item	
	.5900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
		- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls :				
	.6100	-- Lawn-tennis balls.....	0		kg,item	
	.6200	-- Inflatable.....	0		kg,item	
	.6900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.7000	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached.....	0		kg,par	
		- Other :				
		-- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics :				
	.9101	--- Containing electrical components.....	0		kg	
	.9109	--- Other.....	0		kg	
		-- Other :				
	.9901	--- Ice hockey sticks.....	0		kg,item	
	.9902	--- Archery equipment.....	0		kg,item	
	.9903	--- Skateboard.....	0		kg,item	
	.9908	--- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	95.07	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.				
	.1000	- Fishing rods.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Fishing reels.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	95.08	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres.				
	.1000	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	

CHAPTER 96

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet use (Chapter 33);
 - (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
 - (c) Imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
 - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading 96.01 or 96.02 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
 - (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 90.03), mathematical drawing pens (heading 90.17), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 90.18));
 - (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
 - (ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (amrs and parts thereof);
 - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites);
 - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).
2. In heading 96.02 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means :
 - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
 - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 96.03 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 96.01 to 96.06 and 96.15 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	96.01	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).				
	.1000	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	96.02					
	.0000	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin.....				
			0		kg	
	96.03	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).				
	.1000	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles.....	0		kg.item	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
		- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances :				
	.2100	-- Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes.....	0		kg,item	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.3000	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 96.03.3000); paint pads and rollers.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	96.04					
	.0000	Hand sieves and hand riddles.....	0		kg,item	
	96.05					
	.0000	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning.....	0		kg,item	
	96.06	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks.				
	.1000	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor.....	0		kg	
		- Buttons :				
	.2100	-- Of plastics, not covered with textile material.....	0		kg	
	.2200	-- Of base metal, not covered with textile material.....	0		kg	
	.2900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.3000	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	0		kg	
	96.07	Slide fasteners and parts thereof.				
		- Slide fasteners :				
	.1100	-- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	96.08	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.				
	.1000	- Ball point pens.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers. .	0		kg,item	
		- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens :				
	.3001	-- Indian ink drawing pens.....	0		kg,item	
	.3009	-- Other.....	0		kg,item	
	.4000	- Propelling or sliding pencils.....	0		kg,item	
	.5000	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings.....	0		kg,item	
	.6000	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir.....	0		kg,item	
		- Other :				
	.9100	-- Pen nibs and nib points.....	0		kg,item	
	.9900	-- Other.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	96.09	Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.				
	.1000	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	0		kg	
	.2000	- Pencil leads, black or coloured.....	0		kg	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	96.10					
	.0000	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.....	0		kg	
	96.11					
	.0000	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.....	0		kg	
	96.12	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.				
	.1000	- Ribbons.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Ink-pads.....	0		kg,item	
	96.13	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.				
	.1000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable.....	0		kg,item	
	.2000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable.....	0		kg,item	
	.8000	- Other lighters.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Parts.....	0		kg	
	96.14					
	.0000	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.....	0		kg	
	96.15	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 85.16, and parts thereof.				
		- Combs, hair-slides and the like :				
	.1100	-- Of hard rubber or plastics.....	0		kg	
	.1900	-- Other.....	0		kg	
		- Other :				
	.9010	-- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.9090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	96.16	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.				
	.1000	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor.....	0		kg	
	.2000	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.....	0		kg	
	96.17					
	.0000	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners.....	0		kg	

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	96.18	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.				
	.0010	-- Of plastics.....	0		kg	
	.0090	-- Other.....	0		kg	
	96.19	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.				
	.0010	- Of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	0		kg	
		- Of wadding of textile materials :				
	.0021	-- Sanitary towels and tampons	0		kg	
	.0029	-- Other	0		kg	
	.0090	- Of other materials	0		kg	
	96.20					
	.0000	Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles.....	0		kg	

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

CHAPTER 97

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

Chapter Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a. Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of heading 49.07;
 - b. Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading 59.07), except if the may be classified in heading 97.06;
 - c. Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 71.01 - 71.03).
2. For the purpose of heading 97.02, the expression " original engravings, prints and litographs " means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 97.03 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions of works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4. A. Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of the Nomenclature.
B. Heading 97.06 does not apply to articles of the preceding heading of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or litographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to these articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

Import- and export-regulations	Number	Item	Rate in pct. or in kr pr. kg		Quantity	References
			Ordinary	Trade agreements		
	97.01	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques.				
	.1000	- Paintings, drawings and pastels.....	0		kg,item	
	.9000	- Other.....	0		kg	
	97.02					
	.0000	Original engravings, prints and litographs.....	0		kg,item	
	97.03					
	.0000	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material.....	0		kg,item	
	97.04					
	.0000	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 49.07.	0		kg	
	97.05					
	.0000	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.....	0		kg	
	97.06					
	.0000	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years.....	0		kg	

COUNTRY AND CURRENCY CODES

Codes for groups of countries or areas:

FHA - Countries or areas covered by a free trade agreement with Norway or EFTA, including EU/EFTA/EEA

EU- Countries or areas covered by the free trade agreement between Norway and the European Union (EU)

EFTA - Countries or areas being members of the European Free Trade Association (EFTA)

EØS - Countries or areas included in the European Economic Area (EEA)

GSP - Countries or areas covered by the Norwegian regime for Generalized System of preferences granted to developing countries

G+ - Lower income countries with a population of less than 75 millions

GSP-MUL - GSP-countries or areas, being countries or areas regarded as "least developed".

SACU- Southern African Customs Union

The indication of belonging to a "group code" is for informative purposes only. When necessary, the relevant regulations or agreements should be consulted.

Land:	Code:	Currency:	Code:	Group Code
A				
AALAND ISLANDS	AX	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
AFGHANISTAN	AF	Afghani	AFN	GSP-MUL
ALBANIA	AL	Lek	ALL	FHA
ALGERIA	DZ	Algerian dinar	DZD	GSP
AMERICAN SAMOA	AS	US dollar	USD	
ANDORRA	AD	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
ANGOLA	AO	Kwanza	AOA	GSP-MUL
ANGUILLA	AI	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
ANTARCTICA (area south of 60° southerly latitude)	AQ	Norwegian krone	NOK	
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA (incl. Redonda)	AG	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
ANTILLES, NL, see Netherlands Antilles				
ARGENTINA	AR	Argentinian peso	ARS	GSP
ARMENIA	AM	Dram	AMD	G+
ARUBA	AW	Arubian guilder	AWG	
AUSTRALIA (incl. Lord Howeøya, Macquarieøylene, Ashmore- and Cartierøylene and Coral Seaøylene)	AU	Australian dollar	AUD	
AUSTRIA	AT	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
AZERBAIJAN	AZ	Manat	AZN	GSP
B				
BAHAMAS	BS	Bahamas dollar	BSD	
BAHRAIN	BH	Bahrain dinar	BHD	FHA-GCC
BANGLADESH	BD	Taka	BDT	GSP-MUL
BARBADOS	BB	Barbados dollar	BBD	
BELARUS	BY	Rubel	BYR	GSP
BELGIUM	BE	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
BELIZE	BZ	Belizisk dollar	BZD	G+
BENIN	BJ	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
BERMUDA	BM	Bermuda dollar	BMD	
BHUTAN	BT	Indian rupi/ Ngultrum	INR/BTN	GSP-MUL
BOLIVIA	BO	Boliviano	BOB	G+
BONAIRE, ST. EUSTATIUS AND SABA	BQ	Netherlands Antillean Guilder	ANG	
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	BA	Marka	BAM	FHA
BOTSWANA	BW	Pula	BWP	GSP-SACU-FHA
BOUVET ISLAND	BV	Norwegian krone	NOK	
BRAZIL (incl. Fernando da Noronha-archipelago and Maritim Vaza Islands)	BR	Brazilian real	BRL	GSP

BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY (incl. Chagos Islands)	IO	US dollar	USD	
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	BN	Brunei dollar	BND	
BULGARIA	BG	Lev	BGN	EU-EØS-FHA
BURKINA FASO	BF	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	
BURMA (see MYANMAR)	MM			
BURUNDI	BI	Burundian franc	BIF	
C				
CAMBODIA	KH	Riel	KHR	GSP-MUL
CAMEROON	CM	CFA-Franc BEAC ²)	XAF	G+
CANADA	CA	Canadian dollar	CAD	FHA
CANARY ISLANDS	XB	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
CAPE VERDE	CV	Cape Verde Escudo	CVE	G+
CAYMAN ISLANDS	KY	Cayman dollar	KYD	
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	CF	CFA-Franc BEAC ²)	XAF	
CEUTA OG MELILLA	XC	Euro	EUR	EØS-FHA
CHAD	TD	CFA-Franc BEAC ²)	XAF	
CHAGOS ISLANDS, see British Indian Ocean territory	IO			
CHILE (incl. Easter Island, San Felix, Juan Fernández Islands, San Ambrasio and Sala y Gomez)	CL	Chilean peso	CLP	FHA
CHINA	CN	Yuan renminbi	CNY	GSP
CHRISTMAS ISLAND	CX	Austral dollar	AUD	
COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	CC	Austral dollar	AUD	
COLOMBIA (incl. San Andrés y Providencia and Malpelo Island)	CO	Colombian peso	COP	FHA
COMOROS (Anjouan, Grande Comore and Moheli)	KM	Comoran franc	KMF	
CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF	CD	Congolese franc	CDF	GSP-MUL
CONGO, REPUBLIC OF (Brazzaville)	CG	CFA-Franc BEAC ²)	XAF	
COOK ISLANDS	CK	New Zealand dollar	NZD	GSP
COSTA RICA (incl. Cocos Island)	CR	Costa Rican colon	CRC	FHA
COTE D'IVOIRE	CI	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
CROATIA	HR	Kuna	HRK	EU-EØS-FHA
CUBA	CU	Cuban peso	CUC/CUP	GSP
CURACAO	CW	Netherlands Antillean Guilder	ANG	
CYPRUS	CY	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
CZECHIA (CZECH REPUBLIC)	CZ	Koruna	CZK	EU-EØS-FHA
D				
DENMARK	DK	Danish krone	DKK	EU-EØS-FHA
DJIBOUTI	DJ	Djiboutian franc	DJF	
DOMINICA	DM	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	GSP
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	DO	Dominican peso	DOP	GSP
E				
ECUADOR (incl. Galapagos Islands)	EC	US dollar	USD	GSP
EGYPT	EG	Egyptian pound	EGP	FHA
EIRE (see IRELAND)	IE			
EL SALVADOR	SV	Salvadorian colon	SVC	G+
ELLICE ISLANDS, see Tuvalu	TV			
EQUATORIAL GUINEA (incl. Rio Muni, Annobon and Biyogo)	GQ	CFA-Franc BEAC ²)	XAF	
ERITREA	ER	Nakfa	ERN	
ESTONIA	EE	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
ETHIOPIA	ET	Birr	ETB	GSP-MUL

F				
FALKLAND ISLANDS (Malvinas)	FK	Falkland-Pound	FKP	
FAROE ISLANDS	FO	Danish krone	DKK	FHA
FIJI (incl. Rotumaøyene)	FJ	Fijian dollar	FJD	G+
FINLAND, except Aaland Islands	FI	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
FORMOSA (see TAIWAN)	TW			
FRANCE	FR	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
FRENCH GUIANA	GF	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
FRENCH POLYNESIA (incl. Austral Islands, Gambier Islands, Marquesas Islands, Society Islands (including Tahiti), Tuamotu Islands and Clipperton Island)	PF	CFP-Franc	XPF	
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES (Amsterdam Island, Crozet Islands, Kerguelen Islands and St.Paul Island)	TF	Euro	EUR	
G				
GABON	GA	CFA-Franc BEAC ²)	XAF	GSP
GAMBIA	GM	Dalasi	GMD	GSP-MUL
GEORGIA	GE	Lari	GEL	G+
GERMANY	DE	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
GHANA	GH	Cedi	GHS	GSP-MUL
GIBRALTAR	GI	Gibraltar-Pound	GIP	
GILBERT ISLANDS, see Kiribati	KI			
GREECE (incl. Mt.Athos)	GR	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
GREENLAND	GL	Danish Krone	DKK	FHA
GRENADA (incl. Southern Grenadine Islands)	GD	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
GUADELOUPE(incl. Désirade, Marie Glante and Les Saintes)	GP	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
GUAM	GU	US dollar	USD	
GUATEMALA	GT	Quetzal	GTQ	G+
GUERNSEY	GG			EU-EØS-FHA
GUINEA	GN	Guinea franc	GNF	GSP-MUL
GUINEA-BISSAU	GW	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	
GUYANA	GY	Guyana dollar	GYD	G+
H				
HAITI	HT	Gourde	HTG	GSP-MUL
HEARD AND MC DONALD ISLANDS	HM	Australian dollar	AUD	
HONDURAS (incl. Swan Islands)	HN	Lempira	HNL	G+
HONGKONG, CHINA	HK	HongKong dollar	HKD	FHA
HUNGARY	HU	Forint	HUF	EU-EØS-FHA
I				
ICELAND	IS	Icelandic krone	ISK	EFTA-EØS- FHA
INDIA (incl. Amindivene, Andaman Islands, Lakkadivene, Minicoy, Nicobar Islands and Sikkim)	IN	Indian rupi	INR	GSP
INDONESIA	ID	Rupiah	IDR	GSP
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	ZZ			
IRAN	IR	Iranian rial	IRR	GSP
IRAQ	IQ	Iraqian dinar	IQD	G+
IRELAND	IE	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
ISLE OF MAN	IM			EU-EØS-FHA
ISRAEL	IL	Shekel	ILS	FHA
ITALY	IT	Euro	EUR	EU*-EØS-FHA

J

JAMAICA	JM	Jamaican dollar	JMD	GSP
JAPAN	JP	Yen	JPY	
JERSEY	JE			EU-EØS-FHA
JORDAN	JO	Jordanian dinar	JOD	FHA
K				
KAZAKHSTAN	KZ	Tenge	KZT	GSP
KENYA	KE	Kenyan shilling	KES	GSP-MUL
KIRIBATI (incl. Gilbert Islands, Phoenix Islands and parts of Line Islands)	KI	Austral dollar	AUD	
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF (North)	KP	North Korean won	KPW	
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF (South)	KR	Won	KRW	FHA
KOSOVO	XK	Euro	EUR	G+
KUWAIT	KW	Kuwaitian dinar	KWD	FHA-GCC
KYRGYZSTAN	KG	Som	KGS	GSP-MUL
L				
LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC (LAOS)	LA	Kip	LAK	GSP-MUL
LATVIA	LV	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
LEBANON	LB	Libanese pound	LBP	FHA
LESOTHO	LS	Loti	LSL	GSP-MUL SACU-FHA
LIBERIA	LR	Liberian dollar	LRD	GSP-MUL
LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA	LY	Libyan dollar	LYD	
LIECHTENSTEIN	LI	Swiss franc	CHF	EFTA-EØS-FHA
LITHUANIA	LT	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
LUXEMBOURG	LU	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
M				
MACAU, CHINA	MO	Pataca	MOP	
MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF	MK	Denar	MKD	FHA
MADAGASCAR	MG	Ariary	MGA	GSP-MUL
MALAWI	MW	Kwacha	MWK	GSP-MUL
MALAYSIA (incl. Peninsular-Malaysia, Sabah and Sarawak)	MY	Ringgit	MYR	GSP
MALDIVES	MV	Maldivian rufiyaa	MVR	GSP-MUL
MALI	ML	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
MALTA	MT	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
MARSHALL ISLANDS	MH	US dollar	USD	
MARTINIQUE	MQ	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
MAURITANIA	MR	Ouguiya	MRO	
MAURITIUS (incl. Rodrigues, Agalegaøyene and Cargados Carajos)	MU	Mauritian rupi	MUR	GSP
MAYOTTE	YT	Euro	EUR	
MEXICO	MX	Mexican new peso	MXN	FHA
MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF (incl. Carolines (but excluded Paulau))	FM	US dollar	USD	
MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF	MD	Moldovan leu	MDL	G+
MONACO	MC	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
MONGOLIA	MN	Tugrik	MNT	G+
MONTENEGRO	ME	Euro	EUR	FHA
MONTSERRAT	MS	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
MOROCCO	MA	Moroccan dirham	MAD	FHA
MOZAMBIQUE	MZ	Metical	MZM	GSP-MUL
MYANMAR (former Burma)	MM	Kyat	MMK	GSP-MUL

N				
NAMIBIA	NA	Namibian dollar	NAD	GSP- SACU-FHA
NAURU	NR	Australian dollar	AUD	
NEPAL	NP	Nepalean rupi	NPR	GSP-MUL
NETHERLANDS	NL	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
NEW CALEDONIA (incl. Iles Loyaute)	NC	CFP-Franc	XPF	EU-EØS-FHA
NEW ZEALAND (incl. Antipode Islands, Auckland Islands, Campbell Island, Chatham Islands and Kermadec Islands)	NZ	New Zealand dollar	NZD	
NGWANE (see SWAZILAND)	SZ			
NICARAGUA	NI	Cordoba oro	NIO	G+
NIGER	NE	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
NIGERIA	NG	Naira	NGN	
NIUE	NU	New Zealand dollar	NZD	
NORFOLK ISLAND	NF	Australian dollar	AUD	
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	MP	US dollar	USD	
NORWAY	NO	Norwegian krone	NOK	EFTA-EØS*-FHA
O				
OMAN (incl. parts of the Musandam-peninsula)	OM	Oman rial	OMR	FHA-GCC
P				
PAKISTAN	PK	Pakistan rupi	PKR	GSP
PALAU (western part of Caroline Islands)	PW	US dollar	USD	
PALESTINE	PS	Israeli shekel/ Jordanian dinar	ILS/JOD	FHA
PANAMA	PA	Balboa	PAB	FHA
PAPUA NEW GUINEA (incl. Bismarck Archipelago and Northern Solomon Islands)	PG	Kina	PGK	GSP-MUL
PARAGUAY	PY	Guarani	PYG	G+
PERU	PE	Ny Sol	PEN	FHA
PHILIPPINES	PH	Philippine peso	PHP	GSP
PITCAIRN (incl. Henderson, Ducie og Oeno)	PN	New Zealand dollar	NZD	
POLAND	PL	Zloty	PLN	EU-EØS-FHA
PORTUGAL	PT	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
PUERTO RICO	PR	Amerikansk dollar	USD	
Q				
QATAR	QA	Quatarsk rial	QAR	FHA-GCC
QUEEN MAUD LAND (see Antarctica)	AQ			
R				
REUNION (incl. Bassas da India, Europe Island, Glorieuse islands, Juan de Nova and Tromelin Island)	RE	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
ROMANIA	RO	New Leu	RON	EU-EØS-FHA
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	RU	Russian rubel	RUB	
RWANDA	RW	Rwanda franc	RWF	
S				
SABA	BQ	Netherlands Antillean Guilder	ANG	
SAINT BARTHELEMY	BL	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
SAINT EUSTATIUS	BQ	Netherlands Antillean Guilder	ANG	

SAINT HELENA (incl. Ascension, Gough Island and Tristan da Cunha)	SH	St. Helena-pound	SHP	
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	KN	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
SAINT LUCIA	LC	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	GSP
SAINT MARTIN, FRENCH (NORTHERN) PART	MF	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
SAINT MARTIN, DUTCH (SOUTHERN) PART	SX	Netherlands Antillean Guilder	ANG	
SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON	PM	Euro	EUR	
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES (incl. Northern Grenadin Islands, incl. Bequia)	VC	East Caribbean dollar	XCD	
SAMOA	WS	Tala	WST	
SAN MARINO	SM	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	ST	Dobra	STD	
SAUDI ARABIA	SA	Saudi Arabian riyal	SAR	FHA-GCC
SENEGAL	SN	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
SERBIA	RS	Serbisk dinar	RSD	FHA
		EURO	EUR	
SEYCHELLES (incl. Aldabra, Amirante Islands, Cosmoledo Islands and Farquhar)	SC	Seychellian rupi	SCR	
SIERRA LEONE	SL	Leone	SLL	
SINGAPORE	SG	Singaporsk dollar	SGD	FHA
SLOVAKIA	SK	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
SLOVENIA	SI	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS-FHA
SOLOMON ISLANDS	SB	Solomon dollar	SBD	
SOMALIA	SO	Somalisk shilling	SOS	
SOUTH AFRICA (incl. Marion Islands and Prince Edward Islands)	ZA	Rand	ZAR	GSP SACU-FHA
SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTHERN SANDWICH ISLANDS	GS	Pound sterling	GBP	
SOUTH SUDAN	SS	South Sudanese pound	SSP	GSP-MUL
SPAIN (exluding Canary Islands, Ceuta and Melilla)	ES	Euro	EUR	EU-EØS -FHA
SRI LANKA	LK	Sri Lankan rupi	LKR	G+
SUDAN	SD	Sudan pound	SDG	GSP-MUL
SURINAME	SR	Surinam dollar	SRD	GSP
SVALBARD ISLANDS (incl. Bjørnøya) AND JAN MAYEN	SJ	Norwegian krone	NOK	EFTA-FHA
SWAZILAND	SZ	Lilangeni	SZL	G+ - SACU-FHA
SWEDEN	SE	Swedish krone	SEK	EU-EØS-FHA
SWITZERLAND	CH	Swiss franc	CHF	EFTA-FHA
SYRIAN ARABIC REPUBLIC	SY	Syrian pound	SYP	
T				
TAIWAN (incl. Penghu Islands (Pescadores))	TW	New Taiwan dollar	TWD	
TAJKISTAN	TJ	Somoni	TJS	
TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	TZ	Tanzanian shilling	TZS	GSP-MUL
THAILAND	TH	Baht	THB	GSP
TIMOR-LESTE	TL	US dollar	USD	
TOGO	TG	CFA-Franc BCEAO')	XOF	GSP-MUL
TOKELAU	TK	New Zealand dollar	NZD	
TONGA	TO	Pa'anga	TOP	G+
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	TT	Trinidad dollar	TTD	
TUNISIA	TN	Tunisian dinar	TND	FHA
TURKEY	TR	New Turkish lire	TRY	FHA
TURKMENISTAN	TM	Manat	TMT	
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	TC	US dollar	USD	
TUVALU	TV	Australian dollar	AUD	

U				
UGANDA	UG	Uganda shilling	UGX	GSP-MUL
UKRAINE	UA	Hryvnia	UAH	FHA
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	AE	UAE-Dirham	AED	FHA-GCC
UNITED KINGDOM (excluding Guernsey, Jersey and Isle of Man)	GB	Pound Sterling	GBP	EU-EØS-FHA
UNITED STATES (USA)	US	US dollar	USD	
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS (incl. Bare island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Palmyra Atoll and Wake island)	UM	US dollar	USD	
URUGUAY	UY	Uruguayan peso	UYU	GSP
UZBEKISTAN	UZ	Sum	UZS	G+
V				
VANUATU	VU	Vatu	VUV	
VATICAN CITY STATE (HOLY SEE)	VA	Euro	EUR	
VENEZUELA	VE	Bolivar Fuerte	VEF	GSP
VIETNAM	VN	Dong	VND	GSP
VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH (incl. Anegada, Jost van Dyke, Tortola and Virgin Gordas)	VG	US dollar	USD	
VIRGIN ISLANDS, US (incl. Sain Croix, Saint John and Saint Thomas)	VI	US dollar	USD	
W				
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS	WF	CFP-Franc	XPF	
WESTERN SAHARA	EH	Moroccan dirham	MAD	
Y				
YEMEN (incl Socotra)	YE	Rial	YER	
Z				
ZAMBIA	ZM	Kwacha	ZMK	GSP-MUL
ZIMBABWE	ZW	Zimbabwean dollar	ZWD	GSP-MUL

1) CFA-Franc BCEAO- responsible authority : Banque Centrale des États de l' Afrique de l' Ouest

2) CFA-Franc BEAC- responsible authority : Banque des États de l' Afrique Centrale.

*) Livigno and Campione d'Italia are not a part of the EU. Svalbard and Jan Mayen are excepted from the EEA

REMARKS

Code	Expression	Definition
AGRI	AGRI	The rate in the boxes ordinary or free trade agreements represent a maximum rate. The goods may be covered by certain free trade agreements. Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority for further information.
D 01	Frozen fillets in blocks or slabs	The expression "fillets in blocks or slabs" applies to blocks containing fillets or fillets cut in pieces, whether or not mixed with a smaller amount (20% or less) of finely parted fish meat of the same species, and which is used to fill out the gap in the blocks. The blocks are designed to be cut into smaller pieces (portion, slabs), and put up for retail sale.
D 02	Surimi	Surimi is a semi-finished product, marketed in a frozen state and consists of a whitish paste of finely minced and washed fish meat. Successive washings remove most of the fat and water-soluble proteins. In order to improve the consistency and stabilize the product in the frozen state, small quantities of additives, for example, sugar, salt, D-glucitol (sorbitol), di- or triphosphate are added.
D 03	Perennial plants	Perennial plants are plants, usually herbaceous, which can spend the winter in this country outdoors. The majority of the perennial plants spend the winter with their growing parts in or close to the soil surface and the main part of the plants wither in autumn. Some perennial plants have evergreen stems and leaves, and begin new growth from above the soil line in the spring.
D 04	Pot plants (potted plants)	Plants cultivated in a controlled climate, in pots throughout the entire period, without any affect on the use or the ornamented value. The expression applies to plants that, with specific exceptions, normally will not live throughout the winter in the Norwegian climate.
D 05	Green pot plants	Green pot plants are potted plants, which mainly are used indoors, and where the flower has no significance for the plants ornamented value.
D 06	Pot plants, in flower	Potted plants that carry or will carry flowers, that is of significance for the plants importance as an ornamented plant. Flowering plants that have developed buds are included in the subheadings for potted plants in flower.
D 07	Young plants	Young plants are plants in the growth phase between rooted cuttings and the finished product. If they are flowering plants, they are without visible flower buds.
D 08	New potatoes	New potatoes are potatoes of the current harvest. New potatoes can be recognised by their fair colour (normally white or pink). The peel is light and almost not formed. It's loose and easily removed. New potatoes show no sign of growth.
D 09	Rettich	"Rettich" is a type of radish that, for example, in Denmark is referred to as "kinaradiser". It has the shape of a cylinder or of a cone, is white in colour and can reach close to 50 cm in length.
D 10	Pot plants and bedding plants	Plants which are pre-cultivated in a controlled climate, for subsequent outdoor bedding. The expression applies to plants that, with specific exceptions, usually will not be able to survive outdoor throughout the winter in the Norwegian climate.
D 11	Turkey rolls	Turkey rolls are made from one or more pieces of turkey meat that are rolled and pressed together to form a roll. Meat from the breast or thighs may not be used.
D 12	Marzipan	Paste containing scalded, finely ground almonds, powdered sugar and egg white. If one of these ingredients is missing, the product is not considered to be marzipan of this subheading.
D 13	Pasta	Pasta is produced by adding water to durum wheat or other flour, and then kneaded to a firm dough that holds "room temperature". Thereafter, the dough is then extruded to the desired shape (screws, pipes, butterflies etc.) and then, usually, dried.
D 15	Dough/baked	The expression "dough" in the Customs Tariff shall be understood as a mixed mass for baking, roasting or the like. There is no requirement that a dough have to contain yeast or baking soda. Doughs of heading 19.01 may not have been subjected to any kind of heat treatment, neither pre-baked, pre-cooked nor the like.

Code	Expression	Definition
		Products made from a finished dough which have been subjected to heat treatment, including deep frying, are usually classified in heading 19.05
D 16	Snack pellets	Snack pellets are manufactured by adding water to potato, maize, rice or other flour and then kneaded to a dough. The dough is then passed through a "boiling-extruder" where the dough is heat treated under a pressure of 100°C. In the extruder occurs a gelatinizing of the flour/starch (this process is necessary for the expansion of the snack pellets prior to the following heat treatment). The dough is then formed to the wanted shape and then dried.
D 17	Mango chutney, liquid	For the purpose of this subheading, mango chutney means a preparation of pickled mangoes to which various products such as ginger, dried grapes, pepper and sugar have been added. The mango chutney classifiable in this subheading is completely homogenised.
D 19	For pet feeding purposes	The expression "for pets" applies to feed for animals confined in the owner's residence, for example, dogs, cats, psittaciformes etc. This means that i.e. feeding for pigeons (including carrier pigeons) is not regarded as pet feed. Other birds, not confined in the owner's residence, are not regarded as pets, for example geese and fowls.
D 20	Handbags	For the purpose of this subheading, the expression handbags applies to bags (whether or not with a shoulder strap, and shopping bags) with a closing device, with no greater external measures than width of 20 cm and length/height or height/length of 45/35 cm. There is no condition that such bags shall be fitted with lining or pockets.
D 21	Artificial fur	The expression "artificial fur" means imitations of furskin where wool, hair or other fibres (including fibres in the shape of chenille yarn) is gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials. The expression applies not to imitations obtained by weaving or knitting and classified as textile articles (generally heading 58.01 or 60.01), or real fur skins where hairs has been added. Artificial fur is classified in heading 43.04 both in the piece and as made up articles (including articles of apparel and clothing accessories). The Explanatory Notes to heading 43.03 concerning articles of real furskin, applies, inter alia, also to similar articles of artificial fur.
D 22	Float glass	For the purpose of this heading, float glass is manufactured when melted glass passes the surface of a solution of melted metal and then, gradually, cooled.
D 23	So-called "Pistola cuts"	The expression "Pistola cuts" refers to hindquarters where the flank and ribs are removed.
D 24	Root media	All forms of materials used to cover the roots, also if they have no nutritive value, e.g. cotton, woven glass fabric, felt/fibre material, bark or wood chippings.
D 25	In airtight containers	Until further notice the expression "In airtight containers" refers to: - Tins (cans): Metal containers with its stoppers soldered to the body of the container - Glass containers with screw cap fitted with a ring of soft (vulcanised) rubber or soft plastic - Plastic bags laminated with aluminium foil and all edges heat-sealed
K 01	For feed purposes	For the purpose of this subheading, the expression "for feed purposes" applies to food preparations used for animal food, and semi-raw materials/intermediate products for use in the production of animal food.
K 02	Pickling onions	Pickling onions are a variant of common onion.
K 03	Medicaments or food preparations	Preparations/food preparations regarded as medicaments by "Statens legemiddelverk" (Norwegian Medicine Agency), are often not classified as medicaments of Chapter 30. A food preparation containing an ingredient defined as a drug specified in the list of medicaments (issued by "Statens legemiddelverk"), should not automatically be classified as a medicament in the Customs Tariff. To be classified as a medicament, a product has to fulfill the provisions of the Legal Notes to Chapter 30 and heading 30.03 or 30.04. One provision is that the product must be put up for therapeutic or prophylactic uses. If these provisions are not fulfilled, these products are excluded from Chapter 30 and should be classified, e.g., in heading 21.06 or 23.09.

Code	Expression	Definition
K 04	Balm for muscles	Balm for muscles and similar preparations not containing medicaments in such quantities that the products are regarded as medicaments/special preparations of Chapter 30, shall be classified in Chapter 33.
K 05	Faience	For the purpose of heading 69.12, faience means only goods which are white throughout the mass, for example, flint.
K 06	Hot- and cold-rolled sheets	For the purpose of this heading, hot-rolled metal sheets have a rough surface and generally an iron scale. One exception is pickled sheets that are hot-rolled sheets of metal where the iron scales are removed by using chemical pickling agents. They are smoother than normal hot-rolled sheets and often treated with fat. Cold-rolled sheets are smooth and shiny and often treated with fat or other rust protection agents. According to available information, sheets more than 3 mm are rarely cold-rolled.
K07	K07	Flowers and other plants are to be classified in their respective subheadings even if imported as part of mixed groups etc. This applies regardless of the numbers or if any sorts are to be considered to give the mixed group its character.
K08	K08	The expression mixed bouquets refers in this regard not to mixed bouquets falling within subheadings 06.03.1110 to 06.03.1520.
M 01		State the quantity in fixed measures, without bark.
M 02		Quantity should also be declared with estimated dry weight with 10 % moisture.
M 03	Weight	Weight shall be declared as the actual weight, and in addition a weight calculated as containing 75 % Si
M 04	Weight and measurement	Volume shall be determined at a pressure at 1013 bar and at a temperature of 15 °C
M 05	Weight	Weight should be stated both as actual shipping weight and calculated as 60 % Zn-content.
M.N.I		For goods under this subheading the weight of the immediate container is to be included in the dutiable weight of the goods.
N		The letter "N" in front of a heading/subheading indicates that the good(s) are subjected to the requirement of pre-notification upon import into Norway. Importers who intend to import such goods have an independent responsibility to check whether or not the goods in question are subjected to pre-notification. In this regard it is important to gather information about the legislations of nourishment, plant health or animal health. Furthermore, it is important to be attentive that the marking "N" is only for guidance, and the goods subjected to the requirement of pre-notification also can be classified under headings/subheadings in the customs tariff that is not marked with an "N".
TARA		Tare provisions: Tare for commodity number 06.02.2000 and commodity number 06.02.4002/4003/4004/4008: 25 pst and commodity number 06.02.3011/3012/3013/3090: 35 pst. Net weighing are not permitted. Weight of the soil is not deductible.
TG 01		For juices in air tight containers, the weight of the immediate container is to be included in the dutiable weight of the goods.
TG 02		If the goods are imported in bottles, jars etc., this containers are to be included in the dutiable weight of the goods.
TKV 001		The products may be imported free of Customs duty from IL if it can be proven that the products are covered by the tariff quota given by Norway for the product or group of product in question. For further information, please contact the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities.
TKV 002	Quota	Unrooted cuttings for horticultural purposes may be imported free of Customs duty within an annual quota of NOK 2 millions.

Code	Expression	Definition
		<p><i>Azalea indica</i> (Indoor azalea) and pot plants in flower (except the following plants : <i>Argyranthemum frutescens</i>, <i>Chrsanthemum frutescens</i>, <i>Begonia x hiemalis</i>, <i>Begonia eliator</i>, <i>Campanula</i>, <i>Dendranthema x grandiflora</i>, <i>Chrysanthemum x morifolium</i>, <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i>, <i>Poinsettia pulcherrima</i>, <i>Hibiscus</i>, Kalanchoe, Pelargonium, Primula og Saintpaulia may be imported free of Customs duty within an anual quota of NOK 8 millions.</p> <p>For goods under commodity number 06.02.9031 and 06.02.9091 the anual quota is NOK 4 millions per commodity number.</p>
TKV 004		During til period 1 December to 14 May a quota of 1310 tons is granted to Egypt free of duty. For further information, please contact the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities.
TKV 005		A quota of 60 tons is granted to Egypt free of duty. For further information, please contact the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities.
TKV 006	TKV 006	Products originating in Botswana or Namibia may be imported duty free within a quota on 2 700 tons. Products originating in Swaziland may be imported duty free within a quota on 500 tons. For products imported under the GSP System, but outside the quota, the duty rate will be identical to the one applicable to products from "ordinary" GSP-countries. If the products are originating products according to the bilateral Agreement on basis agricultural products between Norway and SACU, the duty rate applicable for that agreement should be used.
TKV 007	Quota	Originating products from "ordinary" GSP-countries or Peru, which are imported within the global WTO-quota, are entitled to a 30 % reduction of the in-quota duty rate The in-quota duty rate may be found in the national regulation on quotas for agriculture products (FOR 2008-10-10 nr 1132).
TKV 008		Within the global WTO-quota, originating products from SACU may be granted a reduction of 30 % from the ordinary duty rate, limited to 206 tons meat of sheep or goats.
TKV 009	Quota	Products originating in an ordinary GSP-country or Peru may be imported duty-free within a quota of 192 tons. Originating products from ordinary GSP-countries or Peru imported outside the quota are entitled to a 15 % reduction of the ordinary duty rate.
TKV 010	Tariff quota	Within the global WTO-quota, originating products from SACU may be granted duty free access, limited to 250 tons meat of rabbits, hares, wood birds, grouses and other classifiable within heading 02.08, but excluding meat of reindeer, deer, elk or ostriches.
TKV 011	quota	Duty-free quotas on apples under tariff code 08.08.1011 and pears under tariff code 08.08.3020 originating from ordinary GSP-countries or Peru.
TKV 012		Products with preferential origin from ordinary GSP-countries: 100 tons canned ham, 200 tons "Corned beef" and 50 tons canned tongue may be imported duty free. Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority (www.slf.dep.no) for further information.
TKV 013	Quota	<p>Dutyfree quota on originating products from ordinary GSP-countries or Peru:</p> <p>200 tons peas with a diameter not exceeding 7.5 mm classified within tariff code 20.05.4003 or 20.05.4009,</p> <p>50 tons green beans and 100 tons string beans classified within tariff code 20.05.5901,</p> <p>100 tons of mixtures of vegetables classified within tariff code 20.05.9902 and 20.05.9908.</p> <p>Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority (www.landbruksdirektoratet.no)for further information.</p>
TKV 014	TKS 014	Products originating in Canada or Ukraine may be imported duty free within a quota of 10 000 tons. The quota is limited to durum wheat for production of pasta. Please contact the Norwegian Agriculture Authorities for further information.

Code	Expression	Definition
TKV 015	TKV 015	Products originating in Canada may be imported duty free within a quota of 1000 tons. Please contact the Norwegian Agriculture Authority for further information.
TKV 016	Quota - Serbia	Originating products from Serbia, which are imported within the global WTO-quota, are entitled to a 30 % reduction of the in-quota duty rate The in-quota duty rate may be found in the national regulation on quotas for agriculture products (FOR 2008-10-10 nr 1132).
TKV 017	Quotas	Products of EU preferential origin may, within agreed quotas, be imported at zero duty or to a reduced duty rate, cf Annex II to the agreement of 15 April 2011 between Norway and the EU on trade in agricultural products, included in Prop 62 S (2010-2011) to the Norwegian Parliament. For further information, please, contact the Norwegian Agriculture Authority (www.slf.dep.no).
TKV 018	Quota - EFTA	Within the global quota originating products from EFA may be imported duty free or to a reduced duty rate. Contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authority (slf.dep.no) for further information. This quota is valid as of 1 July 2013.
TKV 019	Quota	Originating products from Costa Rica, which are imported within the global WTO-quota, are entitled to a 30 % reduction of the in-quota duty rate The in-quota duty rate may be found in the national regulation on quotas for agriculture products (FOR 2008-10-10 nr 1132).
TKV 020	Quota	Originating products from Panama, which are imported within the global WTO-quota, are entitled to a 30 % reduction of the in-quota duty rate The in-quota duty rate may be found in the national regulation on quotas for agriculture products (FOR 2008-10-10 nr 1132). However, tariff line 02.04.2300 is excluded.
TKV 021	Tariff quota	Originating products from Georgia, which are imported within the global WTO-quota, are entitled to a 30 % reduction of the in-quota duty rate. The in-quota duty rate may be found in the national regulation on quotas for agriculture products (FOR 2008-10-10 nr 1132). Natural honey (tariff line 04.09.0000) imported within the said quota is duty free, while products under tariff line 02.04.2300 is excluded.
TNS 001	Duty reduction	Animals weighing less than 133 kg may be declared at a duty rate of NOK 37.61 per kg if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/88373 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD)
TNS 002	Duty reduction	Animals weighing less than 199 kg may be declared at a duty rate of NOK 37.61 per kg if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/88373 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD)
TNS 003	Duty reduction	Animals weighing less than 32 kg may be declared at a duty rate of NOK 46.58 per kg if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/88373 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD)
TNS 004	Duty reduction	Animals weighing less than 13 kg may be declared at a duty rate of NOK 77.88 per kg if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/88373 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD)
TNS 005	Duty reduction	Animals weighing less than 13 kg may be declared at a duty rate of NOK 37.61 per kg if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/88373 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).
TNS 006	Duty reduction	For certain mixtures under tariff code 07.10.9000 originating in Chile, the rate of duty is NOK 8,50 per kg if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S15/83655 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD). For certain mixtures under tariff code 07.10.9000 originating in Mexico, the rate of duty is NOK 8,50 per kg if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89612 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD). Consult the free trade agreements for information on product coverage.
TNS 007	Duty reduction	Sweet corn preserved by sugar and classified within tariff code 20.06.0031 or 20.06.0091 originating in EEA may be imported exempted from customs duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and 15/83656 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD). It is required that the goods are not used in/for animal feeding.

Code	Expression	Definition
		Sweet corn preserved by sugar and classified within tariff code 20.06.0031 or 20.06.0091 originating in Ukraine may be imported exempted from customs duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S15/83665 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD). It is required that the goods are not used in/for animal feeding.
TNS 008	Duty reduction	"Sauerkraut" under tariff code 20.05.9908 that originates in Israel may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89602 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD). Also, "sauerkraut" under tariff code 20.05.9908 that originates in Turkey may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S15/83664 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).
TNS 009	Duty reduction	The preferential rate of duty for products with origin AL, CA, CO, CR, EFTA, EØS, HK, KR, ME, PE, RS, SACU or SG: NOK 12,00. The rate is a maximum rate. For such goods for feed purposes the rate of duty is NOK 2,67. For further information, please contact The Norwegian Agriculture Authorities.
TNS 010	Duty reduction	For goods with origin Mexico: Mixtures of juices is granted duty-free admission provided that they are: -based on juices of pineapples and/or citrus fruits, and -containing, in any proportion, the tropical or semi-tropical fruits akees, annonacea (soursops, cherimoya, sweetsops), papaws, avocados, bilimbis, carambolas, artocarpus champeren, durians, feijoas, breadfruits, jackfruits, guavas, granadillas (pasion fruits), jujubes, litchis, rambutans, macadamia nuts, mammeas, mangoes, mangosteens, loquats, coconuts, brazil nuts, cashew nuts, areca nuts, cola nuts, papayas, genips (meliocca bijugata), sapotes, spondias, tamarinds, pitahayas, tunas, kiwis or bananas, and -any content of strawberry juice must be less than 20 % by weight. At importation, S should be entered in box 33 and GEN and reference to S14/89612 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).
TNS 012	Duty reduction	Products of whales, originating in AL, BA, CA, CL, CO, CR, EFTA, EU, EØS, FO, GCC, HK, IL, JO, KR, LB, MA, ME, MK, MX, PA, PE, PS, RS, SG, TN, TR or UA may be imported free of duty. Contact Tariff and Origin Section, The Directorate of Customs (post@toll.no) for further information.
TNS 013	Duty reduction	Peas with a diameter not exceeding 7.5 mm under tariff code 07.10.2100 that originates in "ordinary" GSP-countries may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89595 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD). Peas with a diameter not exceeding 7.5 mm under tariff code 07.10.2100 that originates in "lower medium income GSP-countries" (G+) may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/95657 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD). Also, such peas originating in SACU may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89610 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).
TNS 014	Duty reduction	Asparagus beans (Haricot verts) classified under tariff code 07.10.2201 that originates in "ordinary" GSP-countries may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89595 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD). Asparagus beans (Haricot verts) classified under tariff code 07.10.2201 that originates in "lower medium income GSP-countries" (G+) may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/95657 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD). Also, such beans originating in SACU may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89610 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).
TNS 016	Duty reduction	Provisionally preserved fruits and nuts, except raspberries, black currants and red and white currants, classifiable under tariff code 08.12.9090 that originates in "ordinary" GSP-countries may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89595 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD). Provisionally preserved fruits and nuts, except raspberries, black currants and red and white currants, classifiable under tariff code 08.12.9090 that originates in "lower medium income GSP-countries" (G+) may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and 14/95657 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).

Code	Expression	Definition
		Provisionally preserved fruits and nuts, except raspberries, black currants and red and white currants, classifiable under tariff code 08.12.9090 that originates in SACU may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89610 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).
TNS 017	Duty reduction	<p>Croton seed oil and tobacco seed oil under tariff code 15.15.9099 originating in ordinary GSP-countries may be imported duty free when S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89595 in box 44 of the import declaration of the import declaration (SAD).</p> <p>Croton seed oil and tobacco seed oil under tariff code 15.15.9099 originating in G+-countries may be imported duty free when S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/95657 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).</p> <p>Croton seed oil and tobacco seed oil under tariff code 15.15.9099 originating in SACU may be imported duty free when S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89610 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).</p>
TNS 018	Duty reduction	<p>Gooseberry juice classified under tariff code 20.09.8995 that originates in "ordinary" GSP-countries may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89595 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).</p> <p>Gooseberry juice classified under tariff code 20.09.8995 that originates in G+-countries may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/95657 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).</p> <p>Gooseberry juice classified under tariff code 20.09.8995 originating in SACU may be imported free of duty if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S14/89610 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).</p>
TNS 019	Duty reduction	The duty rate is NOK 22,44 per kg for "Pommes frites" classified under tariff code 20.04.1090 that originates in Canada if S is entered in box 33 and GEN and S15/83660 in box 44 of the import declaration (SAD).
TNS 020	Duty reduction	<p>Originating flowers from (see list below) may be imported to the listed duty rates for those flowers that separately imported would have been classified within tariff code 06.03.1998 when S is entered in box 33 and GEN in addition to the document reference stated after the relevant country or group of countries are entered in box 44 of the import declaration form (SAD):</p> <p>Originating products from South Korea (KR): 224,1%. Document S15/83661</p> <p>Originating products from Egypt (EG) 0 (free). Document S15/83657</p> <p>Originating products from EU: 0 (free). Document S14/95653</p> <p>Originating products from : 0 (free). Document S14/89610</p>
TNS 024	Preferential treatment	Products originating in SACU or Singapore, classifiable within commodity code 35.02.2090 may be declared with a combined rate of duty of 15 % of the value in addition to NOK 40,00 per kg, if the total calculated duty is less than the ordinary duty rate of NOK 71,66 per kg.
TNS 026	Duty reduction	<p>Margarine containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats may be imported to the below mentioned duty rates when "S" is entered in box 33 and GEN in addition to the document reference stated following the relevant country or group of countries is entered in box 44 of the import declaration form (SAD):</p> <p>Originating products from Albania (AL): 14,5 %Document S15/78235</p> <p>Originating products from Bosnia-Herzegovina (BA)14,5 %Document S15/78230</p> <p>Originating products from Canada (CA) 14,5 %Document S15/83660</p> <p>Originating products from Chile (CL) 14,5 %Document S15/83655</p> <p>Originating products from Costa Rica (CR) 14,5 %Document S15/78240</p> <p>Originating products from EFTA 14,5 %Document S15/78246</p> <p>Originating products from Egypt (EG) 14,5 %Document S15/83657</p> <p>Originating products from EEA 14,5 %Document S15/83656</p> <p>Originating products from Georgia (GE) 14,5 %Document S15/67442</p> <p>Originating products from Hong Kong (HK) 14,5 %Document S15/78263</p> <p>Originating products from South Korea (KR) 14,5 %Document S15/83661</p> <p>Originating products from Lebanon (LB) 14,5 %Document S15/78264</p>

Code	Expression	Definition
		Opprinnelsesprodukter fra Macedonia (MK) 14,5 %Document S15/78268 Originating products from Montenegro (ME) 14,5 %Document S15/78266 Originating products from Palestine (PS) 14,5 %Document S15/78270 Originating products from Panama (PA) 14,5 %Document S15/83663 Originating products from Serbia (RS) 14,5 %Document S15/78272 Originating products from Singapore (SG) 14,5 %Document S15/78274 Originating products from Tunisia (TN) 14,5 %Document S15/78275 Originating products from Turkey (TR) 14,5 %Document S15/83664 Originating products from Ukraine (UA) 14,5 %Document S15/83665
TNS 027	Duty reduction	Liquid margarine containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats may be imported to the below mentioned duty rates when "S" is entered in Bbx 33 and GEN in addition to the document reference stated following the relevant country or group of countries is entered in box 44 of the import declaration form (SAD): Originating products from Albania (AL) 14,5 % Document S15/78235 Originating products from Bosnia-Herzegovina (BA) 14,5 %Document S15/78230 Originating products from Canada (CA) 14,5 % Document S15/83660 Originating products from Costa Rica (CR) 14,5 % Document S15/78240 Originating products from EFTA 14,5 % Document S15/78246 Originating products from Egypt (EG) 14,5 % Document S15/83657 Originating products from EEA 14,5 % Document S15/83656 Originating products from Georgia (GE) 14,5 % Document S15/67442 Originating products from Hong Kong (HK) 14,5 % Document S15/78263 Originating products from South Korea (KR) 14,5 % Document S15/83661 Originating products from Lebanon (LB) 14,5 % Document S15/78264 Originating products from Macedonia (MK) 14,5 % Document S15/78268 Originating products from Montenegro (ME) 14,5 % Document S15/78266 Originating products from Palestine (PS) 14,5 % Document S15/78270 Originating products from Panama (PA) 14,5 % Document S15/83663 Originating products from Serbia (RS) 14,5 % Document S15/78272 Originating products from Singapore (SG) 14,5 % Document S15/78274 Originating products from Tunisia (TN) 14,5 % Document S15/78275 Originating products from Ukraine (UA) 14,5 % Document S15/83665
TNS 028	Duty reduction	Edible liquid mixtures of animal and vegetable oils consisting essentially of vegetable oils and containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats may be imported to the below mentioned duty rates when "S" is entered in box 33 and GEN in addition to the document reference stated following the relevant country or group of countries is entered in box 44 of the import declaration form (SAD): Originating products from Albania (AL) 10,2 %Document S15/78235 Originating products from Bosnia-Herzegovina (BA) 10,2 %Document S15/78230 Originating products from Canada (CA) 10,2 %Document S15/83660 Originating products from Costa Rica (CR) 10,2 %Document S15/78240 Originating products from EFTA 10,2 %Document S15/78246 Originating products from Egypt (EG) 10,2 %Document S15/83657 Originating products from EEA 10,2 %Document S15/83656 Originating products from Georgia (GE) 6,3 %Document S15/67442 Originating products from Hong Kong (HK) 10,2 %Document S15/78263 Originating products from South Korea (KR) 10,2 %Document S15/83661 Originating products from Lebanon (LB) 10,2 %Document S15/78264 Originating products from Macedonia (MK) 10,2 %Document S15/78268 Originating products from Montenegro 10,2 %Document S15/78266 Originating products from Palestine (PS) 10,2 %Document S15/78270 Originating products from Panama (PA) 10,2 %Document S15/83663 Originating products from Serbia (RS) 10,2 %Document S15/78272 Originating products from Singapore (SG) 10,2 %Document S15/78274 Originating products from Tunisia (TN) 10,2 %Document S15/78275 Originating products from Ukraine (UA) 10,2 %Document S15/83665